



HU000035769T2

(19) **HU**(11) Lajstromszám: **E 035 769**(13) **T2****MAGYARORSZÁG**  
**Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala**

## EURÓPAI SZABADALOM

### SZÖVEGÉNEK FORDÍTÁSA

- (21) Magyar ügyszám: **E 14 184691**
- (22) A bejelentés napja: **2010. 02. 12.**
- (96) Az európai bejelentés bejelentési száma:  
**EP 20100184691**
- (97) Az európai bejelentés közzétételi adatai:  
**EP 2881402 A1** **2015. 06. 10.**
- (97) Az európai szabadalom megadásának meghirdetési adatai:  
**EP 2881402 B1** **2017. 05. 10.**
- (51) Int. Cl.: **A61K 31/506** (2006.01)  
**G01N 33/574** (2006.01)  
**C12Q 1/68** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/4545** (2006.01)

(30) Elsőbbségi adatok: <b>207484 P</b> <b>2009. 02. 12.</b> <b>US</b>	(73) Jogosult(ak): <b>Cell Signaling Technology, Inc., Danvers MA 01923 (US)</b>
(72) Feltaláló(k): <b>GU, Ting-lei, Woburn, MA 01801 (US)</b> <b>TUCKER, Meghan, Ann, Salem, MA 01970 (US)</b> <b>HAACK, Herbert, South Hamilton, MA 01982 (US)</b> <b>CROSBY, Katherine, Eleanor, Middleton, MA 01949 (US)</b>  <b>RIMKUNAS, Victoria, McGuinness, Somerville, MA 02144 (US)</b>	(74) Képviselő: <b>SBGK Szabadalmi Ügyvivői Iroda, Budapest</b>

(54) **Mutáns ROS expresszió humán májrákban**

Az európai szabadalom ellen, megadásának az Európai Szabadalmi Közlönyben való meghirdetésétől számított kilenc hónapon belül, felszólalást lehet benyújtani az Európai Szabadalmi Hivatalnál. (Európai Szabadalmi Egyezmény 99. cikk(1))

A fordítást a szabadalmas az 1995. évi XXXIII. törvény 84/H. §-a szerint nyújtotta be. A fordítás tartalmi helyességét a Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala nem vizsgálta.



(11) **EP 2 881 402 B1**

(12) **EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(45) Date of publication and mention  
of the grant of the patent:  
**10.05.2017 Bulletin 2017/19**

(51) Int Cl.:  
**A61K 31/506** <sup>(2006.01)</sup> **A61K 31/4545** <sup>(2006.01)</sup>  
**G01N 33/574** <sup>(2006.01)</sup> **C12Q 1/68** <sup>(2006.01)</sup>

(21) Application number: **14184691.5**

(22) Date of filing: **12.02.2010**

(54) **Mutant ROS expression in human liver cancer**

Expression mutanter ROS bei menschlichem Leberkrebs

Expression de la protéine mutante ROS dans les cancers du foie chez l'être humain

(84) Designated Contracting States:  
**AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR  
HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL  
PT RO SE SI SK SM TR**

(30) Priority: **12.02.2009 US 207484 P**

(43) Date of publication of application:  
**10.06.2015 Bulletin 2015/24**

(62) Document number(s) of the earlier application(s) in  
accordance with Art. 76 EPC:  
**10741807.1 / 2 396 342**

(73) Proprietor: **Cell Signaling Technology, Inc.  
Danvers MA 01923 (US)**

(72) Inventors:  
• **Gu, Ting-lei**  
**Woburn, MA 01801 (US)**  
• **Tucker, Meghan, Ann**  
**Salem, MA 01970 (US)**  
• **Haack, Herbert**  
**South Hamilton, MA 01982 (US)**  
• **Crosby, Katherine, Eleanor**  
**Middleton, MA 01949 (US)**  
• **Rimkunas, Victoria, McGuinness**  
**Somerville, MA 02144 (US)**

(74) Representative: **Hill, Justin John**  
**Olswang LLP**  
**90 High Holborn**  
**London WC1V 6XX (GB)**

(56) References cited:  
**WO-A1-2008/066498 WO-A2-2007/084631**

- **ACQUAVIVA J ET AL:** "The multifaceted roles of the receptor tyrosine kinase ROS in development and cancer", **BBA - REVIEWS ON CANCER**, vol. 1795, no. 1, 1 January 2009 (2009-01-01), pages 37-52, XP025846545, ELSEVIER SCIENCE BV, AMSTERDAM, NL ISSN: 0304-419X, DOI: 10.1016/J.BBRCAN.2008.07.006 [retrieved on 2008-08-03]
- **ANNA V GALKIN ET AL:** "Identification of NVP-TAE684, a potent, selective, and efficacious inhibitor of NPM-ALK", **PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, US**, vol. 104, no. 1, 2 January 2007 (2007-01-02), pages 270-275, XP002661293, ISSN: 0027-8424, DOI: 10.1073/PNAS.0609412103 [retrieved on 2006-12-21]
- **TING-LEI GU ET AL:** "Survey of Tyrosine Kinase Signaling Reveals ROS Kinase Fusions in Human Cholangiocarcinoma", **PLOS ONE**, vol. 6, no. 1, E15640, 6 January 2011 (2011-01-06), pages 1-9, XP055033496, DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0015640
- **U. McDermott ET AL:** "Genomic Alterations of Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase May Sensitize Tumors to Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase Inhibitors", **Cancer research**, vol. 68, no. 9, 1 May 2008 (2008-05-01), pages 3389-3395, XP055065902, ISSN: 0008-5472, DOI: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-6186

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

**EP 2 881 402 B1**

**Description****FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

5     **[0001]** The invention relates generally to ROS kinase proteins and genes involved in cancer, and to the treatment of cancer.

**BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

10    **[0002]** Many cancers are characterized by disruptions in cellular signaling pathways that lead to aberrant control of cellular processes, or to uncontrolled growth and proliferation of cells. These disruptions are often caused by changes in the activity of particular signaling proteins, such as kinases.

15    **[0003]** It is known that gene translocations resulting in kinase fusion proteins with aberrant signaling activity can directly lead to certain cancers. For example, it has been directly demonstrated that the BCR-ABL oncoprotein, a tyrosine kinase fusion protein, is the causative agent and drives human chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML). The BCR-ABL oncoprotein, which is found in at least 90-95% of CML cases, is generated by the translocation of gene sequences from the c-ABL protein tyrosine kinase on chromosome 9 into BCR sequences on chromosome 22, producing the so-called Philadelphia chromosome. See, e.g. Kurzock et al., N. Engl. J. Med. 319: 990-998 (1988). The translocation is also observed in acute lymphocytic leukemia and AML cases.

20    **[0004]** Gene translocations leading to mutant or fusion proteins implicated in a variety of other cancers have been described. For example, Falini et al., Blood 99(2): 409-426 (2002), review translocations known to occur in hematological cancers.

25    **[0005]** Identifying translocations and mutations in human cancers is highly desirable because it can lead to the development of new therapeutics that target such fusion or mutant proteins, and to new diagnostics for identifying patients that have such gene translocations. For example, BCR-ABL has become a target for the development of therapeutics to treat leukemia. Most recently, Gleevec® (Imatinib mesylate, STI-571), a small molecule inhibitor of the ABL kinase, has been approved for the treatment of CML. This drug is the first of a new class of anti-proliferative agents designed to interfere with the signaling pathways that drive the growth of tumor cells. The development of this drug represents a significant advance over the conventional therapies for CML and ALL, chemotherapy and radiation, which are plagued by well known side-effects and are often of limited effect since they fail to specifically target the underlying causes of the malignancies. Likewise, reagents and methods for specifically detecting BCR-ABL fusion protein in patients, in order to identify patients most likely to respond to targeted inhibitors like Gleevec®, have been described.

30    **[0006]** Accordingly, there remains a need for the identification of gene translocations or mutations resulting in fusion or mutant proteins implicated in the progression of human cancers, and the development of new reagents and methods for the study and detection of such fusion proteins. Identification of such fusion proteins will, among other things, desirably enable new methods for selecting patients for targeted therapies, as well as for the screening of new drugs that inhibit such mutant/fusion proteins.

35    **[0007]** WO2007/084631 discloses a novel gene translocation in human non-small cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC) that results in a fusion protein combining part of SLC34A2 with ROS kinase, and provides polynucleotides and vectors encoding the disclosed mutant ROS kinase polypeptides, probes for detecting it, isolated mutant polypeptides, recombinant polypeptides, and reagents for detecting the fusion and truncated polypeptides.

**SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

45    **[0008]** The invention is as claimed in claims 1-8.

50    **[0009]** Disclosed herein is a gene translocation involving the ROS kinase gene in human cancer, such as liver, kidney, pancreatic, and testicular cancers (including cancers in the ducts of these tissues, such as bile duct liver cancer), which results in fusion proteins combining part of the FIG protein (a Golgi apparatus protein) with the kinase domain of the ROS kinase. The FIG-ROS fusion proteins (namely, FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(L), and FIG-ROS(XL)) retain ROS tyrosine kinase activity. The invention provides treatment of human cancers such as liver, kidney, pancreatic, and testicular cancers (including cancers in the ducts of these tissues, such as bile duct liver cancer), which arise not only from gene translocations involving the ROS kinase, but also from aberrant expression of the ROS kinase in these tissues. Further disclosed herein is a truncated ROS kinase whereby the kinase domain (with or without the transmembrane domain) of the ROS kinase is active but separated from the rest of the full-length ROS kinase (e.g., separate from the extracellular domain of the ROS protein). The expression of a mutant ROS kinase with active kinase activity may drive the proliferation and survival of liver, pancreatic, kidney, and testicular cancers in a subset of such cancers in which a truncated ROS kinase with active kinase activity is expressed.

55    **[0010]** Accordingly, disclosed herein is a purified FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS

fusion polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 2. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 17. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is encoded by the nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is encoded by the nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is encoded by the nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 16.

**[0011]** Also disclosed herein is a purified FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 16.

**[0012]** Also disclosed herein is a binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the binding agent specifically binds to a fusion junction between a FIG portion and a ROS portion in said FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the fusion junction comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of AGSTLP, LQVWHR, and LQAGVP. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, is a FIG-ROS (XL) fusion polypeptide, or is a FIG-ROS (L) fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the binding agent is an antibody and an AQUA peptide. In some embodiments, the AQUA peptide comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of AGSTLP, LQVWHR, and LQAGVP.

**[0013]** Also disclosed herein is a nucleotide probe for detecting a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide, wherein said probe hybridizes to said FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide under stringent conditions. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 2. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 16. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 17.

**[0014]** Also disclosed herein is a method for detecting a FIG-ROS gene translocation, the method comprising contacting a biological sample with a binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (*e.g.*, a FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(XL), or a FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide), where specific binding of the binding agent to the biological sample indicates the presence of a FIG-ROS gene translocation (*e.g.*, that encodes a FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(XL), or FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide) in said biological sample.

**[0015]** Also disclosed herein is a method for detecting a FIG-ROS gene translocation by contacting a biological sample with a nucleotide probe that hybridizes to a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide under stringent conditions, wherein hybridization of said nucleotide probe to said biological sample indicates a FIG-ROS gene translocation (*e.g.*, that encodes a FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(XL) or FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide) in said biological sample.

**[0016]** Also disclosed herein is a method for diagnosing a patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer characterized by a ROS kinase. In some embodiments, the cancer or suspected cancer is not non-small cell lung carcinoma or glioblastoma. The method includes contacting a biological sample of said cancer or suspected cancer (where the biological sample comprising at least one polypeptide) with a binding agent that specifically binds to a mutant ROS polypeptide, wherein specific binding of said binding agent to at least one polypeptide in said biological sample identifies said patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer characterized by a ROS kinase.

**[0017]** Also disclosed herein is a method for identifying a cancer (or a suspected cancer) that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor. In some embodiments, the cancer or suspected cancer is not non-small cell lung carcinoma or glioblastoma. The method includes contacting a biological sample of said cancer (or suspected cancer) comprising at least one polypeptide, with a binding agent that specifically binds to a mutant ROS polypeptide, wherein specific binding of said binding agent to at least one polypeptide in said biological sample identifies said cancer or suspected cancer as a cancer or suspected cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor.

**[0018]** In various embodiments, the mutant ROS polypeptide is aberrantly expressed wild-type ROS polypeptide. For example, aberrant expression can be where wild-type ROS kinase is overexpressed in a cancer or a suspected cancer as compared to the level of expression of wild-type ROS kinase in normal tissue of the same tissue type as the cancer or suspected cancer. ROS protein expression levels can be determined by standard means (*e.g.*, Western blotting analysis, mass spectrometry, IHC staining).

**[0019]** In various embodiments, the mutant ROS polypeptide is a truncated ROS polypeptide or a ROS fusion polypeptide. Non-limiting examples of ROS fusion polypeptides include a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, a FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide, a SLC34A2-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, a SLC34A2-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, a SLC34A2-ROS(VS) fusion polypeptide, and a CD74-ROS fusion polypeptide. Non-limiting examples of a truncated ROS polypeptide include the kinase domain of ROS lacking the extracellular and transmembrane domains of wild-type ROS and the transmembrane and kinase domains of ROS lacking the extracellular domain of wild-type ROS.



**[0020]** In some embodiments, the binding agent is an antibody or an AQUA peptide. In some embodiments, the cancer is from a patient (*e.g.*, a human patient).

**[0021]** Also disclosed herein is a method for diagnosing a patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer characterized by a ROS kinase. In some embodiments, the cancer or suspected cancer is not non-small cell lung carcinoma or glioblastoma. The method includes contacting a biological sample of said cancer or a suspected cancer (where the biological sample comprising at least one nucleic acid molecule) with a probe that hybridizes under stringent conditions to a nucleic acid molecule selected from the group consisting of a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide, a SLC34A2-ROS fusion polypeptide, a CD74-ROS fusion polypeptide, and a truncated ROS polynucleotide, and wherein hybridization of said probe to at least one nucleic acid molecule in said biological sample identifies said patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer characterized by a ROS kinase.

**[0022]** Also disclosed herein is another method for identifying a cancer (or suspected cancer) that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor. The method includes contacting a biological sample of said cancer comprising at least one nucleic acid molecule with a nucleotide probe that hybridizes under stringent conditions to a either a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide (*e.g.*, a FIG-ROS(S) or FIG-ROS(L) fusion polynucleotide) or a mutant ROS polynucleotide, and wherein hybridization of said nucleotide probe to at least one nucleic acid molecule in said biological sample identifies said cancer as a cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor.

**[0023]** In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, a FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, or a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the SCL34A2-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a SCL34A2-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, a SCL34A2-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, or a SCL34A2-ROS(VS) fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the cancer is from a patient (*e.g.*, a cancer patient). In some embodiments, the patient is human.

**[0024]** In various embodiments of all aspects of the invention, the cancer may be a liver cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a kidney cancer, or a testicular cancer. In various embodiments, the cancer may be a duct cancer (*e.g.*, a liver bile duct cancer or a pancreatic duct cancer). In further embodiments, the cancer is not a non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). In further embodiments, the cancer is not a glioblastoma. In further embodiments, the ROS inhibitor also inhibits the activity of an ALK kinase an LTK kinase, an insulin receptor, or an IGF1 receptor. In the present invention, the ROS inhibitor is PF-02341066 or NVP-TAE684.

**[0025]** In further embodiments disclosed herein, the ROS inhibitor is a binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide, a binding agent that specifically binds to a truncated ROS polypeptide, an siRNA targeting a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide, or an siRNA targeting a truncated ROS polynucleotide.

## **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS**

### **[0026]**

Fig. 1 shows the location of the FIG gene and ROS gene on chromosome 6. Both FIG and ROS genes are localized on chromosome 6q22.2 with about 0.2 Mega base pairs apart. The FIG gene is also known as the GOPC gene.

Fig. 2 shows the breakpoint in the FIG and the ROS proteins, forming two FIG-ROS fusion proteins. The FIG-ROS (L) fusion protein results from breaks in the Fig and the Ros genes at the black arrows, while the FIG-ROS (S) fusion protein results from breaks in the Fig and the Ros genes at the red arrows.

Fig. 3 is a depiction of an agarose gel showing the detection of the two fusion gene transcripts, FIG-ROS(S) and FIG-ROS(L) formed by the FIG and ROS translocation by RT-PCR in the liver cancer samples from two patients, namely XY3-78T and 090665LC.

Fig. 4 is a depiction of an agarose gel showing the expression of wild-type FIG, wild-type ROS, and the FIG-ROS fusion transcript by RT-PCR in the liver cancer samples from two patients, namely XY3-78T and 090665LC. The U118MG human glioblastoma cell line, which has a FIG-ROS(L) translocation, is also shown. HCC78 a human non-small cell lung cancer cell line, which contains SLC34A2-ROS translocation, was served as a negative control.

Fig. 5 is a depiction of an agarose gel showing the PCR products generated by amplifying genomic DNA from liver cancer samples from patients XY3-78T and 090665LC, and from cell line U118MG.

Fig. 6 is a depiction of a Western blotting analysis showing the expression of FIG-ROS(S) from XY3-78T, FIG-ROS(L) from 090665LC, and FIG-ROS(L) from U118MG cells.

Fig. 7 is a photograph of four tissue culture plates containing 3t3 cells cultured in soft agar, where the 3T3 cells are

stably transfected with FIG-ROS(L) (upper left), FIG-ROS(S) (upper right), src kinase (lower left) and empty vector (lower right).

Fig. 8 is a photograph showing nude mice injected with 3T3 cells stably transfected with empty vector (left), FIG-ROS(L) (middle), or FIG-ROS(S).

Figs. 9A and 9B are photographs of cells showing the subcellular localization of FIG-ROS(L) and FIG-ROS(S) in 3T3 cells.

Fig. 10 is a depiction of a Western blotting analysis showing the stable expression of FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(L), and FIG-ROS(L) from U118MG in BaF3 cells grown with or without IL-3.

Fig. 11 is a line graph showing the ability of BAF3 cells transduced with retrovirus encoding FIG-ROS (S) (red squares) or FIG-ROS(L) (blue diamonds) to grow without the presence of IL-3. BAF3 cells transduced with empty retrovirus is also shown (light purple line).

Fig. 12 is a bar graph showing the results of an in vitro kinase assay (top) made by quantitating the bands on the gel (below) from BaF3 cells transduced with retrovirus encoding FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(L) or empty virus ("neo").

Fig. 13 is a line graph showing the cellular growth response in the presence of 0nM, 3nM, 10 nM, 30 nM, 100 nM, 300 nM or 1000 nM TAE-684 of BaF3 expressing FIG-ROS(S) (red squares), BaF3 expressing FIG-ROS(L) (blue diamonds), BaF3 expressing FLT3ITD (green triangles), and Karpas 299 cells (purple Xs).

Fig. 14 is a bar graph showing that BaF3 expressing either FIG-ROS(S) or FIG-ROS(L) die by apoptosis in the presence of TAE-684.

Fig. 15 is a depiction of a Western blotting analysis showing that phosphorylation of both FIG-ROS(S) and FIG-ROS(L), as well as their downstream signaling molecules, are inhibited by TAE-684.

Fig. 16 is a schematic representation of the various BAC clones that hybridize to the FIG and ROS genes.

Fig.17 is an image of an IHC slide from a representative, non-limiting CCA tissue sample that stained positive for ROS expression.

Fig. 18 is an image of an IHC slide from a representative, non-limiting HCC tissue sample that stained moderately positive for ROS expression.

Figs. 19A and 9B are images of representative, non-limiting IHC slides stained with the ROS-specific antibody following the addition of peptide ROS-1 (Fig. 19A) and peptide ROS-9 (Fig. 19B).

## **DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS**

**[0027]** Disclosed herein is a mutant ROS kinase which is expressed in a subset of human liver, kidney, pancreatic, and testicular cancers (e.g., bile duct liver cancer). The mutant ROS kinase may drive the proliferation and survival of liver, pancreatic, kidney, and testicular cancers in a subset of such cancers in which the mutant ROS kinase is expressed.

**[0028]** The further aspects, advantages, and embodiments of the invention are described in more detail below. Any conflict between an art-understood definition of a word or phrase and a definition of the word or phrase as specifically taught in this specification shall be resolved in favor of the latter. As used herein, the following terms have the meanings indicated. As used in this specification, the singular forms "a," "an" and "the" specifically also encompass the plural forms of the terms to which they refer, unless the content clearly dictates otherwise. The term "about" is used herein to mean approximately, in the region of, roughly, or around. When the term "about" is used in conjunction with a numerical range, it modifies that range by extending the boundaries above and below the numerical values set forth. In general, the term "about" is used herein to modify a numerical value above and below the stated value by a variance of 20%.

**[0029]** Technical and scientific terms used herein have the meaning commonly understood by one of skill in the art to which the present invention pertains, unless otherwise defined. Reference is made herein to various methodologies and materials known to those of skill in the art. Standard reference works setting forth the general principles of recombinant DNA technology include Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 2nd Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York (1989); Kaufman et al., Eds., Handbook of Molecular and Cellular Methods in Biology in Medicine,

CRC Press, Boca Raton (1995); McPherson, Ed., Directed Mutagenesis: A Practical Approach, IRL Press, Oxford (1991). Standard reference works setting forth the general principles of pharmacology include Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, 11th Ed., McGraw Hill Companies Inc., New York (2006).

**[0030]** The invention relates to the discovery of mutant ROS (i.e., aberrantly expressed full length ROS, truncated (i.e., less than full length) ROS, or ROS fusion proteins (e.g., the FIG-ROS fusions, the SLC34A2-ROS fusions, or the CD74-ROS fusion)) in liver cancer (including bile duct cancer), pancreatic cancer, kidney cancer, and testicular cancer. The invention further relates to the discovery of new ROS gene translocations, resulting in fusions between the FIG gene and the ROS gene.

**[0031]** Full length (wild-type) ROS kinase is a 2347 amino acid long receptor tyrosine kinase. In humans, ROS kinase RNA has been detected in placenta, lung and skeletal muscle, with possible low levels of expression in testes (see J. Acquaviva, et al., Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1795(1):37-52, 2009). However, full-length ROS kinase does not appear to be expressed in normal liver, kidney, and pancreas tissue in humans (see J. Acquaviva, et al., supra). While Abcam Inc. (Cambridge, MA) sells a ROS-specific antibody (clone ab5512) that allegedly stains (i.e., specifically binds to) human hepatocarcinoma tissue by IHC, this ab5512 was found to stain paraffin-embedded HCC78 cells (lung carcinoma which express ROS) and HCC827 cells (lung adenocarcinoma which do not express ROS) with equal intensity (cells obtained from the ATCC, data not shown). Additionally, although ROS kinase may be present in human testicular tissue, its expression appears to be limited to the epididymis (see Acquaviva, et al., supra).

**[0032]** Accordingly, disclosed herein is a purified FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. By "FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide" is meant the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (e.g., FIG-ROS(L), FIG-ROS(XL), or FIG-ROS(S)) described herein, obtained from any species, particularly mammalian, including bovine, ovine, porcine, murine, equine, and human, from any source whether natural, synthetic, semi-synthetic, or recombinant.

**[0033]** By "purified" (or "isolated") refers to a nucleic acid sequence (e.g., a polynucleotide) or an amino acid sequence (e.g., a polypeptide) that is removed or separated from other components present in its natural environment. For example, an isolated FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is one that is separated from other components of a eukaryotic cell (e.g., the endoplasmic reticulum or cytoplasmic proteins and RNA). An isolated FIG-ROS polynucleotide is one that is separated from other nuclear components (e.g., histones) and/or from upstream or downstream nucleic acid sequences (e.g., an isolated FIG-ROS polynucleotide is separated from the endogenous FIG gene promoter). An isolated nucleic acid sequence of amino acid sequence disclosed herein is at least 60% free, or at least 75% free, or at least 90% free, or at least 95% free from other components present in natural environment of the indicated nucleic acid sequence or acid sequence.

**[0034]** A FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein is a non-limiting example of mutant ROS polypeptide.

**[0035]** As used herein, the term "mutant ROS" polypeptide or polynucleotide means either the aberrant expression of the wild-type ROS kinase polypeptide or polynucleotide in a tissue in which ROS kinase is not normally expressed (or expressed at a different level) or the kinase domain of a ROS or a polynucleotide encoding the kinase domain of a ROS kinase without the extracellular domain or without the transmembrane domains of wild-type (i.e., full length) ROS, where the kinase domain (with or without the transmembrane domain) is either alone (also referred to as truncated ROS) or is fused to all or a portion of a second protein (e.g., a FIG protein).

**[0036]** Wild-type ROS kinase is a 2347 amino acid long receptor tyrosine kinase, where approximately the first 36 amino acids (i.e., the N-terminal 36 amino acids) are the signal peptide. The sequence of human ROS kinase can be found at GenBank Accession No. M34353, and the protein sequence (including the signal peptide) is provided herein as SEQ ID NO: 9.

**[0037]** Non-limiting examples of the mutant ROS polypeptide disclosed herein include polypeptides comprising the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO: 12 or SEQ ID NO: 13. Likewise, in certain embodiments, non-limiting examples of mutant ROS polynucleotides disclosed herein include polynucleotides encoding polypeptides comprising the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO: 12 or SEQ ID NO: 13. In some embodiments, the mutant ROS polynucleotide comprises a portion of the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 7, or SEQ ID NO: 8. In certain embodiments, the mutant ROS polypeptide disclosed herein does not include the sequences of SEQ ID NO: 10 or SEQ ID NO: 11. Likewise, in certain embodiments, non-limiting examples of mutant ROS polynucleotides disclosed herein do not include polynucleotides encoding polypeptides comprising the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO: 10 or SEQ ID NO: 11.

**[0038]** Thus, a mutant ROS comprises the kinase domain, with or without the transmembrane domain, of ROS (or nucleotide sequences encoding the same) such that the kinase domain of the ROS kinase (with or without the transmembrane domain) is separated from the other domains (e.g., the extracellular domain) of wild-type (i.e., full-length) ROS kinase. The full length amino acid sequence of ROS kinase is provided in SEQ ID NO: 9. The kinase domain of the ROS kinase is provided in SEQ ID NOs: 12 and 13; however the term "mutant ROS" includes also those amino acid residues which flank the kinase domain provided that the flanking amino acid residues are not within the transmembrane domain or extracellular domain of the full-length ROS protein. In some embodiments, the mutant ROS excludes the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 11. In some embodiments, the mutant ROS excludes the sequence set forth in SEQ

ID NO: 10. Thus, the mutant ROS described herein includes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3 and a nucleotide sequence encoding the same. The term "mutant ROS polypeptide" also includes a chimeric protein that includes all or part of a second protein fused by a peptide bond to the kinase domain of a ROS polypeptide. As discussed above, one non-limiting example of a mutant ROS polypeptide that is a chimeric protein is the FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide described herein. Likewise, the term "mutant ROS polynucleotide" also includes a polynucleotide encoding a chimeric protein that includes all or part of a second protein fused by a peptide bond to the kinase domain of a ROS polypeptide.

**[0039]** Thus, as used herein, the term mutant ROS includes, without limitation, the FIG-ROS (L) fusion polypeptide (see nucleic acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 1 and amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 2), the FIG-ROS (S) fusion polypeptide (see nucleic acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 3 and amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 4), the FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide (see nucleic acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 16 and amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 17), the SLC34A2-ROS (L) fusion polypeptide (see nucleic acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 18 and amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 19), the SLC34A2-ROS (S) fusion protein (see nucleic acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 20 and amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 21), the SLC34A2-ROS (VS) fusion protein (see nucleic acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 22 and amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 23), and the CD74-ROS fusion protein (see nucleic acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 24 and amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO: 25). Note that additional ROS fusion polypeptides are disclosed in PCT Publication No. WO2007084631; Rikova, K et al., Cell 131:1190-1203, 2007, and PCT Publication No. WO/2009/051846.

**[0040]** As used herein, by "polynucleotide" (or "nucleotide sequence" or "nucleic acid molecule") refers to an oligonucleotide, nucleotide, or polynucleotide, and fragments or portions thereof, and to DNA or RNA of genomic or synthetic origin, which may be single- or double-stranded, and represent the sense or anti-sense strand.

**[0041]** As used herein, by "polypeptide" (or "amino acid sequence" or "protein") refers to an oligopeptide, peptide, polypeptide, or protein sequence, and fragments or portions thereof, and to naturally occurring or synthetic molecules. "Amino acid sequence" and like terms, such as "polypeptide" or "protein", are not meant to limit the indicated amino acid sequence to the complete, native amino acid sequence associated with the recited protein molecule.

**[0042]** Disclosed herein, human FIG-ROS gene translocation have been identified using global phosphopeptide profiling in liver cancer samples taken from human patients (see Examples below). These gene translocations which occurs on human chromosome (6q22) result in expression of two variant fusion proteins, namely the FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide and the FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide) that combine the N-terminus of FIG with the kinase domain of ROS.

**[0043]** As used herein, by "cancer" or "cancerous" is meant a cell that shows abnormal growth as compared to a normal (*i.e.*, non-cancerous) cell of the same cell type. For example, a cancerous cell may be metastatic or non-metastatic. A cancerous cell may also show lack of contact inhibition where a normal cell of that same cell type shows contact inhibition. As used herein, by "suspected cancer" or "tissue suspected of being cancerous" is meant a cell or tissue that has some aberrant characteristics (*e.g.*, hyperplastic or lack of contact inhibition) as compared to normal cells or tissues of that same cell or tissue type as the suspected cancer, but where the cell or tissue is not yet confirmed by a physician or pathologist as being cancerous.

**[0044]** As shown in Figs. 1 and 2, the FIG-ROS(L) translocation combines the nucleic acid sequence encoding the N-terminus of FIG (amino acids 1-412) with the nucleic acid sequences encoding the kinase domain of ROS (amino acids 413-878 which correspond to amino acids 1882-2347 from ROS) (see SEQ ID NO: 2), to produce a fusion, namely FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide. The resulting FIG-ROS(L) fusion protein, which comprises 878 amino acids, was found to retain the kinase activity of ROS. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is a FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS (L) fusion polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 2. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS (L) fusion polypeptide is encoded by the nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

**[0045]** Also shown in Figs. 1 and 2, the FIG-ROS(S) translocation combines the nucleic acid sequence encoding the N-terminus of FIG (amino acids 1-209) with the nucleic acid sequence encoding the kinase domain of ROS (amino acids 210-630 which correspond to amino acids 1927-2347 from ROS) (see also SEQ ID NO:4), to produce a fusion, namely the FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide. The resulting FIG-ROS(S) fusion protein, which comprises 630 amino acids, was found to retain the kinase activity of ROS. Thus, in some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein is a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide is encoded by the nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3.

**[0046]** Also disclosed herein is a third FIG-ROS fusion, namely FIG-ROS(XL), which translocation combines the nucleic acid sequence encoding the N-terminus of FIG (amino acids 1-411 or 1-412) with the nucleic acid sequences encoding the transmembrane and kinase domains of ROS kinase to result in a fusion protein of 1009 amino acids in length.

**[0047]** It should be noted that in all of the ROS fusion proteins described herein (*e.g.*, the FIG-ROS fusion proteins, the SLC34A2-ROS fusion proteins, and the CD74-ROS fusion protein), the amino acid at the fusion junction (regardless of the numbering) may appear in either wild-type protein member of the fusion (*e.g.*, the amino acid at the fusion junction in a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide may appear in either wild-type FIG protein or wild-type ROS protein), or the amino

acid, being created by a codon with nucleotides from fused exons of both protein members, may be unique to the fusion polypeptide and not appear in either wild-type protein member of the fusion.

**[0048]** The invention provides that mutant ROS may be present in liver cancer (including bile duct cancer), kidney cancer, testicular cancer, and pancreatic cancer. Based on these discoveries, patients suffering from these cancers whose cancers express mutant ROS (e.g., over-express wild-type ROS or express a truncated ROS or a ROS fusion polypeptide such as one of the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides disclosed herein) may respond favorably to administration of a ROS inhibitor (e.g., the growth of their cancer may slow or stop as compared to untreated patients suffering from the same cancer).

**[0049]** Disclosed herein are isolated FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides and fragments thereof. The isolated polypeptide can comprise an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical or at least 99% identical to a sequence selected from the group consisting of: (a) an amino acid sequence encoding a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1; (b) an amino acid sequence encoding a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 17; (c) an amino acid sequence encoding a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide comprising all or a portion of the FIG polypeptide with the kinase domain of ROS (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 12 or 13)); and (d) an amino acid sequence encoding a polypeptide comprising at least six contiguous amino acids encompassing the fusion junction of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (e.g., AGSTLP of FIG-ROS (S), LQVWHR of FIG-ROS(L), or LQAGVP of FIG-ROS(XL)).

**[0050]** Also disclosed herein is an isolated FIG-ROS (S) fusion polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4. The isolated FIG-ROS (XL) fusion polypeptide can have the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 17. In another embodiment, recombinant mutant polypeptides disclosed herein are provided, which may be produced using a recombinant vector or recombinant host cell as described above.

**[0051]** It will be recognized in the art that some amino acid sequences of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide can be varied without significant effect of the structure or function of the mutant protein. If such differences in sequence are contemplated, it should be remembered that there will be critical areas on the protein which determine activity (e.g. the kinase domain of ROS). In general, it is possible to replace residues that form the tertiary structure, provided that residues performing a similar function are used. In other instances, the type of residue may be completely unimportant if the alteration occurs at a non-critical region of the protein.

**[0052]** Further disclosed herein is a FIG-ROS variant of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide that shows substantial ROS kinase activity or that includes regions of FIG and ROS proteins. In some embodiments, a FIG-ROS variant disclosed herein contains conservative substitutions as compared to FIG-ROS(L), FIG-ROS (XL), or FIG-ROS(S). Some non-limiting conservative substitutions include the exchange, one for another, among the aliphatic amino acids Ala, Val, Leu and Ile; exchange of the hydroxyl residues Ser and Thr; exchange of the acidic residues Asp and Glu; exchange of the amide residues Asn and Gln; exchange of the basic residues Lys and Arg; and exchange of the aromatic residues Phe and Tyr. Further examples of conservative amino acid substitutions known to those skilled in the art are: Aromatic: phenylalanine tryptophan tyrosine (e.g., a tryptophan residue is replaced with a phenylalanine); Hydrophobic: leucine isoleucine valine; Polar: glutamine asparagines; Basic: arginine lysine histidine; Acidic: aspartic acid glutamic acid; Small: alanine serine threonine methionine glycine. As indicated in detail above, further guidance concerning which amino acid changes are likely to be phenotypically silent (i.e., are not likely to have a significant deleterious effect on a function) can be found in Bowie et al., Science 247, supra.

**[0053]** In some embodiments, a variant may have "nonconservative" changes, e.g., replacement of a glycine with a tryptophan. Similar variants may also include amino acid deletions or insertions, or both. Guidance in determining which amino acid residues may be substituted, inserted, or deleted without abolishing biological or immunological activity may be found using computer programs well known in the art, for example, DNASTAR software.

**[0054]** The FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides, fragments thereof, and variants thereof disclosed herein may be provided in an isolated or purified form. A recombinantly produced version of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein can be substantially purified by the one-step method described in Smith and Johnson, Gene 67: 31-40 (1988).

**[0055]** The polypeptides disclosed herein include the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 4, and 17 (whether or not including a leader sequence), an amino acid sequence encoding a polypeptide comprising at least six contiguous amino acids encompassing the fusion junction of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein, as well as polypeptides that have at least 90% similarity, more preferably at least 95% similarity, and still more preferably at least 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% similarity to those described above.

**[0056]** By "% similarity" for two polypeptides is intended a similarity score produced by comparing the amino acid sequences of the two polypeptides using the Bestfit program (Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package, Version 8 for Unix, Genetics Computer Group, University Research Park, 575 Science Drive, Madison, Wis. 53711) and the default settings for determining similarity. Bestfit uses the local homology algorithm of Smith and Waterman (Advances in Applied Mathematics 2: 482-489 (1981)) to find the best segment of similarity between two sequences.

**[0057]** By a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least, for example, 95% "identical" to a reference amino acid sequence of a mutant ROS polypeptide disclosed herein is intended that the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide is identical to the reference sequence except that the polypeptide sequence may include up to five amino acid alterations

per each 100 amino acids of the reference amino acid sequence of the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. In other words, to obtain a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a reference amino acid sequence, up to 5% of the amino acid residues in the reference sequence may be deleted or substituted with another amino acid, or a number of amino acids up to 5% of the total amino acid residues in the reference sequence may be inserted into the reference sequence. These alterations of the reference sequence may occur at the amino or carboxy terminal positions of the reference amino acid sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among residues in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence.

**[0058]** When using Bestfit or any other sequence alignment program to determine whether a particular sequence is, for instance, 95% identical to a reference sequence according to the present disclosure, the parameters are set, of course, such that the percentage of identity is calculated over the full length of the reference amino acid sequence and that gaps in homology of up to 5% of the total number of amino acid residues in the reference sequence are allowed.

**[0059]** A FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein could be used as a molecular weight marker on SDS-PAGE gels or on molecular sieve gel filtration columns, for example, using methods well known to those of skill in the art.

**[0060]** As further described in detail below, the polypeptides disclosed herein can also be used to generate fusion polypeptide specific reagents, such as polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies, which are useful in assays for detecting mutant ROS polypeptide expression as described below or as agonists and antagonists capable of enhancing or inhibiting mutant ROS protein function/activity. Further, such polypeptides can be used in the yeast two-hybrid system to "capture" FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide binding proteins, which are also candidate agonist and antagonist disclosed herein. The yeast two hybrid system is described in Fields and Song, Nature 340: 245-246 (1989).

**[0061]** Also disclosed herein is a peptide or polypeptide comprising an epitope-bearing portion of a polypeptide disclosed herein, such as an epitope comprising the fusion junction of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide variant. An "epitope" refers to either an immunogenic epitope (*i.e.*, capable of eliciting an immune response) or an antigenic epitope (*i.e.*, the region of a protein molecule to which an antibody can specifically bind). The number of immunogenic epitopes of a protein generally is less than the number of antigenic epitopes. See, for instance, Geysen et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:3998-4002 (1983). The production of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibodies disclosed herein is described in further detail below.

**[0062]** The antibodies that specifically bind to an epitope-bearing peptides or polypeptides are useful to detect a mimicked protein, and antibodies to different peptides may be used for tracking the fate of various regions of a protein precursor which undergoes post-translational processing. The peptides and anti-peptide antibodies may be used in a variety of qualitative or quantitative assays for the mimicked protein, for instance in competition assays since it has been shown that even short peptides (*e.g.*, about 9 amino acids) can bind and displace the larger peptides in immunoprecipitation assays. See, for instance, Wilson et al., Cell 37: 767-778 (1984) at 777. The anti-peptide antibodies disclosed herein also are useful for purification of the mimicked protein, for instance, by adsorption chromatography using methods well known in the art. Immunological assay formats are described in further detail below.

**[0063]** Recombinant mutant ROS kinase polypeptides are also disclosed herein, and may be produced using fusion polynucleotides disclosed herein, as described above. For example, disclosed herein is a method for producing a recombinant FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide by culturing a recombinant host cell (as described above) under conditions suitable for the expression of the fusion polypeptide and recovering the polypeptide. Culture conditions suitable for the growth of host cells and the expression of recombinant polypeptides from such cells are well known to those of skill in the art.

**[0064]** Also disclosed herein is a purified FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide. By "FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide" or "FIG-ROS polynucleotide" is meant a FIG-ROS translocation gene (*i.e.*, a gene that has undergone translocation) or polynucleotide encoding a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (*e.g.*, the FIG-ROS(L), FIG-ROS (XL), or FIG-ROS (S)) fusion polypeptides described herein), obtained from any species, particularly mammalian, including bovine, ovine, porcine, murine, equine, and human, from any source whether natural, synthetic, semi-synthetic, or recombinant.

**[0065]** In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:1. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 2. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:3. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:16. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 17.

**[0066]** In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide comprises a portion of the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 14, SEQ ID NO: 15, or SEQ ID NO: 26. As used herein, a "portion" or "fragment" means a sequence fragment less than the whole sequence (*e.g.*, a 50 nucleotide sequence is a portion of a 100 nucleotide long sequence). In other words, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide may comprise portions of intron sequences that do not encode any amino acids in the resulting FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide.

**[0067]** Further disclosed herein are isolated polynucleotides that encode a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein, nucleotide probes that hybridize to such polynucleotides, and methods, vectors, and host cells for utilizing such polynucleotides to produce recombinant fusion polypeptides. Unless otherwise indicated, all nucleotide sequences determined by sequencing a DNA molecule herein were determined using an automated DNA sequencer (such as the Model 373 from Applied Biosystems, Inc.), and all amino acid sequences of polypeptides encoded by DNA molecules determined herein were determined using an automated peptide sequencer. As is known in the art for any DNA sequence determined by this automated approach, any nucleotide sequence determined herein may contain some errors. Nucleotide sequences determined by automation are typically at least about 90% identical, and more typically at least about 95% to about 99.9% identical to the actual nucleotide sequence of the sequenced DNA molecule. The actual sequence can be more precisely determined by other approaches including manual DNA sequencing methods well known in the art. As is also known in the art, a single insertion or deletion in a determined nucleotide sequence compared to the actual sequence will cause a frame shift in translation of the nucleotide sequence such that the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by a determined nucleotide sequence will be completely different from the amino acid sequence actually encoded by the sequenced DNA molecule, beginning at the point of such an insertion or deletion. Unless otherwise indicated, each nucleotide sequence set forth herein is presented as a sequence of deoxyribonucleotides (abbreviated A, G, C and T). However, by "nucleotide sequence" of a nucleic acid molecule or polynucleotide is intended, for a DNA molecule or polynucleotide, a sequence of deoxyribonucleotides, and for an RNA molecule or polynucleotide, the corresponding sequence of ribonucleotides (A, G, C and U), where each thymidine deoxyribonucleotide (T) in the specified deoxyribonucleotide sequence is replaced by the ribonucleotide uridine (U). For instance, reference to an RNA molecule having the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 3 or set forth using deoxyribonucleotide abbreviations is intended to indicate an RNA molecule having a sequence in which each deoxyribonucleotide A, G or C of SEQ ID NO: 3 has been replaced by the corresponding ribonucleotide A, G or C, and each deoxyribonucleotide T has been replaced by a ribonucleotide U.

**[0068]** Also described herein is an isolated polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence at least about 95% identical to a sequence selected from the group consisting of: (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 4 (FIG-ROS(S)); (b) a nucleotide sequence encoding a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 17 (FIG-ROS(XL)); (c) a nucleotide sequence comprising at least six contiguous nucleotides encompassing the fusion junction of a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polynucleotide (*e.g.*, AAGTAC), a nucleotide sequence comprising at least six contiguous nucleotides encompassing the fusion junction of a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polynucleotide (*e.g.*, AAGctg); (d) a nucleotide sequence encoding at least six contiguous amino acid residues encompassing the fusion junction of a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide (*e.g.*, AGSTLP), (e) a nucleotide sequence encoding at least six contiguous amino acid residues encompassing the fusion junction of a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide (*e.g.*, LQAGVP) and (f) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of the nucleotide sequences of (a), (b), (c), (d), or (e).

**[0069]** Using the information provided herein, such as the nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, and 16, a nucleic acid molecule disclosed herein encoding a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein may be obtained using standard cloning and screening procedures, such as those for cloning cDNAs using mRNA as starting material. The fusion gene can also be identified in cDNA libraries in other human cancers in which the FIG-ROS translocation occurs, or in which a deletion or alternative translocation results in expression of a truncated ROS kinase lacking the extracellular domain and may additionally lack the transmembrane domain of the wild type ROS kinase.

**[0070]** The determined nucleotide sequence of the FIG-ROS translocation genes encode the FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, the FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, and the FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide. The FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotides comprise the portion of the nucleotide sequence of wild type FIG that encodes the N-terminus of that protein with the portion of the nucleotide sequence of wild type ROS that encodes the kinase domain of that protein

**[0071]** The mature form of the FIG-ROS fusion proteins is also described herein. According to the signal hypothesis, proteins secreted by mammalian cells have a signal or secretory leader sequence which is cleaved from the mature protein once export of the growing protein chain across the rough endoplasmic reticulum has been initiated. Most mammalian cells and even insect cells cleave secreted proteins with the same specificity. However, in some cases, cleavage of a secreted protein is not entirely uniform, which results in two or more mature species on the protein. Further, it has long been known that the cleavage specificity of a secreted protein is ultimately determined by the primary structure of the complete protein, that is, it is inherent in the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide. Therefore, disclosed herein are nucleotide sequences encoding a mature FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide having the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3 with additional nucleic acid residues located 5' to the 5'-terminal residues of SEQ ID NO: 3 and includes the amino acid sequence of a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4 with additional amino acid residues located N-terminally to the N-terminal residue of SEQ ID NO: 4. Also disclosed herein are nucleotide sequences encoding a mature FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide having the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 16 with additional nucleic acid residues located 5' to the 5'-terminal residues of SEQ ID NO: 16 and includes the amino acid sequence of a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 17 with additional amino acid residues located N-terminally to the N-terminal residue of SEQ ID NO: 17.

**[0072]** As indicated, polynucleotides disclosed herein may be in the form of RNA, such as mRNA, or in the form of DNA, including, for instance, cDNA and genomic DNA obtained by cloning or produced synthetically. The DNA may be double-stranded or single-stranded. Single-stranded DNA or RNA may be the coding strand, also known as the sense strand, or it may be the non-coding strand, also referred to as the anti-sense strand.

**[0073]** Isolated polynucleotides disclosed herein are nucleic acid molecules, DNA or RNA, which have been removed from their native environment. For example, recombinant DNA molecules contained in a vector are considered isolated for the purposes of the present disclosure. Further examples of isolated DNA molecules include recombinant DNA molecules maintained in heterologous host cells or purified (partially or substantially) DNA molecules in solution. Isolated RNA molecules include *in vivo* or *in vitro* RNA transcripts of the DNA molecules disclosed herein. Isolated nucleic acid molecules disclosed herein further include such molecules produced synthetically.

**[0074]** Isolated polynucleotides disclosed herein include the nucleic acid molecules having the sequences set forth in (SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, and 16, nucleic acid molecules comprising the coding sequence for the FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(L), and FIG-ROS(XL) fusion proteins that comprise a sequence different from those described above but which, due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, still a mutant ROS polypeptide disclosed herein. The genetic code is well known in the art, thus, it would be routine for one skilled in the art to generate such degenerate variants.

**[0075]** Also disclosed herein is an isolated polynucleotide encoding the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide comprising the FIG-ROS translocation nucleotide sequence contained in the above-described cDNA clones. In some embodiments, such nucleic acid molecule will encode the mature FIG-ROS (S) fusion polypeptide, the mature FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, or the mature FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide. In another embodiment, an isolated nucleotide sequence encoding a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide comprising the N-terminal amino acid sequence of FIG and the kinase domain of ROS. In one embodiment, the polypeptide comprising the kinase domain of ROS comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 12 or SEQ ID NO: 13. In another embodiment, the N-terminal amino acid sequence of FIG and kinase domain of ROS are encoded by the nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1, SEQ ID NO: 3, or SEQ ID NO: 16.

**[0076]** Disclosed herein are isolated polynucleotides comprising nucleotide sequences having a sequence complementary to one of the mutant ROS polypeptides disclosed herein. Such isolated molecules, particularly DNA molecules, are useful as probes for gene mapping, by *in situ* hybridization with chromosomes, and for detecting expression of the FIG-ROS fusion protein or truncated ROS kinase polypeptide in human tissue, for instance, by Northern blot analysis.

**[0077]** Also disclosed herein are fragments of the isolated nucleic acid molecules described herein. By a fragment of an isolated FIG-ROS polynucleotide or truncated ROS polynucleotide disclosed herein is intended fragments at least about 15 nucleotides, or at least about 20 nucleotides, still more preferably at least about 30 nucleotides, or at least about 40 nucleotides in length, which are useful as diagnostic probes and primers as discussed herein. Of course, larger fragments of about 50-1500 nucleotides in length are also useful according to the present disclosure, as are fragments corresponding to most, if not all, of the FIG-ROS nucleotide sequence of the cDNAs having sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, or 16. By "a fragment at least 20 nucleotides in length", for example, is meant fragments that include 20 or more contiguous bases from the respective nucleotide sequences from which the fragments are derived.

**[0078]** Generation of such DNA fragments is routine to the skilled artisan, and may be accomplished, by way of example, by restriction endonuclease cleavage or shearing by sonication of DNA obtainable from the cDNA clone described herein or synthesized according to the sequence disclosed herein. Alternatively, such fragments can be directly generated synthetically.

**[0079]** Further disclosed herein is an isolated polynucleotide (e.g., a nucleotide probe) that hybridizes under stringent conditions to a mutant ROS kinase polynucleotide disclosed herein, such as a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide). The term "stringent conditions" with respect to nucleotide sequence or nucleotide probe hybridization conditions is the "stringency" that occurs within a range from about  $T_m$  minus 5 °C (*i. e.*, 5 °C below the melting temperature ( $T_m$ ) of the probe or sequence) to about 20 °C to 25 °C below  $T_m$ . Typical stringent conditions are: overnight incubation at 42 °C in a solution comprising: 50% formamide, 5 X.SSC (750 mM NaCl, 75 mM trisodium citrate), 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.6), 5X Denhardt's solution, 10% dextran sulfate, and 20 micrograms/ml denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA, followed by washing the filters in 0.1X SSC at about 65 °C. As will be understood by those of skill in the art, the stringency of hybridization may be altered in order to identify or detect identical or related polynucleotide sequences.

**[0080]** By a polynucleotide or nucleotide probe that hybridizes to a reference polynucleotide (e.g., a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polynucleotide) is intended that the polynucleotide or nucleotide probe (e.g., DNA, RNA, or a DNA-RNA hybrid) hybridizes along the entire length of the reference polynucleotide or hybridizes to a portion of the reference polynucleotide that is at least about 15 nucleotides (nt), or to at least about 20 nt, or to at least about 30 nt, or to about 30-70 nt of the reference polynucleotide. These nucleotide probes are useful as diagnostic probes and primers (e.g. for PCR) as discussed herein.

**[0081]** Of course, polynucleotides hybridizing to a larger portion of the reference polynucleotide (e.g. the FIG-ROS(S) fusion polynucleotide having the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3, for instance, a portion 50-750 nt in length, or even to the entire length of the reference polynucleotide, are useful as probes according to the present disclosure, as are polynucleotides corresponding to most, if not all, of the nucleotide sequence of the cDNAs described herein or the



nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3.

**[0082]** As used herein, by "a portion of a polynucleotide of 'at least 15 nucleotides' in length", for example, is intended 15 or more contiguous nucleotides from the nucleotide sequence of the reference polynucleotide. As indicated, such portions are useful as nucleotide probes for use diagnostically according to conventional DNA hybridization techniques or for use as primers for amplification of a target sequence by the polymerase chain reaction (PCR), as described, for instance, in MOLECULAR CLONING, A LABORATORY MANUAL, 2nd. edition, Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E. F. and Maniatis, T., eds., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1989). Of course, a polynucleotide which hybridizes only to a poly A sequence (such as the 3' terminal poly(A) tract of the FIG-ROS sequences (e.g., SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3) or to a complementary stretch of T (or U) residues, would not be included in a polynucleotide disclosed herein used to hybridize to a portion of a nucleic acid disclosed herein, since such a polynucleotide would hybridize to any nucleic acid molecule containing a poly (A) stretch or the complement thereof (e.g., practically any double-stranded cDNA clone).

**[0083]** As indicated, nucleic acid molecules disclosed herein, which encode a mutant ROS kinase polypeptide disclosed herein, may include but are not limited to those encoding the amino acid sequence of the mature polypeptide, by itself; the coding sequence for the mature polypeptide and additional sequences, such as those encoding the leader or secretory sequence, such as a pre-, or pro- or pre-pro-protein sequence; the coding sequence of the mature polypeptide, with or without the aforementioned additional coding sequences, together with additional, non-coding sequences, including for example, but not limited to introns and non-coding 5' and 3' sequences, such as the transcribed, non-translated sequences that play a role in transcription, mRNA processing, including splicing and polyadenylation signals, for example ribosome binding and stability of mRNA; an additional coding sequence which codes for additional amino acids, such as those which provide additional functionalities.

**[0084]** Thus, the sequence encoding the polypeptide may be fused to a marker sequence, such as a sequence encoding a peptide that facilitates purification of the fused polypeptide. In certain embodiments of this aspect disclosed herein, the marker amino acid sequence is a hexa-histidine peptide, such as the tag provided in a pQE vector (Qiagen, Inc.), among others, many of which are commercially available. As described in Gentz et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86: 821-824 (1989), for instance, hexa-histidine provides for convenient purification of the fusion protein. The "HA" tag is another peptide useful for purification which corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein, which has been described by Wilson et al., Cell 37: 767 (1984). As discussed below, other such fusion proteins include the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide itself fused to Fc at the N- or C-terminus.

**[0085]** Also disclosed herein are variants of the nucleic acid molecules disclosed herein, which encode portions, analogs or derivatives of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or truncated ROS kinase polypeptide disclosed herein. Variants may occur naturally, such as a natural allelic variant. By an "allelic variant" is intended one of several alternate forms of a gene occupying a given locus on a chromosome of an organism. See, e.g. GENES II, Lewin, B., ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York (1985). Non-naturally occurring variants may be produced using art-known mutagenesis techniques.

**[0086]** Such variants include those produced by nucleotide substitutions, deletions or additions. The substitutions, deletions or additions may involve one or more nucleotides. The variants may be altered in coding regions, non-coding regions, or both. Alterations in the coding regions may produce conservative or non-conservative amino acid substitutions, deletions or additions. Some alterations included are silent substitutions, additions and deletions, which do not alter the properties and activities (e.g. kinase activity) of the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides disclosed herein.

**[0087]** Further embodiments include isolated polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence at least 90% identical. In some embodiments the nucleotide is at least 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical, to a mutant ROS polynucleotide disclosed herein (for example, a nucleotide sequence encoding the FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 4, or a nucleotide sequence encoding the N-terminal of FIG and the kinase domain of ROS; or a nucleotide complementary to such exemplary sequences).

**[0088]** By a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least, for example, 95% "identical" to a reference nucleotide sequence encoding a mutant ROS polypeptide is intended that the nucleotide sequence of the polynucleotide is identical to the reference sequence except that the polynucleotide sequence may include up to five point mutations per each 100 nucleotides of the reference nucleotide sequence encoding the mutant ROS polypeptide. In other words, to obtain a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least 95% identical to a reference nucleotide sequence, up to 5% of the nucleotides in the reference sequence may be deleted or substituted with another nucleotide, or a number of nucleotides up to 5% of the total nucleotides in the reference sequence may be inserted into the reference sequence. These mutations of the reference sequence may occur at the 5' terminal positions of the reference nucleotide sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among nucleotides in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence.

**[0089]** As a practical matter, whether any particular nucleic acid molecule is at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to, for instance, the nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1 and 3 or to the nucleotide sequence of the cDNA clones described herein can be determined conventionally using known computer programs such as the Bestfit program (Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package, Version 8 for Unix, Genetics Computer Group, University

Research Park, 575 Science Drive, Madison, Wis. 53711. Bestfit uses the local homology algorithm of Smith and Waterman, *Advances in Applied Mathematics* 2: 482-489 (1981), to find the best segment of homology between two sequences. When using Bestfit or any other sequence alignment program to determine whether a particular sequence is, for instance, 95% identical to a reference FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide sequence disclosed herein, the parameters

are set, of course, such that the percentage of identity is calculated over the full length of the reference nucleotide sequence and that gaps in homology of up to 5% of the total number of nucleotides in the reference sequence are allowed. **[0090]** Also disclosed herein are nucleic acid molecules at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to the nucleic acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3, or nucleotides encoding the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs 2, 4, D, or E, irrespective of whether they encode a polypeptide having ROS kinase activity. This is because even where a particular nucleic acid molecule does not encode a fusion polypeptide having ROS kinase activity, one of skill in the art would still know how to use the nucleic acid molecule, for instance, as a hybridization probe or a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) primer. Uses of the nucleic acid molecules disclosed herein that do not encode a polypeptide having kinase include, *inter alia*, (1) isolating the FIG-ROS translocation gene or allelic variants thereof in a cDNA library; (2) *in situ* hybridization (e.g., "FISH") to metaphase chromosomal spreads to provide precise chromosomal location of the FIG-ROS translocation gene, as described in Verma et al., *HUMAN CHROMOSOMES: A MANUAL OF BASIC TECHNIQUES*, Pergamon Press, New York (1988); and Northern Blot analysis for detecting FIG-ROS fusion protein mRNA expression in specific tissues.

**[0091]** Further disclosed herein are nucleic acid molecules having sequences at least 95% identical to a nucleic acid sequence that encodes a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (e.g., FIG-ROS(S)) or truncated ROS lacking an extracellular domain of wild-type ROS kinase or lacking both the extracellular domain and transmembrane domain of wild-type ROS kinase. In some embodiments, the encoded Fig-ROS fusion polypeptide and/or truncated ROS has kinase activity. Such activity may be similar, but not necessarily identical, to the activity of the FIG-ROS fusion protein disclosed herein (either the full-length protein, the mature protein, or a protein fragment that retains kinase activity), as measured in a particular biological assay. For example, the kinase activity of ROS can be examined by determining its ability to phosphorylate one or more tyrosine containing peptide substrates, for example, "Src-related peptide" (RRLIEDAEYAARG), which is a substrate for many receptor and nonreceptor tyrosine kinases.

**[0092]** Due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, one of ordinary skill in the art will immediately recognize that a large number of the nucleic acid molecules having a sequence at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to the nucleic acid sequence of the cDNAs described herein, to the nucleic acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs 1, 3, or 16 or to nucleic acid sequences encoding the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, or 17 will encode a fusion polypeptide having ROS kinase activity. In fact, since degenerate variants of these nucleotide sequences all encode the same polypeptide, this will be clear to the skilled artisan even without performing the above described comparison assay. It will be further recognized in the art that, for such nucleic acid molecules that are not degenerate variants, a reasonable number will also encode a polypeptide that retains ROS kinase activity. This is because the skilled artisan is fully aware of amino acid substitutions that are either less likely or not likely to significantly effect protein function (e.g., replacing one aliphatic amino acid with a second aliphatic amino acid). For example, guidance concerning how to make phenotypically silent amino acid substitutions is provided in Bowie et al., "Deciphering the Message in Protein Sequences: Tolerance to Amino Acid Substitutions," *Science* 247: 1306-1310 (1990), which describes two main approaches for studying the tolerance of an amino acid sequence to change. Skilled artisans familiar with such techniques also appreciate which amino acid changes are likely to be permissive at a certain position of the protein. For example, most buried amino acid residues require nonpolar side chains, whereas few features of surface side chains are generally conserved. Other such phenotypically silent substitutions are described in Bowie *et al.*, *supra.*, and the references cited therein.

**[0093]** Methods for DNA sequencing that are well known and generally available in the art may be used to practice any polynucleotide embodiments disclosed herein. The methods may employ such enzymes as the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I, SEQUENASE® (US Biochemical Corp, Cleveland, Ohio), Taq polymerase (Invitrogen), thermostable T7 polymerase (Amersham, Chicago, Ill.), or combinations of recombinant polymerases and proofreading exonucleases such as the ELONGASE Amplification System marketed by Gibco BRL (Gaithersburg, Md.). The process may be automated with machines such as the Hamilton Micro Lab 2200 (Hamilton, Reno, Nev.), Peltier Thermal Cycler (PTC200; MJ Research, Watertown, Mass.) and the ABI 377 DNA sequencers (Applied Biosystems).

**[0094]** Polynucleotide sequences encoding a mutant ROS polypeptide disclosed herein may be extended utilizing a partial nucleotide sequence and employing various methods known in the art to detect upstream sequences such as promoters and regulatory elements. For example, one method that may be employed, "restriction-site" PCR, uses universal primers to retrieve unknown sequence adjacent to a known locus (Sarkar, G., *PCR Methods Applic.* 2: 318-322 (1993)). In particular, genomic DNA is first amplified in the presence of primer to linker sequence and a primer specific to the known region. Exemplary primers are those described in Example 4 herein. The amplified sequences are then subjected to a second round of PCR with the same linker primer and another specific primer internal to the first one. Products of each round of PCR are transcribed with an appropriate RNA polymerase and sequenced using reverse

transcriptase.

**[0095]** Inverse PCR may also be used to amplify or extend sequences using divergent primers based on a known region (Triglia et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 16: 8186 (1988)). The primers may be designed using OLIGO 4.06 Primer Analysis software (National Biosciences Inc., Plymouth, Minn.), or another appropriate program, to be 22-30 nucleotides in length, to have a GC content of 50% or more, and to anneal to the target sequence at temperatures about 68-72 °C. The method uses several restriction enzymes to generate a suitable fragment in the known region of a gene. The fragment is then circularized by intramolecular ligation and used as a PCR template.

**[0096]** Another method which may be used is capture PCR which involves PCR amplification of DNA fragments adjacent to a known sequence in human and yeast artificial chromosome DNA (Lagerstrom et al., *PCR Methods Applic.* 1: 111-119 (1991)). In this method, multiple restriction enzyme digestions and ligations may also be used to place an engineered double-stranded sequence into an unknown portion of the DNA molecule before performing PCR. Another method which may be used to retrieve unknown sequences is that described in Parker et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 19: 3055-3060 (1991)). Additionally, one may use PCR, nested primers, and PROMOTERFINDER® libraries to walk in genomic DNA (Clontech, Palo Alto, Calif.). This process avoids the need to screen libraries and is useful in finding intron/exon junctions.

**[0097]** When screening for full-length cDNAs, libraries that have been size-selected to include larger cDNAs may be used or random-primed libraries, which contain more sequences that contain the 5' regions of genes. A randomly primed library is useful for situations in which an oligo d(T) library does not yield a full-length cDNA. Genomic libraries may be useful for extension of sequence into the 5' and 3' non-transcribed regulatory regions.

**[0098]** Capillary electrophoresis systems, which are commercially available, may be used to analyze the size or confirm the nucleotide sequence of sequencing or PCR products. In particular, capillary sequencing may employ flowable polymers for electrophoretic separation, four different fluorescent dyes (one for each nucleotide) that are laser activated, and detection of the emitted wavelengths by a charge coupled device camera. Output/light intensity may be converted to electrical signal using appropriate software (e.g., GENOTYPER™ and SEQUENCE NAVIGATOR™, Applied Biosystems) and the entire process from loading of samples to computer analysis and electronic data display may be computer controlled. Capillary electrophoresis is useful for the sequencing of small pieces of DNA that might be present in limited amounts in a particular sample.

**[0099]** Disclosed herein are recombinant vectors that comprise an isolated polynucleotide disclosed herein, host cells which are genetically engineered with the recombinant vectors, and the production of recombinant FIG-ROS polypeptides or fragments thereof by recombinant techniques.

**[0100]** Recombinant constructs may be introduced into host cells using well-known techniques such infection, transduction, transfection, transvection, electroporation and transformation. The vector may be, for example, a phage, plasmid, viral or retroviral vector. Retroviral vectors may be replication competent or replication defective. In the latter case, viral propagation generally will occur only in complementing host cells.

**[0101]** The polynucleotides may be joined to a vector containing a selectable marker for propagation in a host. Generally, a plasmid vector is introduced in a precipitate, such as a calcium phosphate precipitate, or in a complex with a charged lipid. If the vector is a virus, it may be packaged in vitro using an appropriate packaging cell line and then transduced into host cells. Vectors comprising cis-acting control regions to the polynucleotide of interest are disclosed herein. Appropriate trans-acting factors may be supplied by the host, supplied by a complementing vector or supplied by the vector itself upon introduction into the host. In certain embodiments in this regard, the vectors provide for specific expression, which may be inducible and/or cell type-specific (e.g., those inducible by environmental factors that are easy to manipulate, such as temperature and nutrient additives).

**[0102]** The DNA insert comprising a FIG-ROS polynucleotide or truncated ROS polynucleotide disclosed herein should be operatively linked to an appropriate promoter, such as the phage lambda PL promoter, the *E. coli* lac, trp and tac promoters, the SV40 early and late promoters and promoters of retroviral LTRs, to name a few. Other suitable promoters are known to the skilled artisan. The expression constructs will further contain sites for transcription initiation, termination and, in the transcribed region, a ribosome binding site for translation. The coding portion of the mature transcripts expressed by the constructs may include a translation initiating at the beginning and a termination codon (UAA, UGA or UAG) appropriately positioned at the end of the polypeptide to be translated.

**[0103]** As indicated, the expression vectors may include at least one selectable marker. Such markers include dihydrofolate reductase or neomycin resistance for eukaryotic cell culture and tetracycline or ampicillin resistance genes for culturing in *E. coli* and other bacteria. Representative examples of appropriate hosts include, but are not limited to, bacterial cells, such as *E. coli*, *Streptomyces* and *Salmonella typhimurium* cells; fungal cells, such as yeast cells; insect cells such as *Drosophila* S2 and *Spodoptera* Sf9 cells; animal cells such as CHO, COS and Bowes melanoma cells; and plant cells. Appropriate culture mediums and conditions for the above-described host cells are known in the art.

**[0104]** Non-limiting vectors for use in bacteria include pQE70, pQE60 and pQE-9, available from Qiagen; pBS vectors, Phagescript vectors, Bluescript vectors, pNH8A, pNH16a, pNH18A, pNH46A, available from Stratagene; and ptrc99a, pKK223-3, pKK233-3, pDR540, pRIT5 available from Pharmacia. Non-limiting eukaryotic vectors include pWLNEO,

pSV2CAT, pOG44, pXT1 and pSG available from Stratagene; and pSVK3, pBPV, pMSG and pSVL available from Pharmacia. Other suitable vectors will be readily apparent to the skilled artisan.

**[0105]** Non-limiting bacterial promoters suitable for use in the present disclosure include the *E. coli* lacI and lacZ promoters, the T3 and T7 promoters, the gpt promoter, the lambda PR and PL promoters and the trp promoter. Suitable eukaryotic promoters include the CMV immediate early promoter, the HSV thymidine kinase promoter, the early and late SV40 promoters, the promoters of retroviral LTRs, such as those of the Rous sarcoma virus (RSV), and metallothionein promoters, such as the mouse metallothionein-I promoter.

**[0106]** In the yeast, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, a number of vectors containing constitutive or inducible promoters such as alpha factor, alcohol oxidase, and PGH may be used. For reviews, see Ausubel et al. (1989) CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y., and Grant et al., Methods Enzymol. 153: 516-544 (1997).

**[0107]** Introduction of the construct into the host cell can be effected by calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-dextran mediated transfection, cationic lipid-mediated transfection, electroporation, transduction, infection or other methods. Such methods are described in many standard laboratory manuals, such as Davis et al., BASIC METHODS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (1986).

**[0108]** Transcription of DNA encoding a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein by higher eukaryotes may be increased by inserting an enhancer sequence into the vector. Enhancers are cis-acting elements of DNA, usually about from 10 to 300 bp that act to increase transcriptional activity of a promoter in a given host cell-type. Examples of enhancers include the SV40 enhancer, which is located on the late side of the replication origin at basepairs 100 to 270, the cytomegalovirus early promoter enhancer, the polyoma enhancer on the late side of the replication origin, and adenovirus enhancers.

**[0109]** For secretion of the translated protein into the lumen of the endoplasmic reticulum, into the periplasmic space or into the extracellular environment, appropriate secretion signals may be incorporated into the expressed polypeptide. The signals may be endogenous to the polypeptide or they may be heterologous signals.

**[0110]** The polypeptide may be expressed in a modified form, such as a fusion protein (e.g., a GST-fusion), and may include not only secretion signals, but also additional heterologous functional regions. For instance, a region of additional amino acids, particularly charged amino acids, may be added to the N-terminus of the polypeptide to improve stability and persistence in the host cell, during purification, or during subsequent handling and storage. Also, peptide moieties may be added to the polypeptide to facilitate purification. Such regions may be removed prior to final preparation of the polypeptide. The addition of peptide moieties to polypeptides to engender secretion or excretion, to improve stability and to facilitate purification, among others, are familiar and routine techniques in the art.

**[0111]** In one non-limiting example, a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein may comprise a heterologous region from an immunoglobulin that is useful to solubilize proteins. For example, EP-A-O 464 533 (Canadian counterpart 2045869) discloses fusion proteins comprising various portions of constant region of immunoglobulin molecules together with another human protein or part thereof. In many cases, the Fc part in a fusion protein is thoroughly advantageous for use in therapy and diagnosis and thus results, for example, in improved pharmacokinetic properties (EP-A 0232 262). On the other hand, for some uses it would be desirable to be able to delete the Fc part after the fusion protein has been expressed, detected and purified in the advantageous manner described. This is the case when Fc portion proves to be a hindrance to use in therapy and diagnosis, for example when the fusion protein is to be used as antigen for immunizations. In drug discovery, for example, human proteins, such as, hIL5- has been fused with Fc portions for the purpose of high-throughput screening assays to identify antagonists of hIL-5. See Bennett et al., Journal of Molecular Recognition 8: 52-58 (1995) and Johanson et al., The Journal of Biological Chemistry 270(16): 9459-9471 (1995).

**[0112]** FIG-ROS polypeptides can be recovered and purified from recombinant cell cultures by well-known methods including ammonium sulfate or ethanol precipitation, acid extraction, anion or cation exchange chromatography, phosphocellulose chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, affinity chromatography, hydroxylapatite chromatography and lectin chromatography. In some embodiments, high performance liquid chromatography ("HPLC") is employed for purification. Polypeptides disclosed herein include naturally purified products, products of chemical synthetic procedures, and products produced by recombinant techniques from a prokaryotic or eukaryotic host, including, for example, bacterial, yeast, higher plant, insect and mammalian cells. Depending upon the host employed in a recombinant production procedure, the polypeptides disclosed herein may be glycosylated or may be non-glycosylated. In addition, polypeptides disclosed herein may also include an initial modified methionine residue, in some cases as a result of host-mediated processes.

**[0113]** Accordingly, also disclosed herein is a method for producing a recombinant FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide by culturing a recombinant host cell (as described above) under conditions suitable for the expression of the fusion polypeptide and recovering the polypeptide. Culture conditions suitable for the growth of host cells and the expression of recombinant polypeptides from such cells are well known to those of skill in the art. See, e.g., CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, Ausubel FM et al., eds., Volume 2, Chapter 16, Wiley Interscience.

**[0114]** Further disclosed herein is a binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. In some

embodiments, the binding agent specifically binds to a fusion junction between a FIG portion and a ROS portion in said FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, a FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, or a FIG-ROS (XL) fusion polypeptide.

**[0115]** In some embodiments, the binding agent is attached to a detectable label. By "detectable label" with respect to a polypeptide, polynucleotide, or binding agent disclosed herein means a chemical, biological, or other modification of or to the polypeptide, polynucleotide, or binding agent, including but not limited to fluorescence, mass, residue, dye, radioisotope, label, or tag modifications, etc., by which the presence of the molecule of interest may be detected. The detectable label may be attached to the polypeptide, polynucleotide, or binding agent by a covalent or non-covalent chemical bond.

**[0116]** Also disclosed herein are binding agents, such as antibodies or AQUA peptides, or binding fractions thereof, that specifically bind to the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides (e.g., FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(L), or FIG-ROS(XL) disclosed herein). By "specifically binding" or "specifically binds" means that a binding agent disclosed herein (e.g., an antibody or AQUA peptide) interacts with its target molecule (e.g., a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide), where the interaction is interaction is dependent upon the presence of a particular structure (i.e., the antigenic determinant or epitope) on the protein; in other words, the reagent is recognizing and binding to a specific protein structure rather than to all proteins in general. By "binding fragment thereof" means a fragment or portion of a binding reagent that specifically binds the target molecule (e.g., an Fab fragment of an antibody). A binding agent that specifically binds to the target molecule may be referred to as a target specific binding agent. For example, an antibody that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS(L) polypeptide may be referred to as a FIG-ROS(L) specific antibody. In some embodiments, a binding agent has a binding affinity ( $K_D$ ) for its target molecule (e.g., a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide) of  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  M or less. In some embodiments, a binding agent binds to its target molecule with a  $K_D$  of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  M or less, or a  $K_D$  of  $1 \times 10^{-8}$  M or less, or a  $K_D$  of  $1 \times 10^{-9}$  M or less, or a  $K_D$  of  $1 \times 10^{-10}$  M or less, or a  $K_D$  of  $1 \times 10^{-11}$  M or less, or a  $K_D$  of  $1 \times 10^{-12}$  M or less. In certain embodiments, the  $K_D$  of a binding agent for its target molecule is 1 pM to 500 pM, or between 500 pM to 1  $\mu$ M, or between 1  $\mu$ M to 100 nM, or between 100 nM to 10 nM. Non-limiting examples of a target molecule to which a binding agent specifically binds to include the FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, the FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, and fragments thereof, particularly those fragments that include the junction between the FIG portion and the ROS portion of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide.

**[0117]** The binding agent disclosed herein, including those useful in the practice of the disclosed methods, include, among others, FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide specific antibodies and AQUA peptides (heavy-isotope labeled peptides) corresponding to, and suitable for detection and quantification of, FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide expression in a biological sample. Thus, a "FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific binding agent" is any reagent, biological or chemical, capable of specifically binding to, detecting and/or quantifying the presence/level of expressed FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide in a biological sample. The term includes, but is not limited to, the antibodies and AQUA peptide reagents discussed below, and equivalent binding agents.

**[0118]** In some embodiments, the binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is an antibody (i.e., a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibody). In some embodiments, a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibody disclosed herein is an isolated antibody or antibodies that specifically bind(s) a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein (e.g., FIG-ROS(L), FIG-ROS (XL) or FIG-ROS(S)) but does not substantially bind either wild-type FIG or wild-type ROS. Also useful in practicing the methods disclosed herein are other reagents such as epitope-specific antibodies that specifically bind to an epitope in the extracellular or kinase domains of wild-type ROS protein sequence (which domains are not present in the truncated ROS kinase disclosed herein), and are therefore capable of detecting the presence (or absence) of wild type ROS in a sample.

**[0119]** Human FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibodies may also bind to highly homologous and equivalent epitopic peptide sequences in other mammalian species, for example murine or rabbit, and vice versa. Antibodies useful in practicing the methods disclosed herein include (a) monoclonal antibodies, (b) purified polyclonal antibodies that specifically bind to the target polypeptide (e.g., the fusion junction of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide, (c) antibodies as described in (a)-(b) above that bind equivalent and highly homologous epitopes or phosphorylation sites in other non-human species (e.g., mouse, rat), and (d) fragments of (a)-(c) above that bind to the antigen (or more preferably the epitope) bound by the exemplary antibodies disclosed herein.

**[0120]** The term "antibody" or "antibodies" refers to all types of immunoglobulins, including IgG, IgM, IgA, IgD, and IgE, including binding fragments thereof (i.e., fragments of an antibody that are capable of specifically binding to the antibody's target molecule, such as  $F_{ab}$ , and  $F(ab')_2$  fragments), as well as recombinant, humanized, polyclonal, and monoclonal antibodies and/or binding fragments thereof. Antibodies disclosed herein can be derived from any species of animal, such as from a mammal. Non-limiting exemplary natural antibodies include antibodies derived from human, chicken, goats, and rodents (e.g., rats, mice, hamsters and rabbits), including transgenic rodents genetically engineered to produce human antibodies (see, e.g., Lonberg et al., WO93/12227; U.S. Pat. No. 5,545,806; and Kucherlapati, et al., WO91/10741; U.S. Pat. No. 6,150,584. Antibodies disclosed herein may be also be chimeric antibodies. See, e.g., M. Walker et al., *Molec. Immunol.* 26: 403-11 (1989); Morrison et al., *Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci.* 81: 6851 (1984); Neuberger et al., *Nature* 312: 604 (1984)). The antibodies may be recombinant monoclonal antibodies produced according to the

methods disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,474,893 (Reading) or U.S. Pat. No. 4,816,567 (Cabilly et al.) The antibodies may also be chemically constructed specific antibodies made according to the method disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,676,980 (Segel et al.).

**[0121]** Natural antibodies are the antibodies produced by a host animal, however also contemplated are genetically altered antibodies wherein the amino acid sequence has been varied from that of a native antibody. Because of the relevance of recombinant DNA techniques to this application, one need not be confined to the sequences of amino acids found in natural antibodies; antibodies can be redesigned to obtain desired characteristics. The possible variations are many and range from the changing of just one or a few amino acids to the complete redesign of, for example, the variable or constant region. Changes in the constant region will, in general, be made in order to improve or alter characteristics, such as complement fixation, interaction with membranes and other effector functions. Changes in the variable region will be made in order to improve the antigen binding characteristics. The term "humanized antibody", as used herein, refers to antibody molecules in which amino acids have been replaced in the non-antigen binding regions in order to more closely resemble a human antibody, while still retaining the original binding ability. Other antibodies specifically contemplated are oligoclonal antibodies. As used herein, the phrase "oligoclonal antibodies" refers to a predetermined mixture of distinct monoclonal antibodies. See, e.g., PCT publication WO 95/20401; U.S. Patent Nos. 5,789,208 and 6,335,163. In one embodiment, oligoclonal antibodies consisting of a predetermined mixture of antibodies against one or more epitopes are generated in a single cell. In other embodiments, oligoclonal antibodies comprise a plurality of heavy chains capable of pairing with a common light chain to generate antibodies with multiple specificities (e.g., PCT publication WO 04/009618). Oligoclonal antibodies are particularly useful when it is desired to target multiple epitopes on a single target molecule. In view of the assays and epitopes disclosed herein, those skilled in the art can generate or select antibodies or mixtures of antibodies that are applicable for an intended purpose and desired need.

**[0122]** Recombinant antibodies are also included in the present disclosure. These recombinant antibodies have the same amino acid sequence as the natural antibodies or have altered amino acid sequences of the natural antibodies. They can be made in any expression systems including both prokaryotic and eukaryotic expression systems or using phage display methods (see, e.g., Dower et al., WO91/17271 and McCafferty et al., WO92/01047; U.S. Pat. No. 5,969,108). Antibodies can be engineered in numerous ways. They can be made as single-chain antibodies (including small modular immunopharmaceuticals or SMIPs™), Fab and F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments, etc. Antibodies can be humanized, chimerized, deimmunized, or fully human. Numerous publications set forth the many types of antibodies and the methods of engineering such antibodies. For example, see U.S. Patent Nos. 6,355,245; 6,180,370; 5,693,762; 6,407,213; 6,548,640; 5,565,332; 5,225,539; 6,103,889; and 5,260,203. The genetically altered antibodies disclosed herein may be functionally equivalent to the above-mentioned natural antibodies. In certain embodiments, modified antibodies disclosed herein provide improved stability or/and therapeutic efficacy. Non-limiting examples of modified antibodies include those with conservative substitutions of amino acid residues, and one or more deletions or additions of amino acids that do not significantly deleteriously alter the antigen binding utility. Substitutions can range from changing or modifying one or more amino acid residues to complete redesign of a region as long as the therapeutic utility is maintained. Antibodies disclosed herein can be modified post-translationally (e.g., acetylation, and/or phosphorylation) or can be modified synthetically (e.g., the attachment of a labeling group). Antibodies with engineered or variant constant or Fc regions can be useful in modulating effector functions, such as, for example, antigen-dependent cytotoxicity (ADCC) and complement-dependent cytotoxicity (CDC). Such antibodies with engineered or variant constant or Fc regions may be useful in instances where a parent signaling protein (Table 1) is expressed in normal tissue; variant antibodies without effector function in these instances may elicit the desired therapeutic response while not damaging normal tissue. Accordingly, certain aspects and methods of the present disclosure relate to antibodies with altered effector functions that comprise one or more amino acid substitutions, insertions, and/or deletions. The term "biologically active" refers to a protein having structural, regulatory, or biochemical functions of a naturally occurring molecule. Likewise, "immunologically active" refers to the capability of the natural, recombinant, or synthetic FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or truncated ROS polypeptide, or any oligopeptide thereof, to induce a specific immune response in appropriate animals or cells and to bind with specific antibodies.

**[0123]** Also disclosed herein are antibody molecules with fewer than 4 chains, including single chain antibodies, Camelid antibodies and the like and components of an antibody, including a heavy chain or a light chain. In some embodiments an immunoglobulin chain may comprise in order from 5' to 3', a variable region and a constant region. The variable region may comprise three complementarity determining regions (CDRs), with interspersed framework (FR) regions for a structure FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3 and FR4. Also disclosed herein are heavy or light chain variable regions, framework regions and CDRs. An antibody disclosed herein may comprise a heavy chain constant region that comprises some or all of a CH1 region, hinge, CH2 and CH3 region.

**[0124]** One non-limiting epitopic site of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide specific antibody disclosed herein is a peptide fragment consisting essentially of about 11 to 17 amino acids of a human FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide sequence, which fragment encompasses the fusion junction between the FIG portion of the molecule and the ROS portion of the molecule. It will be appreciated that antibodies that specifically binding shorter or longer peptides/epitopes encompassing the

fusion junction of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide are envisaged.

**[0125]** The disclosure is not limited to use of antibodies, but includes equivalent molecules, such as protein binding domains or nucleic acid aptamers, which bind, in a fusion-protein or truncated-protein specific manner, to essentially the same epitope to which a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibody or ROS truncation point epitope-specific antibody useful in the methods disclosed herein binds. See, e.g., Neuberger et al., Nature 312: 604 (1984). Such equivalent non-antibody reagents may be suitably employed in the methods disclosed herein further described below.

**[0126]** Polyclonal antibodies useful in practicing the methods disclosed herein may be produced according to standard techniques by immunizing a suitable animal (e.g., rabbit, goat, etc.) with an antigen encompassing a desired fusion-protein specific epitope (e.g. the fusion junction between FIG and ROS in the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide), collecting immune serum from the animal, and separating the polyclonal antibodies from the immune serum, and purifying polyclonal antibodies having the desired specificity, in accordance with known procedures. The antigen may be a synthetic peptide antigen comprising the desired epitopic sequence, selected and constructed in accordance with well-known techniques. See, e.g., ANTIBODIES: A LABORATORY MANUAL, Chapter 5, p. 75-76, Harlow & Lane Eds., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (1988); Czernik, Methods In Enzymology, 201: 264-283 (1991); Merrifield, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 85: 21-49 (1962)). Polyclonal antibodies produced as described herein may be screened and isolated as further described below.

**[0127]** Monoclonal antibodies may also be beneficially employed in the methods disclosed herein, and may be produced in hybridoma cell lines according to the well-known technique of Kohler and Milstein. Nature 265: 495-97 (1975); Kohler and Milstein, Eur. J. Immunol. 6: 511 (1976); see also, CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, Ausubel et al. Eds. (1989). Monoclonal antibodies so produced are highly specific, and improve the selectivity and specificity of assay methods disclosed herein. For example, a solution containing the appropriate antigen (e.g. a synthetic peptide comprising the fusion junction of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide) may be injected into a mouse and, after a sufficient time (in keeping with conventional techniques), the mouse sacrificed and spleen cells obtained. The spleen cells are then immortalized by fusing them with myeloma cells, typically in the presence of polyethylene glycol, to produce hybridoma cells. Rabbit fusion hybridomas, for example, may be produced as described in U.S Patent No. 5,675,063. The hybridoma cells are then grown in a suitable selection media, such as hypoxanthine-aminopterin-thymidine (HAT), and the supernatant screened for monoclonal antibodies having the desired specificity, as described below. The secreted antibody may be recovered from tissue culture supernatant by conventional methods such as precipitation, ion exchange or affinity chromatography, or the like.

**[0128]** Monoclonal Fab fragments may also be produced in *Escherichia coli* by recombinant techniques known to those skilled in the art. See, e.g., W. Huse, Science 246: 1275-81 (1989); Mullinax et al., Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. 87: 8095 (1990). If monoclonal antibodies of one isotype are desired for a particular application, particular isotypes can be prepared directly, by selecting from the initial fusion, or prepared secondarily, from a parental hybridoma secreting a monoclonal antibody of different isotype by using the sib selection technique to isolate class-switch variants (Steplewski, et al., Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci., 82: 8653 (1985); Spira et al., J. Immunol. Methods, 74: 307 (1984)). The antigen combining site of the monoclonal antibody can be cloned by PCR and single-chain antibodies produced as phage-displayed recombinant antibodies or soluble antibodies in *E. coli* (see, e.g., ANTIBODY ENGINEERING PROTOCOLS, 1995, Humana Press, Sudhir Paul editor.)

**[0129]** Further still, U.S. Pat. No. 5,194,392, Geysen (1990) describes a general method of detecting or determining the sequence of monomers (amino acids or other compounds) which is a topological equivalent of the epitope (*i. e.*, a "mimotope") which is complementary to a particular paratope (antigen binding site) of an antibody of interest. More generally, this method involves detecting or determining a sequence of monomers which is a topographical equivalent of a ligand which is complementary to the ligand binding site of a particular receptor of interest. Similarly, U.S. Pat. No. 5,480,971, Houghten et al. (1996) discloses linear C<sub>1</sub>-C-alkyl peralkylated oligopeptides and sets and libraries of such peptides, as well as methods for using such oligopeptide sets and libraries for determining the sequence of a peralkylated oligopeptide that preferentially binds to an acceptor molecule of interest. Thus, non-peptide analogs of the epitope-bearing peptides disclosed herein also can be made routinely by these methods.

**[0130]** Antibodies useful in the methods disclosed herein, whether polyclonal or monoclonal, may be screened for epitope and fusion protein specificity according to standard techniques. See, e.g., Czernik et al., Methods in Enzymology, 201: 264-283 (1991). For example, the antibodies may be screened against a peptide library by ELISA to ensure specificity for both the desired antigen and, if desired, for reactivity only with a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein and not with wild type FIG or wild type ROS. The antibodies may also be tested by Western blotting against cell preparations containing target protein to confirm reactivity with the only the desired target and to ensure no appreciable binding to other fusion proteins involving ROS. The production, screening, and use of fusion protein-specific antibodies is known to those of skill in the art, and has been described. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Publication No. 20050214301.

**[0131]** FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibodies useful in the methods disclosed herein may exhibit some limited cross-reactivity with similar fusion epitopes in other fusion proteins or with the epitopes in wild type FIG and wild type ROS that form the fusion junction. This is not unexpected as most antibodies exhibit some degree of cross-reactivity, and anti-peptide antibodies will often cross-react with epitopes having high homology or identity to the immunizing

peptide. See, e.g., Czernik, *supra*. Cross-reactivity with other fusion proteins is readily characterized by Western blotting alongside markers of known molecular weight. Amino acid sequences of cross-reacting proteins may be examined to identify sites highly homologous or identical to the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide sequence to which the antibody binds. Undesirable cross-reactivity can be removed by negative selection using antibody purification on peptide columns (e.g. selecting out antibodies that bind either wild type FIG and/or wild type ROS).

**[0132]** FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibodies disclosed herein that are useful in practicing the methods disclosed herein are ideally specific for human fusion polypeptide, but are not limited only to binding the human species, *per se*. The disclosure includes the production and use of antibodies that also bind conserved and highly homologous or identical epitopes in other mammalian species (e.g., mouse, rat, monkey). Highly homologous or identical sequences in other species can readily be identified by standard sequence comparisons, such as using BLAST, with the human FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide sequences disclosed herein (SEQ ID NOs: 1).

**[0133]** Antibodies employed in the methods disclosed herein may be further characterized by, and validated for, use in a particular assay format, for example FC, IHC, and/or ICC. The use of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibodies in such methods is further described herein. The antibodies described herein, used alone or in the below-described assays, may also be advantageously conjugated to fluorescent dyes (e.g. Alexa488, phycoerythrin), or labels such as quantum dots, for use in multi-parametric analyses along with other signal transduction (phospho-AKT, phospho-Erk 1/2) and/or cell marker (cytokeratin) antibodies, as further described below.

**[0134]** In practicing the methods disclosed herein, the expression and/or activity of wild type FIG and/or wild type ROS in a given biological sample may also be advantageously examined using antibodies (either phospho-specific or total) for these wild type proteins. For example, CSF receptor phosphorylation-site specific antibodies are commercially available (see CELL SIGNALING TECHNOLOGY, INC., Danvers, MA, 2005/06 Catalogue, #'s 3151, 3155, and 3154; and Upstate Biotechnology, 2006 Catalogue, #06-457). Such antibodies may also be produced according to standard methods, as described above. The amino acid sequences of both human FIG and ROS are published, as are the sequences of these proteins from other species.

**[0135]** Detection of wild type FIG and wild type ROS expression and/or activation, along with FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide expression, in a biological sample (e.g. a tumor sample) can provide information on whether the fusion protein alone is driving the tumor, or whether wild type ROS is also activated and driving the tumor. Such information is clinically useful in assessing whether targeting the fusion protein or the wild type protein(s), or both, or is likely to be most beneficial in inhibiting progression of the tumor, and in selecting an appropriate therapeutic or combination thereof. Antibodies specific for the wild type ROS kinase extracellular domain, which is not present in the truncated ROS kinase disclosed herein, may be particularly useful for determining the presence/absence of the mutant ROS kinase.

**[0136]** It will be understood that more than one antibody may be used in the practice of the above-described methods. For example, one or more FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibodies together with one or more antibodies specific for another kinase, receptor, or kinase substrate that is suspected of being, or potentially is, activated in a cancer in which FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is expressed may be simultaneously employed to detect the activity of such other signaling molecules in a biological sample comprising cells from such cancer.

**[0137]** Those of skill in the art will appreciate that FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides disclosed herein and the epitope-bearing fragments thereof described above can be combined with parts of other molecules to create chimeric polypeptides. For example, an epitope-bearing fragment of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide may be combined with the constant domain of immunoglobulins (IgG) to facilitate purification of the chimeric polypeptide and increase the *in vivo* half-life of the chimeric polypeptide (see, e.g., examples of CD4-Ig chimeric proteins in EPA 394,827; Traunecker et al., Nature 331: 84-86 (1988)). Fusion proteins that have a disulfide-linked dimeric structure (e.g., from an IgG portion may also be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules than the monomeric FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide alone (see Fountoulakis et al., J Biochem 270: 3958-3964(1995)).

**[0138]** In some embodiments, a binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is a heavy-isotope labeled peptide (*i. e.*, an AQUA peptide). Such an AQUA peptide may be suitable for the absolute quantification of an expressed FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide in a biological sample. As used herein, the term "heavy-isotope labeled peptide" is used interchangeably with "AQUA peptide". The production and use of AQUA peptides for the absolute quantification or detection of proteins (AQUA) in complex mixtures has been described. See WO/03016861, "Absolute Quantification of Proteins and Modified Forms Thereof by Multistage Mass Spectrometry," Gygi *et al.* and also Gerber et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 100: 6940-5 (2003) (the teachings of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference, in their entirety). The term "specifically detects" with respect to such an AQUA peptide means the peptide will only detect and quantify polypeptides and proteins that contain the AQUA peptide sequence and will not substantially detect polypeptides and proteins that do not contain the AQUA peptide sequence.

**[0139]** The AQUA methodology employs the introduction of a known quantity of at least one heavy-isotope labeled peptide standard (which has a unique signature detectable by LC-SRM chromatography) into a digested biological sample in order to determine, by comparison to the peptide standard, the absolute quantity of a peptide with the same sequence and protein modification in the biological sample. Briefly, the AQUA methodology has two stages: peptide



internal standard selection and validation and method development; and implementation using validated peptide internal standards to detect and quantify a target protein in sample. The method is a powerful technique for detecting and quantifying a given peptide/protein within a complex biological mixture, such as a cell lysate, and may be employed, e.g., to quantify change in protein phosphorylation as a result of drug treatment, or to quantify differences in the level of a protein in different biological states.

**[0140]** Generally, to develop a suitable internal standard, a particular peptide (or modified peptide) within a target protein sequence is chosen based on its amino acid sequence and the particular protease to be used to digest. The peptide is then generated by solid-phase peptide synthesis such that one residue is replaced with that same residue containing stable isotopes ( $^{13}\text{C}$ ,  $^{15}\text{N}$ ). The result is a peptide that is chemically identical to its native counterpart formed by proteolysis, but is easily distinguishable by MS via a 7-Da mass shift. The newly synthesized AQUA internal standard peptide is then evaluated by LC-MS/MS. This process provides qualitative information about peptide retention by reverse-phase chromatography, ionization efficiency, and fragmentation via collision-induced dissociation. Informative and abundant fragment ions for sets of native and internal standard peptides are chosen and then specifically monitored in rapid succession as a function of chromatographic retention to form a selected reaction monitoring (LC-SRM) method based on the unique profile of the peptide standard.

**[0141]** The second stage of the AQUA strategy is its implementation to measure the amount of a protein or modified protein from complex mixtures. Whole cell lysates are typically fractionated by SDS-PAGE gel electrophoresis, and regions of the gel consistent with protein migration are excised. This process is followed by in-gel proteolysis in the presence of the AQUA peptides and LC-SRM analysis. (See Gerber *et al.*, *supra*.) AQUA peptides are spiked in to the complex peptide mixture obtained by digestion of the whole cell lysate with a proteolytic enzyme and subjected to immunoaffinity purification as described above. The retention time and fragmentation pattern of the native peptide formed by digestion (e.g., trypsinization) is identical to that of the AQUA internal standard peptide determined previously; thus, LC-MS/MS analysis using an SRM experiment results in the highly specific and sensitive measurement of both internal standard and analyte directly from extremely complex peptide mixtures.

**[0142]** Since an absolute amount of the AQUA peptide is added (e.g., 250 fmol), the ratio of the areas under the curve can be used to determine the precise expression levels of a protein or phosphorylated form of a protein in the original cell lysate. In addition, the internal standard is present during in-gel digestion as native peptides are formed, such that peptide extraction efficiency from gel pieces, absolute losses during sample handling (including vacuum centrifugation), and variability during introduction into the LC-MS system do not affect the determined ratio of native and AQUA peptide abundances.

**[0143]** An AQUA peptide standard is developed for a known sequence previously identified by the IAP-LC-MS/MS method within a target protein. If the site is modified, one AQUA peptide incorporating the modified form of the particular residue within the site may be developed, and a second AQUA peptide incorporating the unmodified form of the residue developed. In this way, the two standards may be used to detect and quantify both the modified and unmodified forms of the site in a biological sample.

**[0144]** Peptide internal standards may also be generated by examining the primary amino acid sequence of a protein and determining the boundaries of peptides produced by protease cleavage. Alternatively, a protein may actually be digested with a protease and a particular peptide fragment produced can then be sequenced. Suitable proteases include, but are not limited to, serine proteases (e.g. trypsin, chymotrypsin, cathepsin, pepsin, thermolysin, carboxypeptidases, etc.

**[0145]** A peptide sequence within a target protein is selected according to one or more criteria to optimize the use of the peptide as an internal standard. Preferably, the size of the peptide is selected to minimize the chances that the peptide sequence will be repeated elsewhere in other non-target proteins. Thus, a peptide is preferably at least about 6 amino acids. The size of the peptide is also optimized to maximize ionization frequency. Thus, in some embodiments, the peptide is not longer than about 20 amino acids. In some embodiments, the peptide is between about 7 to 15 amino acids in length. A peptide sequence is also selected that is not likely to be chemically reactive during mass spectrometry, thus sequences comprising cysteine, tryptophan, or methionine are avoided.

**[0146]** A peptide sequence that does not include a modified region of the target region may be selected so that the peptide internal standard can be used to determine the quantity of all forms of the protein. Alternatively, a peptide internal standard encompassing a modified amino acid may be desirable to detect and quantify only the modified form of the target protein. Peptide standards for both modified and unmodified regions can be used together, to determine the extent of a modification in a particular sample (i.e. to determine what fraction of the total amount of protein is represented by the modified form). For example, peptide standards for both the phosphorylated and unphosphorylated form of a protein known to be phosphorylated at a particular site can be used to quantify the amount of phosphorylated form in a sample.

**[0147]** The peptide is labeled using one or more labeled amino acids (i.e., the label is an actual part of the peptide) or less preferably, labels may be attached after synthesis according to standard methods. Preferably, the label is a mass-altering label selected based on the following considerations: The mass should be unique to shift fragment masses produced by MS analysis to regions of the spectrum with low background; the ion mass signature component is the

portion of the labeling moiety that preferably exhibits a unique ion mass signature in MS analysis; the sum of the masses of the constituent atoms of the label is preferably uniquely different than the fragments of all the possible amino acids. As a result, the labeled amino acids and peptides are readily distinguished from unlabeled ones by the ion/mass pattern in the resulting mass spectrum. Preferably, the ion mass signature component imparts a mass to a protein fragment that does not match the residue mass for any of the 20 natural amino acids.

**[0148]** The label should be robust under the fragmentation conditions of MS and not undergo unfavorable fragmentation. Labeling chemistry should be efficient under a range of conditions, particularly denaturing conditions, and the labeled tag preferably remains soluble in the MS buffer system of choice. The label preferably does not suppress the ionization efficiency of the protein and is not chemically reactive. The label may contain a mixture of two or more isotopically distinct species to generate a unique mass spectrometric pattern at each labeled fragment position. Stable isotopes, such as  $^2\text{H}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$ ,  $^{15}\text{N}$ ,  $^{17}\text{O}$ ,  $^{18}\text{O}$ , or  $^{34}\text{S}$ , are some non-limiting labels. Pairs of peptide internal standards that incorporate a different isotope label may also be prepared. Non-limiting amino acid residues into which a heavy isotope label may be incorporated include leucine, proline, valine, and phenylalanine.

**[0149]** Peptide internal standards are characterized according to their mass-to-charge ( $m/z$ ) ratio, and preferably, also according to their retention time on a chromatographic column (e.g., an HPLC column). Internal standards that co-elute with unlabeled peptides of identical sequence are selected as optimal internal standards. The internal standard is then analyzed by fragmenting the peptide by any suitable means, for example by collision-induced dissociation (CID) using, e.g., argon or helium as a collision gas. The fragments are then analyzed, for example by multistage mass spectrometry ( $\text{MS}^n$ ) to obtain a fragment ion spectrum, to obtain a peptide fragmentation signature. Preferably, peptide fragments have significant differences in  $m/z$  ratios to enable peaks corresponding to each fragment to be well separated, and a signature is that is unique for the target peptide is obtained. If a suitable fragment signature is not obtained at the first stage, additional stages of MS are performed until a unique signature is obtained.

**[0150]** Fragment ions in the MS/MS and  $\text{MS}^3$  spectra are typically highly specific for the peptide of interest, and, in conjunction with LC methods, allow a highly selective means of detecting and quantifying a target peptide/protein in a complex protein mixture, such as a cell lysate, containing many thousands or tens of thousands of proteins. Any biological sample potentially containing a target protein/peptide of interest may be assayed. Crude or partially purified cell extracts are preferably employed. Generally, the sample has at least 0.01 mg of protein, typically a concentration of 0.1-10 mg/mL, and may be adjusted to a desired buffer concentration and pH.

**[0151]** A known amount of a labeled peptide internal standard, preferably about 10 femtomoles, corresponding to a target protein to be detected/quantified is then added to a biological sample, such as a cell lysate. The spiked sample is then digested with one or more protease(s) for a suitable time period to allow digestion. A separation is then performed (e.g. by HPLC, reverse-phase HPLC, capillary electrophoresis, ion exchange chromatography, etc.) to isolate the labeled internal standard and its corresponding target peptide from other peptides in the sample. Microcapillary LC is a one non-limiting method.

**[0152]** Each isolated peptide is then examined by monitoring of a selected reaction in the MS. This involves using the prior knowledge gained by the characterization of the peptide internal standard and then requiring the MS to continuously monitor a specific ion in the MS/MS or  $\text{MS}^n$  spectrum for both the peptide of interest and the internal standard. After elution, the area under the curve (AUC) for both peptide standard and target peptide peaks are calculated. The ratio of the two areas provides the absolute quantification that can be normalized for the number of cells used in the analysis and the protein's molecular weight, to provide the precise number of copies of the protein per cell. Further details of the AQUA methodology are described in Gygi *et al.*, and Gerber *et al. supra*.

**[0153]** AQUA internal peptide standards (heavy-isotope labeled peptides) may desirably be produced, as described above, to detect any quantify any unique site (e.g., the fusion junction within a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide) within a mutant ROS polypeptide disclosed herein. For example, an AQUA phosphopeptide may be prepared that corresponds to the fusion junction sequence of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. Peptide standards for may be produced for the FIG-ROS fusion junction and such standards employed in the AQUA methodology to detect and quantify the fusion junction (i.e. the presence of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide) in a biological sample.

**[0154]** For example, an exemplary AQUA peptide disclosed herein comprises the amino acid sequence AGSTLP, which corresponds to the three amino acids immediately flanking each side of the fusion junction in the second (short) variant of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (i. e., FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide). It will be appreciated that larger AQUA peptides comprising the fusion junction sequence (and additional residues downstream or upstream of it) may also be constructed. Similarly, a smaller AQUA peptide comprising less than all of the residues of such sequence (but still comprising the point of fusion junction itself) may alternatively be constructed. Such larger or shorter AQUA peptides are envisaged, and the selection and production of AQUA peptides may be carried out as described above (see Gygi *et al.*, Gerber *et al.*, *supra*).

**[0155]** Also disclosed herein is a method for detecting a FIG-ROS gene translocation, the method comprising contacting a biological sample with a binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (e.g., a FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(XL) or a FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide), where specific binding of the binding agent to the biological sample

indicates the presence of a FIG-ROS gene translocation (e.g., that encodes a FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(XL) or FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide) in said biological sample.

**[0156]** Also disclosed herein is a method for detecting a FIG-ROS gene translocation by contacting a biological sample with a nucleotide probe that hybridizes to a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide under stringent conditions, wherein hybridization of said nucleotide probe to said biological sample indicates a FIG-ROS gene translocation (e.g., that encodes a FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(XL), or FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide) in said biological sample.

**[0157]** Also disclosed herein is a method for identifying a cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor. The method includes contacting a biological sample of said cancer comprising at least one polypeptide with a binding agent that specifically binds to either a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (e.g., a FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(XL), or FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide) or a mutant ROS polypeptide, wherein specific binding of said binding agent to at least one polypeptide in said biological sample identifies said cancer as a cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor. In some embodiments, the binding agent is an antibody or an AQUA peptide. In some embodiments, the cancer is from a patient (e.g., a cancer patient). In further embodiments, the cancer may be a liver cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a kidney cancer, a testicular cancer, or may be a duct cancer (e.g., a bile duct cancer or a pancreatic duct cancer).

**[0158]** As used herein, by "likely to respond" is meant that a cancer is more likely to show growth retardation or abrogation in response to (e.g., upon contact with or treatment by) a ROS inhibitor. In some embodiments, a cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor is one that dies (e.g., the cancer cells apoptose) in response to the ROS inhibitor.

**[0159]** As described herein, certain normal cells (e.g., liver cells) do not express any ROS kinase (or show any ROS kinase activity) while cancerous cells of that cell type do. This may be, for example, because the cancerous cell expresses a truncated ROS polypeptide or a ROS fusion protein (e.g., a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide). The cancerous cell may also simply overexpress wild-type, full-length ROS kinase (where "overexpress" simply means that the cancerous cell expresses more ROS kinase than a non-cancerous cell of that same cell type). As mentioned above, such overexpression of ROS is included in the term "mutant ROS". For example, as described below, normal liver cells do not express ROS kinase (and do not show any ROS kinase activity) while cancerous liver cells do. Thus, in some embodiments disclosed herein, the identification of the presence of the ROS kinase (or the identification of the presence of ROS kinase activity) in a cell type that does not normally express ROS (or show any ROS kinase activity) may be an indicator that the cell thus identified is a cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor. This identification of the presence of ROS kinase (or ROS kinase activity) may be followed by further analysis of the ROS kinase within that cell (e.g., binding of a protein in the cell with a binding agent that specifically binds to a mutant ROS polypeptide or hybridization of a nucleic acid molecule from the cell with a probe that hybridizes to a mutant ROS polynucleotide).

**[0160]** Also disclosed herein is another method for identifying a cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor. The method includes contacting a biological sample of said cancer comprising at least one nucleic acid molecule with a nucleotide probe that hybridizes under stringent conditions to either a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide (e.g., a FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(XL), or FIG-ROS(L) fusion polynucleotide) or a mutant ROS polynucleotide, and wherein hybridization of said nucleotide probe to at least one nucleic acid molecule in said biological sample identifies said cancer as a cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide. In some embodiments, the cancer is from a patient (e.g., a cancer patient). In further embodiments, the cancer may be a liver cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a kidney cancer, a testicular cancer, or may be a duct cancer (e.g., a bile duct cancer or a pancreatic duct cancer).

**[0161]** The methods disclosed herein may be carried out in a variety of different assay formats known to those of skill in the art. Some non-limiting examples of methods include immunoassays and peptide and nucleotide assays.

#### Immunoassays.

**[0162]** Immunoassays useful in the practice of the methods disclosed herein may be homogenous immunoassays or heterogeneous immunoassays. In a homogeneous assay the immunological reaction usually involves a mutant ROS polypeptide-specific reagent (e.g. a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibody), a labeled analyte, and the biological sample of interest. The signal arising from the label is modified, directly or indirectly, upon the binding of the antibody to the labeled analyte. Both the immunological reaction and detection of the extent thereof are carried out in a homogeneous solution. Immunochemical labels that may be employed include free radicals, radio-isotopes, fluorescent dyes, enzymes, bacteriophages, coenzymes, and so forth. Semi-conductor nanocrystal labels, or "quantum dots", may also be advantageously employed, and their preparation and use has been well described. *See generally*, K. Barovsky, Nanotech. Law & Bus. 1(2): Article 14 (2004) and patents cited therein.

**[0163]** In a heterogeneous assay approach, the reagents are usually the biological sample, a mutant ROS kinase polypeptide-specific reagent (e.g., an antibody), and suitable means for producing a detectable signal. Biological samples as further described below may be used. The antibody is generally immobilized on a support, such as a bead, plate or

slide, and contacted with the sample suspected of containing the antigen in a liquid phase. The support is then separated from the liquid phase and either the support phase or the liquid phase is examined for a detectable signal employing means for producing such signal. The signal is related to the presence of the analyte in the biological sample. Means for producing a detectable signal include the use of radioactive labels, fluorescent labels, enzyme labels, quantum dots, and so forth. For example, if the antigen to be detected contains a second binding site, an antibody which binds to that site can be conjugated to a detectable group and added to the liquid phase reaction solution before the separation step. The presence of the detectable group on the solid support indicates the presence of the antigen in the test sample. Examples of suitable immunoassays are the radioimmunoassay, immunofluorescence methods, enzyme-linked immunoassays, and the like.

**[0164]** Immunoassay formats and variations thereof, which may be useful for carrying out the methods disclosed herein, are well known in the art. See *generally* E. Maggio, *Enzyme-Immunoassay*, (1980) (CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, Fla.); see also, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 4,727,022 (Skold *et al.*, "Methods for Modulating Ligand-Receptor Interactions and their Application"); U.S. Pat. No. 4,659,678 (Forrest *et al.*, "Immunoassay of Antigens"); U.S. Pat. No. 4,376,110 (David *et al.*, "Immunometric Assays Using Monoclonal Antibodies"). Conditions suitable for the formation of reagent-antibody complexes are well known to those of skill in the art. See *id.* FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific monoclonal antibodies may be used in a "two-site" or "sandwich" assay, with a single hybridoma cell line serving as a source for both the labeled monoclonal antibody and the bound monoclonal antibody. Such assays are described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,376,110. The concentration of detectable reagent should be sufficient such that the binding of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is detectable compared to background.

**[0165]** Antibodies useful in the practice of the methods disclosed herein may be conjugated to a solid support suitable for a diagnostic assay (e.g., beads, plates, slides or wells formed from materials such as latex or polystyrene) in accordance with known techniques, such as precipitation. Antibodies or other FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-binding reagents may likewise be conjugated to detectable groups such as radiolabels (e.g., <sup>35</sup>S, <sup>125</sup>I, <sup>131</sup>I), enzyme labels (e.g., horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase), and fluorescent labels (e.g., fluorescein) in accordance with known techniques.

**[0166]** Cell-based assays, such flow cytometry (FC), immuno-histochemistry (IHC), or immunofluorescence (IF) are particularly desirable in practicing the methods disclosed herein, since such assay formats are clinically-suitable, allow the detection of mutant ROS polypeptide expression *in vivo*, and avoid the risk of artifact changes in activity resulting from manipulating cells obtained from, e.g. a tumor sample in order to obtain extracts. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein are implemented in a flow-cytometry (FC), immuno-histochemistry (IHC), or immunofluorescence (IF) assay format.

**[0167]** Flow cytometry (FC) may be employed to determine the expression of mutant ROS polypeptide in a mammalian tumor before, during, and after treatment with a drug targeted at inhibiting ROS kinase activity. For example, tumor cells from a fine needle aspirate may be analyzed by flow cytometry for FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide expression and/or activation, as well as for markers identifying cancer cell types, etc., if so desired. Flow cytometry may be carried out according to standard methods. See, e.g. Chow *et al.*, *Cytometry (Communications in Clinical Cytometry)* 46: 72-78 (2001). Briefly and by way of example, the following protocol for cytometric analysis may be employed: fixation of the cells with 2% paraformaldehyde for 10 minutes at 37 C followed by permeabilization in 90% methanol for 10 minutes on ice. Cells may then be stained with the primary FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific antibody, washed and labeled with a fluorescent-labeled secondary antibody. The cells would then be analyzed on a flow cytometer (e.g. a Beckman Coulter FC500) according to the specific protocols of the instrument used. Such an analysis would identify the level of expressed FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide in the tumor. Similar analysis after treatment of the tumor with a ROS-inhibiting therapeutic would reveal the responsiveness of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-expressing tumor to the targeted inhibitor of ROS kinase.

**[0168]** Immunohistochemical (IHC) staining may be also employed to determine the expression and/or activation status of mutant ROS kinase polypeptide in a mammalian cancer (e.g., a liver or pancreatic cancer) before, during, and after treatment with a drug targeted at inhibiting ROS kinase activity. IHC may be carried out according to well-known techniques. See, e.g., *ANTIBODIES: A LABORATORY MANUAL*, Chapter 10, Harlow & Lane Eds., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (1988). Briefly, and by way of example, paraffin-embedded tissue (e.g. tumor tissue from a biopsy) is prepared for immunohistochemical staining by deparaffinizing tissue sections with xylene followed by ethanol; hydrating in water then PBS; unmasking antigen by heating slide in sodium citrate buffer; incubating sections in hydrogen peroxide; blocking in blocking solution; incubating slide in primary anti-FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide antibody and secondary antibody; and finally detecting using ABC avidin/biotin method according to manufacturer's instructions.

**[0169]** Immunofluorescence (IF) assays may be also employed to determine the expression and/or activation status of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide in a mammalian cancer before, during, and after treatment with a drug targeted at inhibiting ROS kinase activity. IF may be carried out according to well-known techniques. See, e.g., J.M. polak and S. Van Noorden (1997) *INTRODUCTION TO IMMUNOCYTOCHEMISTRY*, 2nd Ed.; ROYAL MICROSCOPY SOCIETY MICROSCOPY HANDBOOK 37, BioScientific/Springer-Verlag. Briefly, and by way of example, patient samples may be fixed in paraformaldehyde followed by methanol, blocked with a blocking solution such as horse serum, incubated with the primary

antibody against FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide followed by a secondary antibody labeled with a fluorescent dye such as Alexa 488 and analyzed with an epifluorescent microscope.

**[0170]** A variety of other protocols, including enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), radio-immunoassay (RIA), and fluorescent-activated cell sorting (FACS), for measuring mutant ROS kinase polypeptides are known in the art and provide a basis for diagnosing altered or abnormal levels of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide expression. Normal or standard values for FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide expression are established by combining body fluids or cell extracts taken from normal mammalian subjects, preferably human, with antibody to FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide under conditions suitable for complex formation. The amount of standard complex formation may be quantified by various methods, but preferably by photometric means. Quantities of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide expressed in subject, control, and disease samples from biopsied tissues are compared with the standard values. Deviation between standard and subject values establishes the parameters for diagnosing disease.

#### Peptide & Nucleotide Assays.

**[0171]** Similarly, AQUA peptides for the detection/quantification of expressed mutant ROS polypeptide in a biological sample comprising cells from a tumor may be prepared and used in standard AQUA assays, as described in detail above. Accordingly, in some embodiments of the methods disclosed herein, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific reagent comprises a heavy isotope labeled phosphopeptide (AQUA peptide) corresponding to a peptide sequence comprising the fusion junction of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide, as described above.

**[0172]** FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific reagents useful in practicing the methods disclosed herein may also be mRNA, oligonucleotide or DNA probes that can directly hybridize to, and detect, fusion or truncated polypeptide expression transcripts in a biological sample. Such probes are discussed in detail herein. Briefly, and by way of example, formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded patient samples may be probed with a fluorescein-labeled RNA probe followed by washes with formamide, SSC and PBS and analysis with a fluorescent microscope.

**[0173]** Polynucleotides encoding mutant ROS kinase polypeptide may also be used for diagnostic purposes. The polynucleotides that may be used include oligonucleotide sequences, antisense RNA and DNA molecules, and PNAs. The polynucleotides may be used to detect and quantitate gene expression in biopsied tissues in which expression of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or truncated ROS polypeptide may be correlated with disease. The diagnostic assay may be used to distinguish between absence, presence, and excess expression of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide, and to monitor regulation of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide levels during therapeutic intervention.

**[0174]** In one embodiment, hybridization with PCR probes which are capable of detecting polynucleotide sequences, including genomic sequences, encoding FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or truncated ROS kinase polypeptide or closely related molecules, may be used to identify nucleic acid sequences that encode mutant ROS polypeptide. The construction and use of such probes is described herein. The specificity of the probe, whether it is made from a highly specific region, e.g., 10 unique nucleotides in the fusion junction, or a less specific region, e.g., the 3' coding region, and the stringency of the hybridization or amplification (maximal, high, intermediate, or low) will determine whether the probe identifies only naturally occurring sequences encoding mutant ROS kinase polypeptide, alleles, or related sequences.

**[0175]** Probes may also be used for the detection of related sequences, and should preferably contain at least 50% of the nucleotides from any of the mutant ROS polypeptide encoding sequences. The hybridization probes disclosed herein may be DNA or RNA and derived from the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 2 or SEQ ID NO: 16, most preferably encompassing the fusion junction, or from genomic sequence including promoter, enhancer elements, and introns of the naturally occurring FIG and ROS polypeptides, as further described above.

**[0176]** A FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide or truncated ROS polynucleotide disclosed herein may be used in Southern or northern analysis, dot blot, or other membrane-based technologies; in PCR technologies; or in dip stick, pin, ELISA or chip assays utilizing fluids or tissues from patient biopsies to detect altered mutant ROS kinase polypeptide expression. Such qualitative or quantitative methods are well known in the art. In a particular aspect, the nucleotide sequences encoding mutant ROS polypeptide may be useful in assays that detect activation or induction of various cancers, including cancers of the liver, pancreas, kidneys, and testes (as well as cancers that arise in the ducts, such as the bile duct, of these tissues). Mutant ROS polynucleotides may be labeled by standard methods, and added to a fluid or tissue sample from a patient under conditions suitable for the formation of hybridization complexes. After a suitable incubation period, the sample is washed and the signal is quantitated and compared with a standard value. If the amount of signal in the biopsied or extracted sample is significantly altered from that of a comparable control sample, the nucleotide sequences have hybridized with nucleotide sequences in the sample, and the presence of altered levels of nucleotide sequences encoding FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or truncated ROS kinase polypeptide in the sample indicates the presence of the associated disease. Such assays may also be used to evaluate the efficacy of a particular therapeutic treatment regimen in animal studies, in clinical trials, or in monitoring the treatment of an individual patient.

**[0177]** Also disclosed herein is a method for diagnosing a patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer driven by a ROS kinase. The method includes contacting a biological sample of said cancer or a suspected cancer (where the

biological sample comprising at least one nucleic acid molecule) with a probe that hybridizes under stringent conditions to a nucleic acid molecule selected from the group consisting of a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide, a SLC34A2-ROS fusion polypeptide, a CD74-ROS fusion polypeptide, and a truncated ROS polynucleotide, and wherein hybridization of said probe to at least one nucleic acid molecule in said biological sample identifies said patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer driven by a ROS kinase.

**[0178]** Further disclosed herein is a method for diagnosing a patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer driven by a ROS kinase. The method includes contacting a biological sample of said cancer or suspected cancer (where said biological sample comprises at least one polypeptide) with a binding agent that specifically binds to a mutant ROS polypeptide, wherein specific binding of said binding agent to at least one polypeptide in said biological sample identifies said patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer driven by a ROS kinase.

**[0179]** In order to provide a basis for the diagnosis of disease (e.g., a cancer) characterized by expression of mutant ROS polypeptide (e.g., a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide), a normal or standard profile for expression is established. This may be accomplished by combining body fluids or cell extracts taken from normal subjects, either animal or human, with a sequence, or a fragment thereof, which encodes FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or truncated ROS kinase polypeptide, under conditions suitable for hybridization or amplification. Standard hybridization may be quantified by comparing the values obtained from normal subjects with those from an experiment where a known amount of a substantially purified polynucleotide is used. Standard values obtained from normal samples may be compared with values obtained from samples from patients who are symptomatic for disease. Deviation between standard and subject values is used to establish the presence of disease.

**[0180]** Once disease is established and a treatment protocol is initiated, hybridization assays may be repeated on a regular basis to evaluate whether the level of expression in the patient begins to approximate that which is observed in the normal patient. The results obtained from successive assays may be used to show the efficacy of treatment over a period ranging from several days to months.

**[0181]** Additional diagnostic uses for FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotides and truncated ROS polynucleotides (*i.e.*, either lacking the sequences encoding the extracellular domain of wild-type ROS or lacking the sequences encoding both the extracellular and transmembrane domains of wild-type ROS) disclosed herein may involve the use of polymerase chain reaction (PCR), another assay format that is standard to those of skill in the art. See, e.g., MOLECULAR CLONING, A LABORATORY MANUAL, 2nd. edition, Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E. F. and Maniatis, T., eds., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1989). PCR oligomers may be chemically synthesized, generated enzymatically, or produced from a recombinant source. Oligomers will preferably consist of two nucleotide sequences, one with sense orientation (5' to 3') and another with antisense (3' to 5'), employed under optimized conditions for identification of a specific gene or condition. The same two oligomers, nested sets of oligomers, or even a degenerate pool of oligomers may be employed under less stringent conditions for detection and/or quantitation of closely related DNA or RNA sequences.

**[0182]** Methods which may also be used to quantitate the expression of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or truncated ROS kinase polypeptide include radiolabeling or biotinylating nucleotides, coamplification of a control nucleic acid, and standard curves onto which the experimental results are interpolated (Melby et al., J. Immunol. Methods, 159: 235-244 (1993); Duplaa et al. Anal. Biochem. 229-236 (1993)). The speed of quantitation of multiple samples may be accelerated by running the assay in an ELISA format where the oligomer of interest is presented in various dilutions and a spectrophotometric or colorimetric response gives rapid quantitation.

**[0183]** In another embodiment disclosed herein, the mutant ROS polynucleotides disclosed herein may be used to generate hybridization probes which are useful for mapping the naturally occurring genomic sequence. The sequences may be mapped to a particular chromosome or to a specific region of the chromosome using well known techniques. Such techniques include fluorescence in-situ hybridization (FISH), FACS, or artificial chromosome constructions, such as yeast artificial chromosomes, bacterial artificial chromosomes, bacterial P1 constructions or single chromosome cDNA libraries, as reviewed in Price, C. M., Blood Rev. 7: 127-134 (1993), and Trask, B. J., Trends Genet. 7: 149-154 (1991).

**[0184]** In one embodiment, fluorescence in-situ hybridization (FISH) is employed (as described in Verma et al. HUMAN CHROMOSOMES: A MANUAL OF BASIC TECHNIQUES, Pergamon Press, New York, N.Y. (1988)) and may be correlated with other physical chromosome mapping techniques and genetic map data. The FISH technique is well known (see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 5,756,696; 5,447,841; 5,776,688; and 5,663,319). Examples of genetic map data can be found in the 1994 Genome Issue of Science (265: 1981f). Correlation between the location of the gene encoding FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or truncated ROS polypeptide on a physical chromosomal map and a specific disease, or predisposition to a specific disease, may help delimit the region of DNA associated with that genetic disease. The nucleotide sequences disclosed herein may be used to detect differences in gene sequences between normal, carrier, or affected individuals.

**[0185]** *In situ* hybridization of chromosomal preparations and physical mapping techniques such as linkage analysis using established chromosomal markers may be used for extending genetic maps. Often the placement of a gene on

the chromosome of another mammalian species, such as mouse, may reveal associated markers even if the number or arm of a particular human chromosome is not known. New sequences can be assigned to chromosomal arms, or parts thereof, by physical mapping. This provides valuable information to investigators searching for disease genes using positional cloning or other gene discovery techniques. Once the disease or syndrome has been crudely localized by genetic linkage to a particular genomic region, for example, AT to 11q22-23 (Gatti et al., Nature 336: 577-580 (1988)), any sequences mapping to that area may represent associated or regulatory genes for further investigation. The nucleotide sequence disclosed herein may also be used to detect differences in the chromosomal location due to translocation, inversion, etc., among normal, carrier, or affected individuals.

**[0186]** It shall be understood that all of the methods (e.g., PCR and FISH) that detect mutant ROS polynucleotides (e.g., aberrantly expressed wild-type ROS, FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotides, SLC34A2-ROS fusion polynucleotides, and the CD74-ROS fusion polynucleotide disclosed herein) may be combined with other methods that detect either mutant ROS polynucleotides or mutant ROS polypeptides. For example, detection of a FIG-ROS polynucleotide in the genetic material of a biological sample (e.g., FIG-ROS (S) in a circulating tumor cell) may be followed by Western blotting analysis or immuno-histochemistry (IHC) analysis of the proteins of the sample to determine if the FIG-ROS (S) polynucleotide was actually expressed as a FIG-ROS (S) fusion polypeptide in the biological sample. Such Western blotting or IHC analyses may be performed using an antibody that specifically binds to the polypeptide encoded by the detected FIG-ROS (S) polynucleotide, or the analyses may be performed using antibodies that specifically bind either to full length FIG (e.g., bind to the N-terminus of the protein) or to full length ROS (e.g., bind an epitope in the kinase domain of ROS). Such assays are known in the art (see, e.g., US Patent 7,468,252).

**[0187]** In another example, the CISH technology of Dako allows chromatogenic in-situ hybridization with immuno-histochemistry on the same tissue section. See Elliot et al., Br J Biomed Sci 2008; 65(4): 167- 171, 2008 for a comparison of CISH and FISH.

**[0188]** As used throughout the specification, the term "biological sample" is used in its broadest sense, and means any biological sample suspected of containing a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide, a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide, a truncated ROS polynucleotide, a truncated ROS polypeptide (*i.e.*, either lacking the sequences encoding the extracellular domain of wild-type ROS or lacking the sequences encoding both the extracellular and transmembrane domains of wild-type, full-length ROS), a truncated ROS polynucleotide, or a fragment thereof, and may comprise a cell, chromosomes isolated from a cell (e.g., a spread of metaphase chromosomes), genomic DNA (in solution or bound to a solid support such as for Southern analysis), RNA (in solution or bound to a solid support such as for northern analysis), cDNA (in solution or bound to a solid support), an extract from cells, blood, urine, marrow, or a tissue, and the like.

**[0189]** Biological samples useful in the practice of the methods disclosed herein may be obtained from any mammal in which a cancer characterized by the presence of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is or might be present or developing. As used herein, the phrase "characterized by" with respect to a cancer and indicated molecule (e.g., a ROS fusion or a mutant ROS) is meant a cancer in which a gene translocation or mutation (e.g., causing overexpression of wild-type ROS) and/or an expressed polypeptide (e.g., a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide) is present, as compared to a cancer or a normal tissue in which such translocation, overexpression of wild-type ROS, and/or fusion polypeptide are not present. The presence of such translocation, overexpression of wild-type ROS, and/or fusion polypeptide may drive (*i.e.*, stimulate or be the causative agent of), in whole or in part, the growth and survival of such cancer or suspected cancer.

**[0190]** In one embodiment, the mammal is a human, and the human may be a candidate for a ROS-inhibiting therapeutic, for the treatment of a cancer, e.g., a liver, pancreatic, kidney, or testicular cancer. The human candidate may be a patient currently being treated with, or considered for treatment with, a ROS kinase inhibitor. In another embodiment, the mammal is large animal, such as a horse or cow, while in other embodiments, the mammal is a small animal, such as a dog or cat, all of which are known to develop cancers, including liver, kidney, testicular, and pancreatic cancers.

**[0191]** Any biological sample comprising cells (or extracts of cells) from a mammalian cancer is suitable for use in the methods disclosed herein. In one embodiment, the biological sample comprises cells obtained from a tumor biopsy. The biopsy may be obtained, according to standard clinical techniques, from primary tumors occurring in an organ of a mammal, or by secondary tumors that have metastasized in other tissues. In another embodiment, the biological sample comprises cells obtained from a fine needle aspirate taken from a tumor, and techniques for obtaining such aspirates are well known in the art (see Cristallini et al., Acta Cytol. 36(3): 416-22 (1992)).

**[0192]** In some embodiments, the biological sample comprises circulating tumor cells. Circulating tumor cells ("CTCs") may be purified, for example, using the kits and reagents sold under the trademarks Vita-Assays™, Vita-Cap™, and CellSearch® (commercially available from Vitatex, LLC (a Johnson and Johnson corporation). Other methods for isolating CTCs are described (see, for example, PCT Publication No. WO/2002/020825, Cristofanilli et al., New Engl. J. of Med. 351 (8):781-791 (2004), and Adams et al., J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 130(27): 8633-8641 (July 2008)). In a particular embodiment, a circulating tumor cell ("CTC") may be isolated and identified as having originated from the lung.

**[0193]** Also disclosed herein is a method for isolating a CTC, and then screening the CTC one or more assay formats to identify the presence of a mutant ROS polypeptide or polynucleotide disclosed herein (e.g., a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or polynucleotide) in the CTC. Some non-limiting assay formats include Western blotting analysis, flow-cytometry

(FC), immuno-histochemistry (IHC), immuno-fluorescence (IF), fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) and polymerase chain reaction (PCR). A CTC from a patient that is identified as comprising a mutant ROS polypeptide or polynucleotide disclosed herein (e.g., a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or polynucleotide) may indicate that the patient's originating cancer (e.g., a lung cancer such as a non-small cell lung cancer) is likely to respond to a composition comprising at least one ROS kinase-inhibiting therapeutic.

**[0194]** A biological sample may comprise cells (or cell extracts) from a cancer in which FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide or mutant ROS polypeptide (e.g., lacking the extracellular and transmembrane domains) is expressed and/or activated but wild type ROS kinase is not. Alternatively, the sample may comprise cells from a cancer in which both a mutant ROS fusion polypeptide and a wild type ROS kinase are expressed and/or activated, or in which wild type ROS kinase is expressed and/or active, but ROS fusion polypeptide is not.

**[0195]** Cellular extracts of the foregoing biological samples may be prepared, either crude or partially (or entirely) purified, in accordance with standard techniques, and used in the methods disclosed herein. Alternatively, biological samples comprising whole cells may be utilized in assay formats such as immunohistochemistry (IHC), flow cytometry (FC), and immunofluorescence (IF), as further described above. Such whole-cell assays are advantageous in that they minimize manipulation of the tumor cell sample and thus reduce the risks of altering the *in vivo* signaling/activation state of the cells and/or introducing artifact signals. Whole cell assays are also advantageous because they characterize expression and signaling only in tumor cells, rather than a mixture of tumor and normal cells.

**[0196]** In practicing the disclosed method for determining whether a compound inhibits progression of a tumor characterized by a FIG-ROS translocation and/or fusion polypeptide, biological samples comprising cells from mammalian xenografts (or bone marrow transplants) may also be advantageously employed. Non-limiting xenografts (or transplant recipients) are small mammals, such as mice, harboring human tumors (or leukemias) that express a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (or a mutant ROS kinase containing the kinase domain but lacking the transmembrane and extracellular domains). Xenografts harboring human tumors are well known in the art (see Kal, Cancer Treat Res. 72: 155-69 (1995)) and the production of mammalian xenografts harboring human tumors is well described (see Winograd et al., *In Vivo*. 1(1): 1-13 (1987)). Similarly the generation and use of bone marrow transplant models is well described (see, e.g., Schwaller, et al., EMBO J. 17: 5321-333 (1998); Kelly et al., Blood 99: 310-318 (2002)).

**[0197]** In assessing mutant ROS polynucleotide presence or mutant ROS polypeptide expression in a biological sample comprising cells from a mammalian cancer tumor, a control sample representing a cell in which such translocation and/or fusion protein do not occur may desirably be employed for comparative purposes. Ideally, the control sample comprises cells from a subset of the particular cancer (e.g., bile duct liver cancer) that is representative of the subset in which the mutation (e.g., FIG -ROS translocation) does not occur and/or the fusion polypeptide is *not* expressed. Comparing the level in the control sample versus the test biological sample thus identifies whether the mutant polynucleotide and/or polypeptide is/are present. Alternatively, since FIG -ROS fusion polynucleotide and/or polypeptide may not be present in the majority of cancers, any tissue that similarly does not express mutant ROS polypeptide (or harbor the mutant polynucleotide) may be employed as a control.

**[0198]** The methods described below will have valuable diagnostic utility for cancers characterized by mutant ROS polynucleotide and/or polypeptide, and treatment decisions pertaining to the same. For example, biological samples may be obtained from a subject that has not been previously diagnosed as having a cancer characterized by since a FIG -ROS translocation and/or fusion polypeptide, nor has yet undergone treatment for such cancer, and the method is employed to diagnostically identify a tumor in such subject as belonging to a subset of tumors (e.g., a bile duct tumor) in which mutant ROS polynucleotide and/or polypeptide is present/expressed.

**[0199]** Alternatively, a biological sample may be obtained from a subject that has been diagnosed as having a cancer characterized by the presence of one type of kinase, such as EGFR, and has been receiving therapy, such as EGFR inhibitor therapy (e.g., Tarceva™, Iressa™) for treatment of such cancer, and the method disclosed herein is employed to identify whether the subject's tumor is also characterized by a FIG -ROS translocation and/or fusion polypeptide, and is therefore likely to fully respond to the existing therapy and/or whether alternative or additional ROS-inhibiting therapy is desirable or warranted. The methods disclosed herein may also be employed to monitor the progression or inhibition of a mutant ROS polypeptide-expressing cancer following treatment of a subject with a composition comprising a ROS-inhibiting therapeutic or combination of therapeutics.

**[0200]** Such diagnostic assay may be carried out subsequent to or prior to preliminary evaluation or surgical surveillance procedures. The identification method disclosed herein may be advantageously employed as a diagnostic to identify patients having cancer, such as bile duct liver cancer, characterized by the presence of the FIG-ROS fusion protein, which patients would be most likely to respond to therapeutics targeted at inhibiting ROS kinase activity. The ability to select such patients would also be useful in the clinical evaluation of efficacy of future ROS-targeted therapeutics as well as in the future prescription of such drugs to patients.

**[0201]** The ability to selectively identify cancers in which a FIG -ROS translocation and/or fusion polypeptide is/are present enables important new methods for accurately identifying such tumors for diagnostic purposes, as well as obtaining information useful in determining whether such a tumor is likely to respond to a ROS-inhibiting therapeutic



composition, or likely to be partially or wholly non-responsive to an inhibitor targeting a different kinase when administered as a single agent for the treatment of the cancer.

**[0202]** Accordingly, disclosed herein is a method for detecting the presence of a mutant ROS polynucleotide and/or polypeptide in a cancer, the method comprising the steps of: (a) obtaining a biological sample from a patient having cancer; and (b) utilizing at least one reagent that detects a mutant ROS polynucleotide or polypeptide disclosed herein to determine whether a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide and/or polypeptide is/are present in the biological sample.

**[0203]** In some embodiments, the cancer is a liver cancer, such as bile duct liver cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is a pancreatic cancer, a kidney cancer, or a testicular cancer. In other embodiments, the presence of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide identifies a cancer that is likely to respond to a composition or therapeutic comprising at least one ROS-inhibiting compound.

**[0204]** In some embodiments, the diagnostic methods disclosed herein are implemented in a flow-cytometry (FC), immuno-histochemistry (IHC), or immuno-fluorescence (IF) assay format. In another embodiment, the activity of the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is detected. In other embodiments, the diagnostic methods disclosed herein are implemented in a fluorescence *in situ* hybridization (FISH) or polymerase chain reaction (PCR) assay format.

**[0205]** Disclosed herein is a method for determining whether a compound inhibits the progression of a cancer characterized by a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide or polypeptide, said method comprising the step of determining whether said compound inhibits the expression and/or activity of said FIG-ROS fusion in said cancer. In one embodiment, inhibition of expression and/or activity of the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is determined using at least one reagent that detects an FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide or polypeptide disclosed herein. Compounds suitable for inhibition of ROS kinase activity are discussed in more detail herein.

**[0206]** Mutant ROS polynucleotide probes and polypeptide-specific reagents useful in the practice of the methods disclosed herein are described in further detail above. In one embodiment, the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide-specific reagent comprises a fusion polypeptide-specific antibody. In another embodiment, the fusion polypeptide-specific reagent comprises a heavy-isotope labeled phosphopeptide (AQUA peptide) corresponding to the fusion junction of FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide

**[0207]** The methods disclosed herein described above may also optionally comprise the step of determining the level of expression or activation of other kinases, such as wild type ROS and EGFR, or other downstream signaling molecules in said biological sample. Profiling both FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide expression/activation and expression/activation of other kinases and pathways in a given biological sample can provide valuable information on which kinase(s) and pathway(s) is/are driving the disease, and which therapeutic regime is therefore likely to be of most benefit.

**[0208]** The discovery of the mutant ROS polypeptides (e.g., the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides) in human cancer also enables the development of new compounds that inhibit the activity of these mutant ROS proteins, particularly their ROS kinase activity. Accordingly, disclosed herein is a method for determining whether a compound inhibits the progression of a cancer characterized by a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide and/or polypeptide, said method comprising the step of determining whether said compound inhibits the expression and/or activity of said FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide in said cancer. In one embodiment, inhibition of expression and/or activity of the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is determined using at least one reagent that detects a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide and/or FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein. Non-limiting examples of such reagents disclosed herein have been described above. Compounds suitable for the inhibition of ROS kinase activity are described in more detail below.

**[0209]** As used herein, a "ROS inhibitor" or a "ROS-inhibiting compound" means any composition comprising one or more compounds, chemical or biological, which inhibits, either directly or indirectly, the expression and/or activity of either wild type (full length) ROS or the kinase domain of ROS, either alone and/or as part of the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides disclosed herein. Such inhibition may be *in vitro* or *in vivo*. "ROS inhibitor therapeutic" or "ROS-inhibiting therapeutic" means a ROS-inhibiting compound used as a therapeutic to treat a patient harboring a cancer (e.g., a liver, testicular, kidney, or pancreatic cancer) characterized by the presence of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide disclosed herein.

**[0210]** In some embodiments disclosed herein, the ROS inhibitor is a binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide, a binding agent that specifically binds to a mutant ROS polypeptide, an siRNA targeting a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide (e.g., a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polynucleotide), or an siRNA targeting a mutant ROS polynucleotide.

**[0211]** The ROS-inhibiting compound may be, for example, a kinase inhibitor, such as a small molecule or antibody inhibitor. It may be a pan-kinase inhibitor with activity against several different kinases, or a kinase-specific inhibitor. Since ROS, ALK, LTK, InsR, and IGF1R belong to the same family of tyrosine kinases, they may share similar structure in the kinase domain. Thus, in some embodiments, a ROS inhibitor of the invention also inhibits the activity of an ALK kinase an LTK kinase, an insulin receptor, or an IGF1 receptor. ROS-inhibiting compounds are discussed in further detail below. Patient biological samples may be taken before and after treatment with the inhibitor and then analyzed, using methods described above, for the biological effect of the inhibitor on ROS kinase activity, including the phosphorylation of downstream substrate protein. Such a pharmacodynamic assay may be useful in determining the biologically active dose of the drug that may be preferable to a maximal tolerable dose. Such information would also be useful in submissions

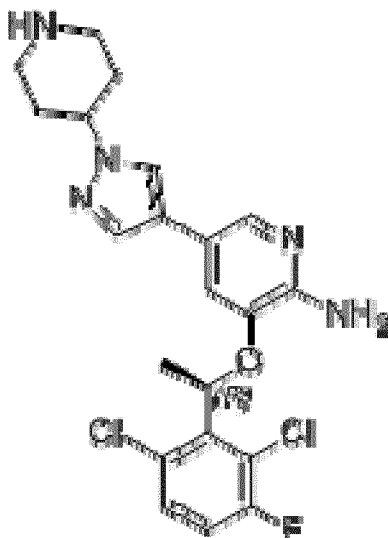
for drug approval by demonstrating the mechanism of drug action.

**[0212]** As disclosed herein, the FIG -ROS fusion polypeptide may occur in at least one subgroup of human liver, pancreatic, kidney, or testicular cancer. Accordingly, the progression of a mammalian cancer (e.g., liver, pancreatic, kidney, or testicular cancer) in which FIG -ROS fusion protein is expressed may be inhibited, *in vivo*, by inhibiting the activity of ROS kinase in such cancer. ROS activity in cancers characterized by expression of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (or a mutant ROS polypeptide comprising only the kinase domain) may be inhibited by contacting the cancer (e.g., a tumor) with a ROS-inhibiting therapeutic. Accordingly, the invention provides, in part, a compound for use in inhibiting the progression of a FIG -ROS fusion polypeptide-expressing cancer by inhibiting the expression and/or activity of ROS kinase in the cancer.

**[0213]** A ROS-inhibiting therapeutic may be any composition comprising at least one ROS inhibitor. Such compositions also include compositions comprising only a single ROS-inhibiting compound, as well as compositions comprising multiple therapeutics (including those against other RTKs), which may also include a non-specific therapeutic agent like a chemotherapeutic agent or general transcription inhibitor.

**[0214]** The ROS-inhibiting therapeutic for use according to the invention is a targeted, small molecule inhibitor. Small molecule targeted inhibitors are a class of molecules that typically inhibit the activity of their target enzyme by specifically, and often irreversibly, binding to the catalytic site of the enzyme, and/or binding to an ATP-binding cleft or other binding site within the enzyme that prevents the enzyme from adopting a conformation necessary for its activity. An exemplary small-molecule targeted kinase inhibitor is Gleevec® (Imatinib, STI-571), which inhibits CSF1R and BCR-ABL, and its properties have been well described. See Dewar et al., Blood 105(8): 3127-32 (2005). Additional small molecule kinase inhibitors that may target ROS include TAE-684 (see examples below) and PF-02341066 (Pfizer, Inc).

**[0215]** PF-02341066 has the structure:



**[0216]** Additional small molecule inhibitors and other inhibitors (e.g., indirect inhibitors) of ROS kinase activity may be rationally designed using X-ray crystallographic or computer modeling of ROS three dimensional structure, or may found by high throughput screening of compound libraries for inhibition of key upstream regulatory enzymes and/or necessary binding molecules, which results in inhibition of ROS kinase activity. Such approaches are well known in the art, and have been described. ROS inhibition by such therapeutics may be confirmed, for example, by examining the ability of the compound to inhibit ROS activity, but not other kinase activity, in a panel of kinases, and/or by examining the inhibition of ROS activity in a biological sample comprising cancer cells (e.g., liver, pancreatic, kidney, or testicular cancer). Methods for identifying compounds that inhibit a cancer characterized by the expression/presence of a FIG -ROS translocation and/or fusion polypeptide, and/or mutant ROS polynucleotide and/or polypeptide, are further described below.

**[0217]** ROS-inhibiting therapeutics useful in the methods disclosed herein may also be targeted antibodies that specifically bind to critical catalytic or binding sites or domains required for ROS activity, and inhibit the kinase by blocking access of ligands, substrates or secondary molecules to a and/or preventing the enzyme from adopting a conformation necessary for its activity. The production, screening, and therapeutic use of humanized target-specific antibodies has been well-described. See Merluzzi et al., Adv Clin Path. 4(2): 77-85 (2000). Commercial technologies and systems, such as Morphosys, Inc.'s Human Combinatorial Antibody Library (HuCAL®), for the high-throughput generation and screening of humanized target-specific inhibiting antibodies are available.

**[0218]** The production of various anti-receptor kinase targeted antibodies and their use to inhibit activity of the targeted

receptor has been described. See, e.g. U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040202655, U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040086503, U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040033543, Standardized methods for producing, and using, receptor tyrosine kinase activity-inhibiting antibodies are known in the art. See, e.g., European Patent No. EP1423428,

**[0219]** Phage display approaches may also be employed to generate ROS-specific antibody inhibitors, and protocols for bacteriophage library construction and selection of recombinant antibodies are provided in the well-known reference text CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN IMMUNOLOGY, Colligan et al. (Eds.), John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (1992-2000), Chapter 17, Section 17.1. See also U.S. Patent No. 6,319,690, U.S. Patent No. 6,300,064, U.S. Patent No. 5,840,479, and U.S. Patent Publication No. 20030219839.

**[0220]** A library of antibody fragments displayed on the surface of bacteriophages may be produced (see, e.g. U. S. Patent 6,300,064) and screened for binding to a FIG-ROS fusion protein disclosed herein. An antibody fragment that binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is identified as a candidate molecule for blocking constitutive activation of the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide in a cell. See European Patent No. EP1423428.

**[0221]** ROS-binding targeted antibodies identified in screening of antibody libraries as describe above may then be further screened for their ability to block the activity of ROS, both *in vitro* kinase assay and *in vivo* in cell lines and/or tumors. ROS inhibition may be confirmed, for example, by examining the ability of such antibody therapeutic to inhibit ROS kinase activity in a panel of kinases, and/or by examining the inhibition of ROS activity in a biological sample comprising cancer cells, as described above. In some embodiments, a ROS-inhibiting compound for use according to the invention reduces ROS kinase activity, but reduces the kinase activity of other kinases to a lesser extent (or not at all). Methods for screening such compounds for ROS kinase inhibition are further described above.

**[0222]** ROS-inhibiting compounds that useful in the practice of the disclosed methods may also be compounds that indirectly inhibit ROS activity by inhibiting the activity of proteins or molecules other than ROS kinase itself. Such inhibiting therapeutics may be targeted inhibitors that modulate the activity of key regulatory kinases that phosphorylate or dephosphorylate (and hence activate or deactivate) ROS itself, or interfere with binding of ligands. As with other receptor tyrosine kinases, ROS regulates downstream signaling through a network of adaptor proteins and downstream kinases. As a result, induction of cell growth and survival by ROS activity may be inhibited by targeting these interacting or downstream proteins.

**[0223]** ROS kinase activity may also be indirectly inhibited by using a compound that inhibits the binding of an activating molecule necessary for ROS to adopt its active conformation. For example, the production and use of anti-PDGF antibodies has been described. See U.S. Patent Publication No. 20030219839, "Anti-PDGF Antibodies and Methods for Producing Engineered Antibodies," Bowdish *et al.* Inhibition of ligand (PDGF) binding to the receptor directly down-regulates the receptor activity.

**[0224]** ROS inhibiting compounds or therapeutics may also comprise anti-sense and/or transcription inhibiting compounds that inhibit ROS kinase activity by blocking transcription of the gene encoding ROS and/or the FIG-ROS fusion gene. The inhibition of various receptor kinases, including VEGFR, EGFR, and IGFR, and FGFR, by antisense therapeutics for the treatment of cancer has been described. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 6,734,017; 6,710,174, 6,617,162; 6,340,674; 5,783,683; 5,610,288.

**[0225]** Antisense oligonucleotides may be designed, constructed, and employed as therapeutic agents against target genes in accordance with known techniques. See, e.g. Cohen, J., Trends in Pharmacol. Sci. 10(11): 435-437 (1989); Marcus-Sekura, Anal. Biochem. 172: 289-295 (1988); Weintraub, H., Sci. AM. pp. 40-46 (1990); Van Der Krol et al., BioTechniques 6(10): 958-976 (1988); Skorski et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA (1994) 91: 4504-4508. Inhibition of human carcinoma growth *in vivo* using an antisense RNA inhibitor of EGFR has recently been described. See U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040047847. Similarly, a ROS-inhibiting therapeutic comprising at least one antisense oligonucleotide against a mammalian ROS gene or FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide or mutant ROS polynucleotide may be prepared according to methods described above. Pharmaceutical compositions comprising ROS-inhibiting antisense compounds may be prepared and administered as further described below.

**[0226]** Small interfering RNA molecule (siRNA) compositions, which inhibit translation, and hence activity, of ROS through the process of RNA interference, may also be desirably employed in the methods disclosed herein. RNA interference, and the selective silencing of target protein expression by introduction of exogenous small double-stranded RNA molecules comprising sequence complimentary to mRNA encoding the target protein, has been well described. See, e.g. U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040038921, U.S. Patent Publication No. 20020086356, and U.S. Patent Publication 20040229266.

**[0227]** Double-stranded RNA molecules (dsRNA) have been shown to block gene expression in a highly conserved regulatory mechanism known as RNA interference (RNAi). Briefly, the RNase III Dicer processes dsRNA into small interfering RNAs (siRNA) of approximately 22 nucleotides, which serve as guide sequences to induce target-specific mRNA cleavage by an RNA-induced silencing complex RISC (see Hammond et al., Nature (2000) 404: 293-296). RNAi involves a catalytic-type reaction whereby new siRNAs are generated through successive cleavage of longer dsRNA. Thus, unlike antisense, RNAi degrades target RNA in a non-stoichiometric manner. When administered to a cell or organism, exogenous dsRNA has been shown to direct the sequence-specific degradation of endogenous messenger

RNA (mRNA) through RNAi.

**[0228]** A wide variety of target-specific siRNA products, including vectors and systems for their expression and use in mammalian cells, are now commercially available. See, e.g., Promega, Inc. ([www.promega.com](http://www.promega.com)); Dharmacon, Inc. ([www.dharmacon.com](http://www.dharmacon.com)). Detailed technical manuals on the design, construction, and use of dsRNA for RNAi are available. See, e.g., Dharmacon's "RNAi Technical Reference & Application Guide"; Promega's "RNAi: A Guide to Gene Silencing." ROS-inhibiting siRNA products are also commercially available, and may be suitably employed in the method disclosed herein. See, e.g., Dharmacon, Inc., Lafayette, CO (Cat Nos. M-003162-03, MU-003162-03, D-003162-07 thru -10 (siG-ENOME™ SMARTselection and SMARTpool® siRNAs).

**[0229]** It has recently been established that small dsRNA less than 49 nucleotides in length, and preferably 19-25 nucleotides, comprising at least one sequence that is substantially identical to part of a target mRNA sequence, and which dsRNA optimally has at least one overhang of 1-4 nucleotides at an end, are most effective in mediating RNAi in mammals. See U.S. Patent Publication Nos. 20040038921 and 20040229266. The construction of such dsRNA, and their use in pharmaceutical preparations to silence expression of a target protein, *in vivo*, are described in detail in such publications.

**[0230]** If the sequence of the gene to be targeted in a mammal is known, 21-23 nt RNAs, for example, can be produced and tested for their ability to mediate RNAi in a mammalian cell, such as a human or other primate cell. Those 21-23 nt RNA molecules shown to mediate RNAi can be tested, if desired, in an appropriate animal model to further assess their *in vivo* effectiveness. Target sites that are known, for example target sites determined to be effective target sites based on studies with other nucleic acid molecules, for example ribozymes or antisense, or those targets known to be associated with a disease or condition such as those sites containing mutations or deletions, can be used to design siRNA molecules targeting those sites as well.

**[0231]** Alternatively, the sequences of effective dsRNA can be rationally designed/predicted screening the target mRNA of interest for target sites, for example by using a computer folding algorithm. The target sequence can be parsed *in silico* into a list of all fragments or subsequences of a particular length, for example 23 nucleotide fragments, using a custom Perl script or commercial sequence analysis programs such as Oligo, MacVector, or the GCG Wisconsin Package.

**[0232]** Various parameters can be used to determine which sites are the most suitable target sites within the target RNA sequence. These parameters include but are not limited to secondary or tertiary RNA structure, the nucleotide base composition of the target sequence, the degree of homology between various regions of the target sequence, or the relative position of the target sequence within the RNA transcript. Based on these determinations, any number of target sites within the RNA transcript can be chosen to screen siRNA molecules for efficacy, for example by using *in vitro* RNA cleavage assays, cell culture, or animal models. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Publication No. 20030170891. An algorithm for identifying and selecting RNAi target sites has also recently been described. See U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040236517.

**[0233]** Commonly used gene transfer techniques include calcium phosphate, DEAE-dextran, electroporation and microinjection and viral methods (Graham et al. (1973) Virol. 52: 456; McCutchan et al., (1968), J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 41: 351; Chu et al. (1987), Nucl. Acids Res. 15: 1311; Fraley et al. (1980), J. Biol. Chem. 255: 10431; Capecchi (1980), Cell 22: 479). DNA may also be introduced into cells using cationic liposomes (Feigner et al. (1987), Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA 84: 7413). Commercially available cationic lipid formulations include Tfx 50 (Promega) or Lipofectamin 200 (Life Technologies). Alternatively, viral vectors may be employed to deliver dsRNA to a cell and mediate RNAi. See U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040023390.

**[0234]** Transfection and vector/expression systems for RNAi in mammalian cells are commercially available and have been well described. See, e.g., Dharmacon, Inc., DharmaFECT™ system; Promega, Inc., siSTRIKE™ U6 Hairpin system; see also Gou et al. (2003) FEBS. 548, 113-118; Sui, G. et al. A DNA vector-based RNAi technology to suppress gene expression in mammalian cells (2002) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 99, 5515-5520; Yu et al. (2002) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 99, 6047-6052; Paul, C. et al. (2002) Nature Biotechnology 19, 505-508; McManus et al. (2002) RNA 8, 842-850.

**[0235]** siRNA interference in a mammal using prepared dsRNA molecules may then be effected by administering a pharmaceutical preparation comprising the dsRNA to the mammal. The pharmaceutical composition is administered in a dosage sufficient to inhibit expression of the target gene. dsRNA can typically be administered at a dosage of less than 5 mg dsRNA per kilogram body weight per day, and is sufficient to inhibit or completely suppress expression of the target gene. In general a suitable dose of dsRNA will be in the range of 0.01 to 2.5 milligrams per kilogram body weight of the recipient per day, preferably in the range of 0.1 to 200 micrograms per kilogram body weight per day, more preferably in the range of 0.1 to 100 micrograms per kilogram body weight per day, even more preferably in the range of 1.0 to 50 micrograms per kilogram body weight per day, and most preferably in the range of 1.0 to 25 micrograms per kilogram body weight per day. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the dsRNA is administered once daily, or in multiple sub-doses, for example, using sustained release formulations well known in the art. The preparation and administration of such pharmaceutical compositions may be carried out accordingly to standard techniques, as further described below.

**[0236]** Such dsRNA may then be used to inhibit ROS expression and activity in a cancer, by preparing a pharmaceutical

preparation comprising a therapeutically-effective amount of such dsRNA, as described above, and administering the preparation to a human subject having a cancer (e.g., a liver, pancreatic, kidney, or testicular cancer) expressing FIG-ROS fusion protein or mutant ROS polypeptide, for example, via direct injection to the tumor. The similar inhibition of other receptor tyrosine kinases, such as VEGFR and EGFR using siRNA inhibitors has recently been described. See U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040209832, U.S. Patent Publication No. 20030170891, and U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040175703.

**[0237]** ROS-inhibiting therapeutic compositions for use according to the invention may be administered to a mammal by any means known in the art including, but not limited to oral or peritoneal routes, including intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, transdermal, airway (aerosol), rectal, vaginal and topical (including buccal and sublingual) administration.

**[0238]** For oral administration, a ROS-inhibiting therapeutic will generally be provided in the form of tablets or capsules, as a powder or granules, or as an aqueous solution or suspension. Tablets for oral use may include the active ingredients mixed with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients such as inert diluents, disintegrating agents, binding agents, lubricating agents, sweetening agents, flavoring agents, coloring agents and preservatives. Suitable inert diluents include sodium and calcium carbonate, sodium and calcium phosphate, and lactose, while corn starch and alginic acid are suitable disintegrating agents. Binding agents may include starch and gelatin, while the lubricating agent, if present, will generally be magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc. If desired, the tablets may be coated with a material such as glyceryl monostearate or glyceryl distearate, to delay absorption in the gastrointestinal tract.

**[0239]** Capsules for oral use include hard gelatin capsules in which the active ingredient is mixed with a solid diluent, and soft gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredients is mixed with water or an oil such as peanut oil, liquid paraffin or olive oil. For intramuscular, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous and intravenous use, the pharmaceutical compositions for use according to the invention will generally be provided in sterile aqueous solutions or suspensions, buffered to an appropriate pH and isotonicity. Suitable aqueous vehicles include Ringer's solution and isotonic sodium chloride. The carrier may consist exclusively of an aqueous buffer ("exclusively" means no auxiliary agents or encapsulating substances are present which might affect or mediate uptake of the ROS-inhibiting therapeutic). Such substances include, for example, micellar structures, such as liposomes or capsids, as described below. Aqueous suspensions may include suspending agents such as cellulose derivatives, sodium alginate, polyvinyl-pyrrolidone and gum tragacanth, and a wetting agent such as lecithin. Suitable preservatives for aqueous suspensions include ethyl and n-propyl p-hydroxybenzoate.

**[0240]** ROS-inhibiting therapeutic compositions may also include encapsulated formulations to protect the therapeutic (e.g., a dsRNA compound or an antibody that specifically binds a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide) against rapid elimination from the body, such as a controlled release formulation, including implants and microencapsulated delivery systems. Biodegradable, biocompatible polymers can be used, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid. Methods for preparation of such formulations will be apparent to those skilled in the art. The materials can also be obtained commercially from Alza Corporation and Nova Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Liposomal suspensions (including liposomes targeted to infected cells with monoclonal antibodies to viral antigens) can also be used as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These can be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,522,811; PCT publication WO 91/06309; and European patent publication EP-A-43075. An encapsulated formulation may comprise a viral coat protein. The viral coat protein may be derived from or associated with a virus, such as a polyoma virus, or it may be partially or entirely artificial. For example, the coat protein may be a Virus Protein 1 and/or Virus Protein 2 of the polyoma virus, or a derivative thereof.

**[0241]** ROS-inhibiting compounds can also comprise a delivery vehicle, including liposomes, for administration to a subject, carriers and diluents and their salts, and/or can be present in pharmaceutically acceptable formulations. For example, methods for the delivery of nucleic acid molecules are described in Akhtar et al., 1992, Trends Cell Bio., 2, 139; DELIVERY STRATEGIES FOR ANTISENSE OLIGONUCLEOTIDE THERAPEUTICS, ed. Akhtar, 1995, Maurer et al., 1999, Mol. Membr. Biol., 16, 129-140; Hofland and Huang, 1999, Handb. Exp. Pharmacol., 137, 165-192; and Lee et al., 2000, ACS Symp. Ser., 752, 184-192. U.S. Pat. No. 6,395,713 and PCT Publication No. WO 94/02595 further describe the general methods for delivery of nucleic acid molecules. These protocols can be utilized for the delivery of virtually any nucleic acid molecule.

**[0242]** ROS-inhibiting therapeutics (i.e., a ROS-inhibiting compound being administered as a therapeutic) can be administered to a mammalian tumor by a variety of methods known to those of skill in the art, including, but not restricted to, encapsulation in liposomes, by iontophoresis, or by incorporation into other vehicles, such as hydrogels, cyclodextrins, biodegradable nanocapsules, and bioadhesive microspheres, or by proteinaceous vectors (see PCT Publication No. WO 00/53722). Alternatively, the therapeutic/vehicle combination is locally delivered by direct injection or by use of an infusion pump. Direct injection of the composition, whether subcutaneous, intramuscular, or intradermal, can take place using standard needle and syringe methodologies, or by needle-free technologies such as those described in Conry et al., 1999, Clin. Cancer Res., 5, 2330-2337 and PCT Publication No. WO 99/3 1262.

**[0243]** Pharmaceutically acceptable formulations of ROS-inhibitor therapeutics include salts of the above described

compounds, *e.g.*, acid addition salts, for example, salts of hydrochloric, hydrobromic, acetic acid, and benzene sulfonic acid. A pharmacological composition or formulation refers to a composition or formulation in a form suitable for administration, *e.g.*, systemic administration, into a cell or patient, including for example a human. Suitable forms, in part, depend upon the use or the route of entry, for example oral, transdermal, or by injection. Such forms should not prevent the composition or formulation from reaching a target cell. For example, pharmacological compositions injected into the blood stream should be soluble. Other factors are known in the art, and include considerations such as toxicity and forms that prevent the composition or formulation from exerting its effect.

**[0244]** Administration routes that lead to systemic absorption (*e.g.*, systemic absorption or accumulation of drugs in the blood stream followed by distribution throughout the entire body), are desirable and include, without limitation: intravenous, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, inhalation, oral, intrapulmonary and intramuscular. Each of these administration routes exposes the ROS-inhibiting therapeutic to an accessible diseased tissue or tumor. The rate of entry of a drug into the circulation has been shown to be a function of molecular weight or size. The use of a liposome or other drug carrier comprising the compounds for use according to the instant invention can potentially localize the drug, for example, in certain tissue types, such as the tissues of the reticular endothelial system (RES). A liposome formulation that can facilitate the association of drug with the surface of cells, such as, lymphocytes and macrophages is also useful. This approach can provide enhanced delivery of the drug to target cells by taking advantage of the specificity of macrophage and lymphocyte immune recognition of abnormal cells, such as cancer cells.

**[0245]** By "pharmaceutically acceptable formulation" is meant, a composition or formulation that allows for the effective distribution of the nucleic acid molecules for use according to the instant invention in the physical location most suitable for their desired activity. Nonlimiting examples of agents suitable for formulation with the nucleic acid molecules for use according to the instant invention include: P-glycoprotein inhibitors (such as Pluronic P85), which can enhance entry of drugs into the CNS (Jolliet-Riant and Tillement, 1999, *Fundam. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 13, 16-26); biodegradable polymers, such as poly (DL-lactide-co-glycolide) microspheres for sustained release delivery after intracerebral implantation (Emerich et al, 1999, *Cell Transplant*, 8, 47-58) (Alkermes, Inc. Cambridge, Mass.); and loaded nanoparticles, such as those made of polybutylcyanoacrylate, which can deliver drugs across the blood brain barrier and can alter neuronal uptake mechanisms (*Prog Neuro-psychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry*, 23, 941-949, 1999). Other non-limiting examples of delivery strategies for the ROS-inhibiting compounds for use according to the invention include material described in Boado et al., 1998, *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 87, 1308-1315; Tyler et al., 1999, *FEBS Lett.*, 421, 280-284; Pardridge et al., 1995, *PNAS USA.*, 92, 5592-5596; Boado, 1995, *Adv. Drug Delivery Rev.*, 15, 73-107; Aldrian-Herrada et al., 1998, *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 26, 4910-4916; and Tyler et al., 1999, *PNAS USA.*, 96, 7053-7058.

**[0246]** Therapeutic compositions comprising surface-modified liposomes containing poly (ethylene glycol) lipids (PEG-modified, or long-circulating liposomes or stealth liposomes) may also be suitably employed for use according to the invention. These formulations offer a method for increasing the accumulation of drugs in target tissues. This class of drug carriers resists opsonization and elimination by the mononuclear phagocytic system (MPS or RES), thereby enabling longer blood circulation times and enhanced tissue exposure for the encapsulated drug (Lasic et al. *Chem. Rev.* 1995, 95, 2601-2627; Ishiwata et al., *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 1995, 43, 1005-1011). Such liposomes have been shown to accumulate selectively in tumors, presumably by extravasation and capture in the neovascularized target tissues (Lasic et al., *Science* 1995, 267, 1275-1276; Oku et al., 1995, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 1238, 86-90). The long-circulating liposomes enhance the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of DNA and RNA, particularly compared to conventional cationic liposomes which are known to accumulate in tissues of the MPS (Liu et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 1995, 270, 24864-24870; PCT Publication No. WO 96/10391; PCT Publication No. WO 96/10390; and PCT Publication No. WO 96/10392). Long-circulating liposomes are also likely to protect drugs from nuclease degradation to a greater extent compared to cationic liposomes, based on their ability to avoid accumulation in metabolically aggressive MPS tissues such as the liver and spleen.

**[0247]** Therapeutic compositions may include a pharmaceutically effective amount of the desired compounds in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. Acceptable carriers or diluents for therapeutic use are well known in the pharmaceutical art, and are described, for example, in REMINGTON'S PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES, Mack Publishing Co. (A. R. Gennaro edit. 1985). For example, preservatives, stabilizers, dyes and flavoring agents can be provided. These include sodium benzoate, sorbic acid and esters of p-hydroxybenzoic acid. In addition, antioxidants and suspending agents can be used.

**[0248]** A pharmaceutically effective dose is that dose required to prevent, inhibit the occurrence, or treat (alleviate a symptom to some extent, preferably all of the symptoms) of a disease state. The pharmaceutically effective dose depends on the type of disease, the composition used, the route of administration, the type of mammal being treated, the physical characteristics of the specific mammal under consideration, concurrent medication, and other factors that those skilled in the medical arts will recognize. Generally, an amount between 0.1 mg/kg and 100 mg/kg body weight/day of active ingredients is administered dependent upon potency of the negatively charged polymer.

**[0249]** Dosage levels of the order of from about 0.1 mg to about 140 mg per kilogram of body weight per day are useful in the treatment of the above-indicated conditions (about 0.5 mg to about 7 g per patient per day). The amount of active

ingredient that can be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage form varies depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. Dosage unit forms generally contain between from about 1 mg to about 500 mg of an active ingredient. It is understood that the specific dose level for any particular patient depends upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health,

sex, diet, time of administration, route of administration, and rate of excretion, drug combination and the severity of the particular disease undergoing therapy.

[0250] For administration to non-human animals, the composition can also be added to the animal feed or drinking water. It can be convenient to formulate the animal feed and drinking water compositions so that the animal takes in a therapeutically appropriate quantity of the composition along with its diet. It can also be convenient to present the composition as a premix for addition to the feed or drinking water.

[0251] A ROS-inhibiting therapeutic useful in the practice of the disclosure may comprise a single compound as described above, or a combination of multiple compounds, whether in the same class of inhibitor (e.g., antibody inhibitor), or in different classes (e.g., antibody inhibitors and small-molecule inhibitors). Such combination of compounds may increase the overall therapeutic effect in inhibiting the progression of a fusion protein-expressing cancer. For example, the therapeutic composition may a small molecule inhibitor, such as STI-571 (Gleevec®) alone, or in combination with other Gleevec® analogues targeting ROS activity and/or small molecule inhibitors of EGFR, such as Tarceva™ or Iressa™. The therapeutic composition may also comprise one or more non-specific chemotherapeutic agent in addition to one or more targeted inhibitors. Such combinations have recently been shown to provide a synergistic tumor killing effect in many cancers. The effectiveness of such combinations in inhibiting ROS activity and tumor growth *in vivo* can be assessed as described below.

[0252] Disclosed herein is a method for determining whether a compound inhibits the progression of a cancer (e.g., a liver, pancreatic, kidney, or testicular cancer) characterized by a FIG-ROS translocation and/or fusion polypeptide or characterized by a mutant ROS polynucleotide or polypeptide, by determining whether the compound inhibits the ROS kinase activity of the mutant ROS polypeptide in the cancer. In some embodiments, inhibition of activity of ROS is determined by examining a biological sample comprising cells from bone marrow, blood, or a tumor. In another embodiment, inhibition of activity of ROS is determined using at least one mutant ROS polynucleotide or polypeptide-specific reagent disclosed herein.

[0253] The tested compound may be any type of therapeutic or composition as described above. Methods for assessing the efficacy of a compound, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, are well established and known in the art. For example, a composition may be tested for ability to inhibit ROS *in vitro* using a cell or cell extract in which ROS kinase is activated. A panel of compounds may be employed to test the specificity of the compound for ROS (as opposed to other targets, such as EGFR or PDGFR).

[0254] Another technique for drug screening which may be used provides for high throughput screening of compounds having suitable binding affinity to a protein of interest, as described in PCT Publication No. WO 84/03564. In this method, as applied to FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides disclosed herein, large numbers of different small test compounds are synthesized on a solid substrate, such as plastic pins or some other surface. The test compounds are reacted with the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide, or fragments thereof, and washed. Bound polypeptide (e.g. FIG-ROS(L), FIG-ROS(XL), or FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide) is then detected by methods well known in the art. A purified FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide can also be coated directly onto plates for use in the aforementioned drug screening techniques. Alternatively, non-neutralizing antibodies can be used to capture the peptide and immobilize it on a solid support.

[0255] A compound found to be an effective inhibitor of ROS activity *in vitro* may then be examined for its ability to inhibit the progression of a cancer expressing FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide (such as a liver cancer, testicular cancer, kidney cancer, or a pancreatic cancer), *in vivo*, using, for example, mammalian xenografts harboring human liver, pancreatic, kidney, or testicular tumors (e.g., bile duct cancers) that are express a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. In this procedure, cancer cell lines known to express a FIG-ROS fusion protein (e.g., a FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(XL), or a FIG-ROS(L)) may be placed subcutaneously in an animal (e.g., into a nude or SCID mouse, or other immune-compromised animal). The cells then grow into a tumor mass that may be visually monitored. The animal may then be treated with the drug. The effect of the drug treatment on tumor size may be externally observed. The animal is then sacrificed and the tumor removed for analysis by IHC and Western blot. Similarly, mammalian bone marrow transplants may be prepared, by standard methods, to examine drug response in hematological tumors expressing a mutant ROS kinase. In this way, the effects of the drug may be observed in a biological setting most closely resembling a patient. The drug's ability to alter signaling in the tumor cells or surrounding stromal cells may be determined by analysis with phosphorylation-specific antibodies. The drug's effectiveness in inducing cell death or inhibition of cell proliferation may also be observed by analysis with apoptosis specific markers such as cleaved caspase 3 and cleaved PARP.

[0256] Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for determining the LD50 (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED50 (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio LD50/ED50. In some embodiments, the compounds

exhibit high therapeutic indices.

[0257] The following Examples are provided only to further illustrate the invention and disclosures, and are not intended to limit its scope, except as provided in the claims appended hereto. The present invention encompasses modifications and variations of the methods taught herein which would be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. Materials, reagents and the like to which reference is made are obtainable from commercial sources, unless otherwise noted.

## **EXAMPLE 1**

### **Identification of ROS Kinase Activity in Liver Cancer Patients by Global Phosphopeptide Profiling**

[0258] The global phosphorylation profile of kinase activation in several human liver cancer patients, including patients XY3-78T and 090665LC, were examined using a recently described and powerful technique for the isolation and mass spectrometric characterization of modified peptides from complex mixtures (the "IAP" technique, see U.S. Patent Publication No. 20030044848, Rush *et al.*, "Immunoaffinity Isolation of Modified Peptides from Complex Mixtures"). The IAP technique was performed using a phosphotyrosine-specific antibody (CELL SIGNALING TECHNOLOGY, INC., Danvers, MA, 2003/04 Cat. #9411) to isolate, and subsequently characterize, phosphotyrosine-containing peptides from extracts of liver cancer cells taken from 23 human patients and para-tumor tissues.

#### **Liver cancer cell samples**

[0259] Liver tumors (n=23) were collected from surgical resections from patients when sufficient material for PhosphoScan analysis, RNA, and DNA extractions were available. According to the Edmondson grading system, all tumor samples have differentiation grades II-III. The collected tumors were frozen in liquid nitrogen according to standard methods.

#### **Phosphopeptide Immunoprecipitation.**

[0260] A total of 0.2g to 0.5 g tumor tissue was homogenized and lysed in urea lysis buffer (20mM HEPES pH 8.0, 9M urea, 1 mM sodium vanadate, 2.5 mM sodium pyrophosphate, 1mM beta-glycerophosphate) at  $1.25 \times 10^8$  cells/ml and sonicated. Sonicated lysates were cleared by centrifugation at 20,000 x g, and proteins were reduced and alkylated as described previously (see Rush *et al.*, Nat. Biotechnol. 23(1): 94-101 (2005)). Samples were diluted with 20 mM HEPES pH 8.0 to a final urea concentration of 2M. Trypsin (1mg/ml in 0.001 M HCl) was added to the clarified lysate at 1:100 v/v. Samples were digested overnight at room temperature.

[0261] Following digestion, lysates were acidified to a final concentration of 1% TFA. Phosphopeptides were prepared using the PhosphoScan kit commercially available from Cell Signaling Technology, Inc. (Danvers, MA). Briefly, peptide purification was carried out using Sep-Pak C<sub>18</sub> columns as described previously (see Rush *et al.*, *supra.*). Following purification, all elutions (10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35% and 40% acetonitrile in 0.1% TFA) were combined and lyophilized. Dried peptides were resuspended in 1.4 ml MOPS buffer (50 mM MOPS/NaOH pH 7.2, 10 mM Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, 50 mM NaCl) and insoluble material removed by centrifugation at 12,000 x g for 10 minutes.

[0262] The phosphotyrosine monoclonal antibody P-Tyr-100 (Cell Signaling Technology, Inc., Danvers, MA) from ascites fluid was coupled non-covalently to protein G agarose beads (Roche) at 4 mg/ml beads overnight at 4°C. After coupling, antibody-resin was washed twice with PBS and three times with MOPS buffer. Immobilized antibody (40 µl, 160 µg) was added as a 1:1 slurry in MOPS IP buffer to the solubilized peptide fraction, and the mixture was incubated overnight at 4°C. The immobilized antibody beads were washed three times with MOPS buffer and twice with ddH<sub>2</sub>O. Peptides were eluted twice from beads by incubation with 40 µl of 0.1 % TFA for 20 minutes each, and the fractions were combined.

#### **Analysis by LC-MS/MS Mass Spectrometry.**

[0263] Peptides in the IP eluate (40 µl) were concentrated and separated from eluted antibody using Stop and Go extraction tips (StageTips) (see Rappsilber *et al.*, Anal. Chem., 75(3): 663-70 (2003)). Peptides were eluted from the microcolumns with 1 µl of 60% MeCN, 0.1% TFA into 7.6 µl of 0.4% acetic acid/0.005% heptafluorobutyric acid (HFBA). The sample was loaded onto a 10 cm x 75 µm PicoFrit capillary column (New Objective) packed with Magic C18 AQ reversed-phase resin (Michrom Bioresources) using a Famos autosampler with an inert sample injection valve (Dionex). The column was developed with a 45-min linear gradient of acetonitrile in 0.4% acetic acid, 0.005% HFBA delivered at 280 nl/min (Ultimate, Dionex).

[0264] Tandem mass spectra were collected as previously described (Rikova *et al.*, Cell 131: 1190-1203-, 2007). Briefly, pTyr-containing peptides were concentrated on reverse-phase micro tips. LC-MS/MS analysis was performed



with an LTQ Orbitrap Mass Spectrometer and peptide mass accuracy of 10 ppm was one of the filters used for peptide identification (Thermo Fisher Scientific). Samples were collected with an LTQ-Orbitrap hybrid mass spectrometer, using a top-ten method, a dynamic exclusion repeat count of 1, and a repeat duration of 30 sec. MS spectra were collected in the Orbitrap component of the mass spectrometer and MS/MS spectra was collected in the LTQ.

#### Database Analysis & Assignments.

**[0265]** MS/MS spectra were evaluated using TurboSequest (ThermoFinnigan) (in the Sequest Browser package (v. 27, rev. 12) supplied as part of BioWorks 3.0). Individual MS/MS spectra were extracted from the raw data file using the Sequest Browser program CreateDta, with the following settings: bottom MW, 700; top MW, 4,500; minimum number of ions, 20; minimum TIC,  $4 \times 10^5$ ; and precursor charge state, unspecified. Spectra were extracted from the beginning of the raw data file before sample injection to the end of the eluting gradient. The IonQuest and VuDta programs were not used to further select MS/MS spectra for Sequest analysis. MS/MS spectra were evaluated with the following TurboSequest parameters: peptide mass tolerance, 2.5; fragment ion tolerance, 0.0; maximum number of differential amino acids per modification, 4; mass type parent, average; mass type fragment, average; maximum number of internal cleavage sites, 10; neutral losses of water and ammonia from b and y ions were considered in the correlation analysis. Proteolytic enzyme was specified except for spectra collected from elastase digests.

**[0266]** Searches were done against the NCBI human database released on 03/04/2008 containing 37742 proteins allowing oxidized methionine (M+16) and phosphorylation (Y+80) as dynamic modifications.

**[0267]** In proteomics research, it is desirable to validate protein identifications based solely on the observation of a single peptide in one experimental result, in order to indicate that the protein is, in fact, present in a sample. This has led to the development of statistical methods for validating peptide assignments, which are not yet universally accepted, and guidelines for the publication of protein and peptide identification results (see Carr et al., Mol. Cell Proteomics 3: 531-533 (2004)), which were followed in this Example. However, because the immunoaffinity strategy separates phosphorylated peptides from unphosphorylated peptides, observing just one phosphopeptide from a protein is a common result, since many phosphorylated proteins have only one tyrosine-phosphorylated site.

**[0268]** For this reason, it is appropriate to use additional criteria to validate phosphopeptide assignments. Assignments are likely to be correct if any of these additional criteria are met: (i) the same sequence is assigned to co-eluting ions with different charge states, since the MS/MS spectrum changes markedly with charge state; (ii) the site is found in more than one peptide sequence context due to sequence overlaps from incomplete proteolysis or use of proteases other than trypsin; (iii) the site is found in more than one peptide sequence context due to homologous but not identical protein isoforms; (iv) the site is found in more than one peptide sequence context due to homologous but not identical proteins among species; and (v) sites validated by MS/MS analysis of synthetic phosphopeptides corresponding to assigned sequences, since the ion trap mass spectrometer produces highly reproducible MS/MS spectra. The last criterion is routinely employed to confirm novel site assignments of particular interest.

**[0269]** All spectra and all sequence assignments made by Sequest were imported into a relational database. Assigned sequences were accepted by filtering for XCorr values of at least 1.5 and Mass Error Range within 10 ppm.

**[0270]** The foregoing IAP analysis identified many tyrosine phosphorylated proteins, the majority of which are novel (data not shown). Among the 23 patients with liver cancer, three had bile duct liver cancer. Two patients with bile duct liver cancer, namely patients XY3-78T and 090665LC, had liver cancer samples that were found to contain tyrosine phosphorylated ROS kinase, which was not detected by MS analysis in tissue adjacent to tumor nor in any of the remaining 21 patient samples.

## **EXAMPLE 2**

### **Isolation & Sequencing of FIG-ROS Fusion Gene**

**[0271]** Given the presence of the activated form of ROS kinase detected in two liver cancer patient samples, 5' rapid amplification of cDNA ends on the sequence encoding the kinase domain of ROS was conducted in order to determine whether a chimeric ROS transcript was present.

#### Rapid Amplification of Complementary DNA Ends

**[0272]** RNeasy Mini Kit (Qiagen) was used to extract RNA from human tumor samples. DNA was extracted with the use of DNeasy Tissue Kit (Qiagen). Rapid amplification of cDNA ends was performed with the use of 5' RACE system (Invitrogen) with primers ROS-GSP1 for cDNA synthesis and ROS-GSP2 and ROS-GSP3.1 for a nested PCR reaction, followed by cloning and sequencing PCR products.

For the 5'RACE system, the following primers were used:

ROS-GSP1: 5'ACCCTTCTCGGTTCTTCGTTTCCA

For the nested PCR reaction, the following primers were used.

ROS-GSP2: 5'TCTGGCGAGTCCAAAGTCTCCAAT

ROS-GSP3.1: 5'CAGCAAGAGACGCAGAGTCAGTTT

[0273] Sequencing of the PCR products revealed that the ROS kinases in the patient samples of XY3-78T and 090665LC, were indeed products of a chimeric ROS transcript, namely a fusion of part of a ROS transcript with part of a transcript of a FIG gene. Sequence analysis revealed that both patients XY3-78T and 090665LC had liver cancer cells that contained fusion protein resulting from the fusion of the c-terminus of ROS to the N-terminus of FIG (see Fig. 2, panel B and C). The FIG-ROS fusions in both samples were in-frame. In patient XY3-78T, a shorter fusion protein, namely FIG-ROS(S) resulted from the fusion of the first 209 amino acids of FIG to the last 421 amino acids of ROS. In patient 090665LC, a longer fusion protein, namely FIG-ROS(L) resulted from the fusion of the first 412 amino acids of FIG to the last 466 amino acids of ROS.

[0274] In addition, a third FIG-ROS fusion is discovered (FIG-ROS (XL), where the fusion occurs after exon 7 of the FIG gene and before exon 32 of the ROS gene. The nucleic acid sequence for the coding region of fusion gene is provided in SEQ ID NO: 16 and the amino acid sequence for the fusion polypeptide encoded by the fusion gene is provided in SEQ NO: 17.

### EXAMPLE 3

#### Detection of Mutant ROS Kinase Expression in a Human Cancer Sample Using PCR Assay

[0275] The presence of mutant ROS kinase and/or a FIG-ROS fusion protein of the invention (e.g., FIG-ROS(S) or FIG-ROS(L)) in a human cancer sample was detected using cDNA or genomic reverse transcriptase (RT) and/or polymerase chain reaction (PCR). These methods have been previously described. See, e.g., Cools et al., N. Engl. J. Med. 348: 1201-1214 (2003).

#### PCR Assay

[0276] To confirm that the FIG-ROS fusion had occurred, RT-PCR was performed on RNA extracted from the liver cancer cell samples of patients XY3-78T and 090665LC. For RT-PCR, first-strand cDNA was synthesized from 2.5 ug of total RNA with the use of SuperScript™ III first-strand synthesis system (Invitrogen) with oligo (dT)<sub>20</sub>. Then, the FIG-ROS fusion gene was amplified with the use of primer pairs FIG-F2 and ROS-GSP3.1. Their sequences are:

FIG-F2: 5'ACTGGTCAAAGTGCTGACTCTGGT

ROS-GSP3.1: 5'CAGCAAGAGACGCAGAGTCAGTTT

[0277] As shown on Fig. 3, patient XY3-78T's liver cancer cell samples contained mRNA predicted to encode the FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide. The liver cancer cell samples from patient 090665LC contained mRNA predicted to encode the FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide. As a control, RT-PCR was conducted on RNA isolated from the U118MG cell line, a human glioblastoma known to contain the FIG-ROS(S) translocation. U118 MG cells were purchased from American Type Culture Collection (Manassas, VA) and grown in DMEM with 10% FBS.

[0278] To determine whether the liver cell samples from patient 090665LC, liver cell samples from patient XY3-78T's, or the U118MG human glioblastoma cell line expressed full length FIG or full length ROS, RT-PCR was performed using the FIG-F2 and ROS-GSP3.1 primers to amplify the FIG-ROS translocation, as well as the following primers pairs to amplify wild-type FIG (i.e., full-length FIG), wild-type ROS, and, as a control, wild-type GAPDH.

[0279] Wild type FIG gene was amplified with the use of primer pairs FIG-F3 and FIG-R8.

FIG-F3: 5'TTGGATAAGGAACTGGCAGGAAGG

FIG-R8: 5'ACCGTCATCTAGCGGAGTTTCACT

[0280] Wild-type ROS gene was amplified using primer pairs ROS-Ex31F and ROS-GSP2.

ROS-EX31F: 5'AGCCAAGGTCCTGCTTATGTCTGT

ROS-GSP2: 5'TCTGGCGAGTCCAAAGTCTCCAAT

**[0281]** Wild-type GAPDH was amplified using primer pairs GAPDH-F and GAPDH-R

GAPDH-F: 5'TGGAAATCCCATCACCATCT  
GAPDH-R: 5'GTCTTCTGGGTGGCAGTGAT

**[0282]** As shown in Fig. 4, liver cancer cells from patients XY3-78T and 090665LC express wild-type FIG, but neither expresses wild-type ROS. The U118MG cell line expresses neither wild-type FIG nor wild-type ROS. HCC78 a human non-small cell lung cancer cell line, which contains an SLC34A2-ROS translocation, served as a negative control. HCC78 cells were purchased from the ATCC (Manassas, VA), and were maintained in DMEM with 10% FBS.

**[0283]** For genomic PCR, DNA was extracted from the cell samples with the use of DNeasy Tissue Kit (Qiagen). PCR amplification of the fusion gene was performed with the use of LongRange PCR kit (Qiagen) with primer pairs FIG-F3 and ROS-GSP3.1 for XY3-78T.

FIG-F3: 5' TTGGATAAGGAACTGGCAGGAAGG  
ROS-GSP3.1: 5' CAGCAAGAGACGCAGAGTCAGTTT

**[0284]** PCR amplification of the fusion gene was performed with the use of LongRange PCR kit (Qiagen) with primer pairs FIG-F7 and ROS-GSP4.1 for 090665LC and U118MG.

FIG-F7: 5' TGTGGCTCCTGAAGTGGATTCTGA  
ROS-GSP4.1: 5'GCAGCTCAGCCAACTCTTTGTCTT

**[0285]** As shown in Fig. 5, the FIG-ROS translocation occurred in the genome of the liver cancer cells of patients XY3-78T and 090665LC. Although the U118MG cell line expresses the same FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide as the cells of patient 090665LC, the exact genomic breakpoints in FIG and ROS gene between these two samples are different. The breakpoints were found to be:

XY3-78T

**[0286]**

1-822 bp of FIG-Intron3  
659-619 bp of ROS-Intron35  
660-1228 bp of ROS Intron35

090665LC

**[0287]**

1-2402 bp of FIG-Intron7  
2317-2937 bp of ros-Intron34

U118MG

**[0288]**

1-2304 bp of FIG-Intron7  
583-2937 bp ros-Intron34

**[0289]** The nucleotide sequence of intron 3 of the human FIG gene is provided herewith as SEQ ID NO:5. The nucleotide sequence of intron 7 of the human FIG gene is provided herewith as SEQ ID NO: 6. The nucleotide sequence of intron 34 of the human ROS gene is provided herewith as SEQ ID NO: 7. The nucleotide sequence of intron 35 of the human ROS gene is provided herewith as SEQ ID NO: 8.

**[0290]** This assay may be used to detect the presence of a mutant ROS kinase and/or a FIG-ROS fusion protein of the invention (e.g., FIG-ROS(S) or FIG-ROS(S) in a human cancer sample in other biological tissue samples (e.g., tumor tissue samples may be obtained from a patient having liver, pancreatic, kidney, or testicular cancer). Such an analysis

will identify a patient having a cancer characterized by expression of the truncated ROS kinase (and/or FIG-ROS fusion protein), which patient is likely to respond to treatment with a ROS inhibitor.

#### **Example 4**

##### **Generation of Recombinant Retrovirus Encoding Fig-Ros Fusion Polypeptides**

[0291] The open reading frame of the FIG-ROS (L) and FIG-ROS (S) fusion gene was amplified by PCR from cDNA isolated from patients 090665LC and XY3-78T, respectively, using the following pair of primers (FIG-Fc: 5'ATGTCG-GCGGGCGGTCCATG; ROS-Rc:5'TTAATCAGACCCATCTCCAT). These PCR products were cloned into the retroviral vector MSCV-Neo with a C-terminal Myc tag (EQKLISEEDL) (MSCV-neo vector and MSCV-puro vector are commercially available from Clontech.). Additional recombinant retroviral constructs (e.g., empty MSCV-neo vector, MSCV-puro-src, etc.) were also generated. The FIG-ROS(S) containing MSCV-Neo vector was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection ("ATCC", Manassas, Virginia) under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on January 21, 2009 and assigned ATCC Patent Deposit Designation No. PTA-9721.

[0292] The resulting recombinant retroviral constructs (*i.e.*, containing FIG-ROS(S) or FIG-ROS(L)) were transfected into 293T cells to be packaged into recombinant retrovirus capable of infecting (and thereby transducing) cells. To do this, 293T cells (e.g., commercially available from ATCC) were maintained in 10% DMEM containing 10% fetal bovine serum in 10cm tissue culture plates. 24-48 hours prior to transfection, the 293T cells were plated at about 50-80% confluency. Transfection was performed using the FuGENE reagent (commercially available from Roche Diagnostics), according to the manufacturer's instructions. Typically, for each recombinant construct, a 3:1 ratio of the FuGENE reagent (in ul) to DNA (ug) was used (e.g., 3ul FuGENE to 1 ug Myc-tagged FIG-ROS(S) in MSCV-Neo). 48 hours following transfection, the media was removed, and any cells within the media (now containing recombinant virus) was removed by filtering the media through a 0.45 um syringe filter. The media (also referred to as viral soup) was stored at -80°C.

#### **EXAMPLE 5**

##### **Expression of FIG-ROS Fusion Proteins in 3T3 cells**

[0293] 3T3 cells were purchased from American Type Culture Collection (Manassas, VA). 3T3 cells were grown at 37°C in DMEM media with 10% FBS.

[0294] 1 ml of recombinant retrovirus encoding the Fig-Ros fusion polypeptides generated as described in Example 4 were used to transduce 3T3 cells from 10 cm plate with 50% confluency. In addition, an empty retrovirus (*i.e.*, generated from an empty MSCV-Neo vector with a C-terminal Myc tag) was transduced into 3T3 cells as a control.

[0295] 3T3 cells were infected with (*i.e.*, transduced with) recombinant retrovirus expressing FIG-ROS(S) from XY3-78T, FIG-ROS(L) from 090665LC. Empty retrovirus was also used to infect 3T3 cells as a control. Two days after transduction, 0.5 mg/ml G418 was added to the cell culture media. Two weeks after being transduced (*i.e.*, 12 days after selection in G418), 1 million cells were lysed and Western blotting analysis performed, staining the electrophoretically resolved cell lysates with an antibody that specifically bound to the kinase domain of ROS, as well as a phospho-antibody against ROS. The cell lysates were also probed with antibodies against several downstream signaling substrates of ROS kinase including p-STAT3 (*i.e.*, phosphorylated STAT3), STAT3, p-AKT (*i.e.*, phosphorylated AKT), and AKT. b-actin was also stained to ensure that equivalent amounts of lysates were present in all lanes. All antibodies are from Cell Signaling Technology, Inc.

[0296] As shown in Fig. 6, the 3T3 cells transduced with recombinant retrovirus stably expressed FIG-ROS(S) and FIG-ROS(L). As expected, the NC (empty vector) cells did not express any ROS. Expression of FIG-ROS(S) and FIG-ROS(L) activate downstream signaling molecules, STAT3 and AKT.

#### **EXAMPLE 6**

##### **Effect of FIG-ROS Fusion Proteins on 3T3 Cells' Growth In Vitro and In Vivo**

[0297] 3T3 cells have contact inhibition, meaning that they do not form colonies in soft agar. To determine if the presence of active ROS kinase in these cells removed their contact inhibition, retrovirally transduced 3T3 cells were selected for G418 (0.5 mg/ml) for 7 days, and the cells were then cultured in soft agar in triplicate for 17 days. A retrovirus encoding the short version of SLC34A2-ROS was also used to transduce 3T3 cells. As a control, a retrovirus encoding the src kinase was also used to transduce 3T3 cells. The protocol for soft agar assay is attached.

[0298] As shown in Fig. 7, 3T3 cells transduced with either src kinase- or FIG-ROS(S)-encoding retrovirus lost their contact inhibition dramatically. This provides evidence that the presence of FIG-ROS(S) is able to drive a cell into a

cancerous state of growth. The presence of FIG-ROS(L) also enabled 3T3 cells to lose their contact inhibition (see Fig. 7, top left panel), as did SLC34A2-ROS(S) (data not shown), although the effect was not as significant as that seen with FIG-ROS(S).

[0299] In addition, the ability of transduced 3T3 cells to form tumors in vivo was analyzed. Immunocompromised nude mice (which lack a thymus, available from the Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, Maine) were injected with  $1 \times 10^6$  3T3 cells transduced with retrovirus containing empty vector, FIG-ROS(L) or FIG-ROS(S). Mice were monitored daily for tumor formation and size, and were sacrificed when tumors reached approximately 1 cm x 1 cm.

[0300] As shown in Fig. 8, two weeks after being injected with 3T3 cells transduced with either FIG-ROS(S) or FIG-ROS(L), tumor formation was apparent in the injected nude mice.

## EXAMPLE 7

### Subcellular Localization of FIG-ROS(L) and FIG-ROS(S) in 3T3 Cells

[0301] Recombinant vectors were generated to expressed Myc-tagged versions of FIG-ROS(L) and FIG-ROS(S), where the myc tag was incorporated onto the C-terminus of the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. 3T3 cells were stably transfected with the recombinant expression vectors or with an empty "neo" only vector (control)

[0302] Immunofluorescence was performed with a standard protocol (publically available from Cell Signaling Technology, Inc.). Briefly, The 9E1H1D9 ROS antibody, Myc-Tag antibody (CST# 2278) and the Golgin-97 antibody were from Cell Signaling Technology, Inc. (Danvers, MA).

[0303] As shown in Figs. 9A and 9B, the two different FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides of the invention localized to different areas of the cell. FIG-ROS(L) localized to Golgi apparatus, and co-localizes with the Golgi marker (golgin-97) (see images under "Myc-FR(L)" in both Figs. 9A and 9B). To our surprise, the staining pattern of FIG-ROS(S) was cytoplasmic (see images under "Myc-FR(S)" in both Figs. 9A and 9B), even though it contains the second coiled-coil domain of FIG, suggesting that the coiled-coil domain of FIG is necessary, but not sufficient to target FIG-ROS(S) to the Golgi apparatus. This may be because the PDZ domain of FIG is present in FIG-ROS(L), but not in FIG-ROS(S). Interestingly, SLC34A2-ROS(S) was localized to para-nuclei compartment (see images under "Myc-SR(S)" in both Figs. 9A and 9B). The fact that the SLC34A2-ROS (S) fusion, which contains transmembrane domain of ROS, is localized in perinuclear compartment suggests that transmembrane domain of ROS also contributes to its localization.

[0304] Thus, different ROS fusions have distinct subcellular localization, suggesting that they may activate different substrates in vivo.

## EXAMPLE 8

### FIG-ROS(L) and FIG-ROS(S) Activity in Transduced BaF3 Cells

[0305] Murine BaF3 cells normally need interleukin-3 (IL-3) to survive. BaF3 cells were obtained from DSMZ (Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen GmbH, Germany) and were maintained at 37°C in RPMI-1640 medium (Invitrogen) with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS) (Sigma) and 1.0 ng/ml murine IL-3 (R&D Systems).

[0306] To determine if expression of a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide of the invention could enable BaF3 cells to survive without IL-3, we transduced BaF3 cells with the retroviruses described in Example 4 encoding FIG-ROS(L) and FIG-ROS(S). In addition, retrovirus encoding the FIG-ROS(L) from U118MG were also generated and used to transduce BaF3 cells.

[0307] As shown in Fig. 10, FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(L), and FIG-ROS(L) from U118MG were stably expressed in BaF3 cells grown with or without IL-3. Indeed, as shown in Fig. 11, we found that the presence of FIG-ROS(L) or FIG-ROS(S) enabled BaF3 cells to grow in the absence of IL-3. Interestingly, FIG-ROS(S) expressing BaF3 cells grew at a faster pace than the BaF3 expressing FIG-ROS(L).

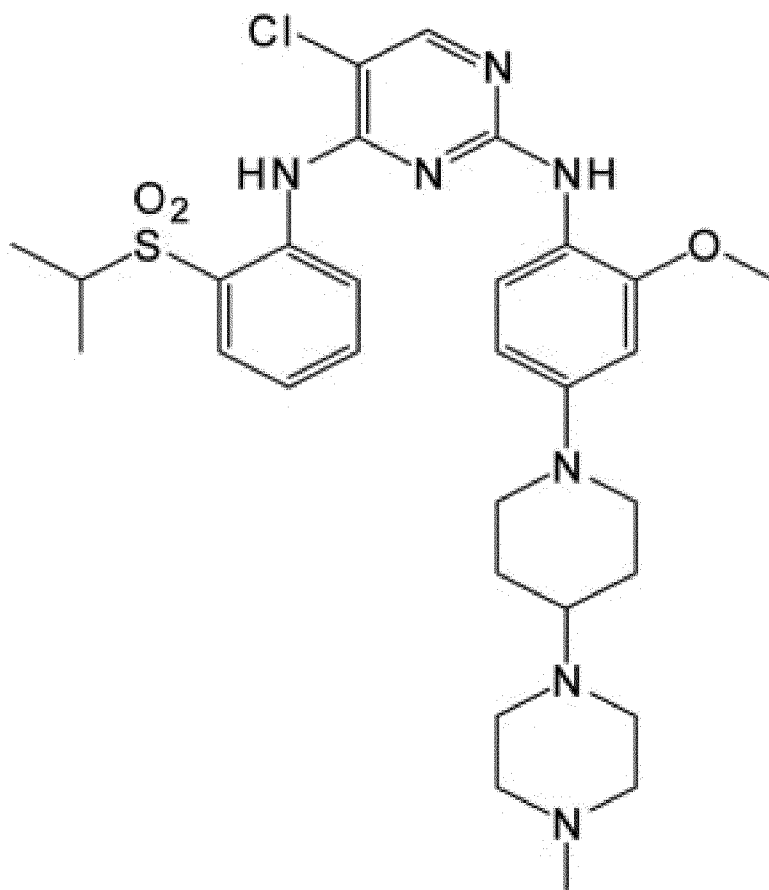
[0308] Next, an in vitro kinase assay was performed to determine if the ROS kinase portion of the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides was active. Cell lysates from FIG-ROS transduced BaF3 cells were subjected to immunoprecipitation with anti-Myc-Tag antibody (which pulls down the Myc-tagged FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides). The pulled-down ROS immune complex were washed 3 times with cell lysis buffer, followed by kinase buffer (Cell Signaling Technology). Kinase reactions were initiated by re-suspending the ROS immune complex into 25 ul kinase buffer that contains 50uM ATP, 0.2 uCi/ul [ $\gamma$ -<sup>32</sup>P] ATP, with 1 mg/ml of either Poly (EY, 4:1). Reactions were stopped by spotting reaction cocktail onto p81 filter papers. Samples were then washed and assayed for kinase activity by detection with a scintillation counter. As shown in Fig. 12, while both FIG-ROS (L) and FIG-ROS (S) can phosphorylate its substrate, FIG-ROS(S) is more potent than FIG-ROS(L). In other words, FIG-ROS(S) has a much higher kinase activity than FIG-ROS(L). Equal loading of the lanes is shown in the Western blotting analysis of the ROS immune complexes using a ROS-specific antibody (see Fig. 12, lower panel).

**[0309]** The higher potency of FIG-ROS(S) as compared to FIG-ROS(L) is consistent with data from soft agar assay (see Fig. 7) and IL-3 independent growth assay (see Fig. 11).

### EXAMPLE 9

#### Sensitivity of FIG-ROS(L) and FIG-ROS(S) to TAE-684

**[0310]** The small molecule, TAE-684, a 5-chloro-2,4-diaminophenylpyrimidine, which has the structure:



and has been shown to inhibit the ALK kinase. Galkin, et al., Proc. National Acad. Sci 104(1) 270-275, 2007.

**[0311]** In this example, we determined whether or not TAE-684 also inhibited FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide. To do this, BaF3 and Karpas 299 cells were obtained from DSMZ (Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen GmbH, Germany). BaF3 cells were maintained as described above and Karpas 299 cells (a lymphoma cell line) were grown in RPMI-1640 with 10% FBS.

**[0312]** BaF3 cells were transduced with retrovirus encoding FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(L), or FLT-3ITD (the Internal tandem duplication mutation in FLT3 causes AML leukemia), and selected for IL3 independent growth. Karpas 299 cells, which express NPM-ALK, was used as a positive control.

**[0313]** A MTS assay was performed using the CellTiter 96 Aqueous One Solution Reagent, (Promega, Catalog No. G3582). Briefly,  $1 \times 10^5$  cells/well in 24 well plate were grown in 1 ml medium that included 0nM, 3nM, 10 nM, 30 nM, 100 nM, 300 nM or 1000 nM TAE-684. After 72 hours, 20 ul of the CellTiter 96 Aqueous One Solution Reagent was added into each well of a 96 well assay plate (flat bottom), and then 100 ul of cells grown with or without treatment. Media-only wells were used as controls. The 96 well plate was incubated for 1-4 hours at 37°C, and then viable cells were counted by reading the absorbance at 490 nm using a 96 well plate reader.

**[0314]** As shown in Fig. 13, the BaF3 cells transduced with retrovirus expressing one of the FIG-ROS polypeptides stopped growing in the presence of TAE-684. Interestingly, FIG-ROS(S) is less susceptible to TAE-684 than FIG-ROS(L). Karpas 299 cells also responded (*i.e.*, stopped growing) in the presence of TAE-684, which was expected since they express ALK and TAE-684 inhibits the ALK kinase. The BaF3 cells transduced with FLT3/ITD were not susceptible to TAE-684.

[0315] The mechanism of death of the BaF3 and Karpas 299 cells was next reviewed by measuring the percentage of cleaved-caspase 3 positive cells by flow cytometry assay using cleaved caspase-3 as a marker for apoptosis. These results were obtained using the protocol publically available from Cell Signaling Technology, Inc. (Danvers, MA)

[0316] As shown in Fig. 14, the presence of TAE-684 caused the BaF3 cells expressing FIG-ROS(S) or FIG-ROS(L) to die by apoptosis. Interestingly, Karpas 299 cells, which stop growing in the presence of TAE-684, did not die by apoptosis—they simply underwent cell cycle arrest. Thus, the mechanism by which TAE-684 inhibits FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides is likely different from the mechanism by which TAE-684 inhibits the ALK kinase.

[0317] To further identify the mechanism of action of TAE-684 on the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptides of the invention, all four cell lines (*i.e.*, Karpas 299 cells and BaF3 cells transduced with retrovirus encoding FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(L), and FLT-3ITD) were subjected to Western blotting analysis following treatment with 0, 10, 50, or 100 nM TAE-684 for three hours. All antibodies were from Cell Signaling Technology, Inc.

[0318] As shown in Fig. 15, phosphorylation of both FIG-ROS(S) and FIG-ROS(L) in FIG-ROS(S) and FIG-ROS(L) expressing BaF3 cells was inhibited by TAE-684. In addition, phosphorylation of STAT3, AKT, and ERK, and Shp2 were inhibited in FIG-ROS(S) and FIG-ROS(L) expressing BaF3 cells. The phosphorylation of STAT3, AKT, and ERK, and Shp2 was not affected in the BaF3 cells transduced with the FLT-3ITD retrovirus. TAE-684 also inhibited ALK and ERK phosphorylation in Karpas 299 cells. Since ROS, ALK, LTK, InsR, and IGF1R belong to the same family of tyrosine kinases, they may share similar structure in the kinase domain. Kinase inhibitors or antibodies designed against ALK, LTK, InsR, and IGF1R may have therapeutic effects against ROS kinase.

## EXAMPLE 10

### Detection of Mutant ROS Expression in a Human Cancer Sample Using FISH Assay

[0319] The presence of a ROS fusion polynucleotide (*e.g.*, a FIG-ROS(L), FIG-ROS(S), FIG-ROS(XL), SLC34A2-ROS(S), SLC34A2-ROS(VS), SLC34A2-ROS(L), or CD74-ROS) in liver cancer (*e.g.*, in a cholangiocarcinoma), pancreatic cancer, kidney cancer, or testicular cancer is detected using a fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) assay. Such FISH assays are well known in the art (see, *e.g.*, Verma et al. Human Chromosomes: A Manual of Basic Techniques, Pergamon Press, New York, N.Y. (1988).

[0320] To do this, paraffin-embedded human tumor samples are examined. Some tissues that are examined include liver, pancreas, testicular, and kidney cancers, particularly cancers affecting the ducts of all of these tissues.

[0321] For analyzing rearrangements involving the ROS gene, a dual color break-apart probe can be designed. As shown in Figure 16, several BAC probes surround the FIG and ROS genes on chromosome 6. While these probes are ideal for identifying translocations between the FIG gene (also known as the GOPC gene—see Fig. 16) and the ROS gene, these probes can also be used to identify other ROS gene translocation.

[0322] For these studies, a proximal probe (BAC clone RP1-179P9) and two distal probes (BAC clone RP11-323O17, RP1-94G16) (all of which are commercially available, for example, from Invitrogen Inc., Carlsbad, CA, as Catalog Nos. RPC11.C and RPC111.C) are designed. The proximal probe may be labeled with Spectrum Orange dUTP and the distal probe may be labeled with Spectrum Green dUTP. Labeling of the probes by nick translation and interphase FISH using FFPE tissue sections may be done according to the manufacturer's instructions (Vysis Inc., Downers Grove, IL) with the following modifications. In brief, paraffin embedded tissue sections are re-hydrated and are subjected to pretreatment first in 0.2N HCl for 20 minutes followed by 1 M sodium thiocyanate at 80°C for 30 min.

[0323] Following a brief wash, sections are digested with protease (8mg Pepsin, 2000-3000U/mg) for 45-60 minutes at 37°C then fixed in 10% NBF and dehydrated. The probe set is then loaded onto the sections and incubated at 94°C for 3 min in order to denature the probe and target chromosome. Following denaturation the slides are incubated at 37°C for a minimum of 18 hours. After washing, 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI; mg/ml) in Vectashield mounting medium (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, CA) will be applied for nuclear counterstaining.

[0324] The FIG-ROS rearrangement probe will contain three differently labeled probes. Two of these probes (RP11-323O17, RP1-94G16) target the deletion area between the break points of the FIG gene and the ROS gene and the other probe (RP1-179P9) targets the remaining portion of the ROS gene (see Figure 16). The sequences of the introns containing the break points of the FIG and ROS genes are provided in SEQ ID NO: 5 (intron 3 of FIG), SEQ ID NO: 6 (intron 7 of FIG), SEQ ID NO: 7 (intron 33 of ROS), SEQ ID NO: 8 (intron 34 of ROS), and SEQ ID NO: 26 (intron 31 of ROS). The probes are designed based on the breakpoints identified in Example 2. When hybridized, the native (*i.e.*, wild-type) ROS region will appear as an orange/green fusion signal (which may appear yellow under a microscope), while rearrangement at this locus (as occurs in the FIG-ROS fusion protein) will result in only orange signals since the target areas for the green probes have been deleted.

[0325] For rearrangements of the ROS gene with either CD74 (on chromosome 5) or SLC34A2 (on chromosome 4), because these genes lie on chromosomes other than chromosome 6, the native (*i.e.*, wild-type or non-rearranged) ROS region will appear as an orange/green fusion signal (which may appear yellow under a microscope), while rearrangement

at this locus (as occurs in the SLC34A2-ROS fusion proteins and the CD74-ROS fusion proteins) will result in a separate orange signal (on chromosome 6) and separate green signal (on chromosome 5 for CD74 and chromosome 4 for SLC34A2).

**[0326]** The FISH analysis will likely reveal a low incidence of ROS gene translocations in the sample population having liver cancer (e.g., in a cholangiocarcinoma), pancreatic cancer, kidney cancer, or testicular cancer. However, it is predicted that a subset of the studied cancers will contain a ROS translocation. These cancers containing the FIG-ROS translocation are identified as those cancers likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor. In other words, cells of the cancer, upon treatment (or contact) with a ROS inhibitor are predicted to show growth retardation, growth abrogation (*i.e.*, stop growing) or actually die (e.g., by apoptosis) as compared to untreated cancer cells (*i.e.*, cells not contacted with the ROS inhibitor).

## **EXAMPLE 11**

### Identification of Mutant ROS Expression in Human Liver Cancers

**[0327]** Next, studies were performed to determine if ROS expression could be observed in samples from human liver cancers. The two most common types of liver cancer are hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), accounting for 80% of all cases, and cholangiocarcinoma (CCA, or bile duct cancer), representing 10-15% of hepatobiliary neoplasms (Blechacz et al., Hepatology 48:308-321, 2008 and de Groen, P.C., N Engl J Med 341:1368-1378, 1999). For these studies, an ROS-specific antibody (clone no. D4D6) that specifically bound to the c-terminus of ROS was used. Such antibodies are commercially available (see, e.g., the Ros (C-20) antibody, Catalog No. sc-6347 from Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc., Santa Cruz, CA).

**[0328]** For the studies on cholangiocarcinoma, nineteen human cholangiocarcinoma paraffin-embedded tissue blocks and slides were obtained from BioChain Institute, Inc., Hayward, CA, Folio Biosciences, Columbus, OH and Analytical Biological Services, Inc., Wilmington, DE. 4-6  $\mu$ m tissue sections were deparaffinized through three changes of xylene for 5 minutes each, then rehydrated through two changes of 100% ethanol and 2 changes of 95% ethanol, each for 5 minutes.

**[0329]** The deparaffinized slides were then rinsed for 5 minutes each in three changes of diH<sub>2</sub>O, then were subjected to antigen retrieval in a Decloaking Chamber (Biocare Medical, Concord, CA). Slides were immersed in 250ml 1.0 mM EDTA, pH 8.0 in a 24 slide holder from Tissue Tek. The Decloaking Chamber was filled with 500 ml diH<sub>2</sub>O, the slide holder was placed in the chamber touching the heat shield, and retrieval was performed with the following settings as set by the manufacturer: SP1 125°C for 30 seconds and SP2 90°C for 10 seconds. Slides were cooled on the bench for 10 minutes, rinsed in diH<sub>2</sub>O, submerged in 3% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> for 10 minutes, then washed twice in diH<sub>2</sub>O.

**[0330]** After blocking for 1 hour at room temperature in Tris buffered saline + 0.5% Tween-20 (TBST)/5% goat serum in a humidified chamber, slides were incubated overnight at 4°C with Ros (D4D6) XP™ Rabbit mAb at 0.19  $\mu$ g/ml diluted in SignalStain® Antibody Diluent (catalog #8112 Cell Signaling Technology, Danvers, MA). After washing three times in TBST, detection was performed with SignalStain® Boost IHC Detection Reagent (HRP, Rabbit) (catalog #8114 Cell Signaling Technology, Danvers, MA) with a 30 minute incubation at room temperature in a humidified chamber.

**[0331]** After washing three times in TBST to remove the SignalStain® Boost IHC Detection Reagent, the slides were next exposed to NovaRed (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, CA) prepared per the manufacturer's instructions. Slides were developed for 1 minute and then rinsed in diH<sub>2</sub>O. Slides were counterstained by incubating in hematoxylin (Ready to use Invitrogen (Carlsbad, CA) Catalog #00-8011) for 1 minute, rinsed for 30 seconds in diH<sub>2</sub>O, incubated for 20 seconds in bluing reagent (Richard Allan Scientific, Kalamazoo, MI (a Thermo Scientific company), Catalog #7301), and then finally washed for 30 seconds in diH<sub>2</sub>O. Slides were dehydrated in 2 changes of 95% ethanol for 20 seconds each and 2 changes of 100% ethanol for 2 minutes each. Slides were cleared in 2 changes of xylene for 20 seconds each, then air dried. Coverslips were mounted using VectaMount (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, CA). Slides were air dried, then evaluated under the microscope.

**[0332]** Of the nineteen samples assayed, six samples stained positive for binding of the ROS-specific antibody. Figure 17 shows a representative image of slide from a CCA tissue sample that stained positive for ROS expression. This finding is notable because ROS is not expressed in normal bile duct tissue and is also not expressed in normal liver tissue.

**[0333]** Sequencing analysis of the samples showing strong staining with the ROS-specific antibody is expected to reveal the presence of either mutant ROS expression (e.g., overexpression of wild-type ROS in the bile duct cancer tissue where in normal bile duct tissue there is none) or the presence of a truncated ROS polypeptide or a ROS fusion protein (e.g., a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide).

**[0334]** For studies on hepatocellular carcinoma, 23 paraffin-embedded human HCC tissue array sectioned at 4  $\mu$ m were deparaffinized through three changes of xylene for 5 minutes each, then rehydrated through two changes of 100% ethanol and 2 changes of 95% ethanol, each for 5 minutes. Slides were rinsed for 5 minutes each in three changes of diH<sub>2</sub>O, then were subjected to antigen retrieval in a Decloaking Chamber (Biocare Medical, Concord, CA) as follows. Slides were immersed in 250ml 1.0 mM EDTA, pH 8.0 in a 24 slide holder from Tissue Tek. The Decloaking Chamber



was filled with 500 ml diH<sub>2</sub>O, the slide holder was placed in the chamber touching the heat shield, and retrieval was performed with the following settings as set by the manufacturer: SP1 125°C for 30 seconds and SP2 90°C for 10 seconds. Slides were cooled on the bench for 10 minutes, rinsed in diH<sub>2</sub>O, submerged in 3% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> for 10 minutes, then washed twice in diH<sub>2</sub>O.

**[0335]** After blocking for 1 hour at room temperature in Tris buffered saline + 0.5% Tween-20 (TBST)/5% goat serum in a humidified chamber, slides were incubated overnight at 4°C with Ros (D4D6) XP™ Rabbit mAb at 0.19 µg/ml diluted in SignalStain® Antibody Diluent (#8112 Cell Signaling Technology, Danvers, MA). After washing three times in TBST, detection was performed with SignalStain® Boost IHC Detection Reagent (HRP, Rabbit) (#8114 Cell Signaling Technology, Danvers, MA) with a 30 minute incubation at room temperature in a humidified chamber.

**[0336]** After washing three times in TBST slides were exposed to NovaRed (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, CA) prepared per the manufacturer's instructions. Slides were developed for 1 minute then rinsed in diH<sub>2</sub>O. Slides were counterstained by incubating in hematoxylin (Ready to use Invitrogen #00-8011) for 1 minute, rinsed for 30 seconds in diH<sub>2</sub>O, incubated for 20 seconds in bluing reagent (Richard Allan Scientific #7301), then finally washed for 30 seconds in diH<sub>2</sub>O. Slides were dehydrated in 2 changes of 95% ethanol for 20 seconds each and 2 changes of 100% ethanol for 2 minutes each. Slides were cleared in 2 changes of xylene for 20 seconds each, then air dried. Coverslips were mounted using VectaMount (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, CA). Slides were air dried, then evaluated under the microscope.

**[0337]** Of the twenty-three samples assayed, one sample was strongly positive for staining (i.e., binding) by the ROS-specific antibody and nine cases showed weak to moderate staining. Figure 18 shows a representative image of slide from a HCC tissue sample that stained moderately positive for ROS expression. This finding is notable because ROS is not expressed in normal bile duct tissue and is also not expressed in normal liver tissue.

**[0338]** Sequencing analysis of the samples showing strong staining with the ROS-specific antibody is expected to reveal the presence of either mutant ROS expression (e.g., overexpression of wild-type ROS in the hepatocellular carcinoma tissue where there is none in normal liver tissue) or the presence of a truncated ROS polypeptide or a ROS fusion protein (e.g., a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide).

**[0339]** To determine whether or not the ROS antibody used was able to bind mutant ROS in these liver tissues, an IHC assay was performed on HCC78 cells (a non-small cell lung cancer known to express an SLC34A2-ROS fusion polypeptide) in the presence or absence of a competing ROS peptide.

**[0340]** IHC was performed as described above for the HCC and CCA tissue samples. Briefly, paraffin embedded HCC78 cell pellets were deparaffinized and rehydrated through three changes of xylene and graded ethanol, then rinsed in diH<sub>2</sub>O. Slides were subjected to antigen retrieval in 1.0mM EDTA, pH 8.0 in the microwave. After blocking for 1 hour in TBST/5% goat serum, slides were incubated overnight at 4°C with Ros (D4D6) XP™ Rabbit mAb at 0.19 µg/ml in the absence of peptide or in the presence of one of 13 different ROS peptides at 1.9 µg/ml. The ROS peptides were as follows:

Peptide number: M09-6291  
 Peptide name: ROS-1  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGCGQGEEKSEG  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 Synthesis scale (µmol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6300  
 Peptide name: ROS-10  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGSGKPEGLNYA  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 Synthesis scale (µmol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6301  
 Peptide name: ROS-11  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGGLNYACLTHS  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 Synthesis scale (µmol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6302  
 Peptide name: ROS-12  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGCLTHSGYGDG  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 Synthesis scale (µmol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6303  
 Peptide name: ROS-13  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGTHSGYGDGSD  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 Synthesis scale (µmol): 5

Peptide number: M09-6292  
 Peptide name: ROS-2  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGEKSEGPLGSQ  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 5 Synthesis scale ( $\mu$ mol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6293  
 Peptide name: ROS-3  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGPLGSQESESC  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 10 Synthesis scale ( $\mu$ mol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6294  
 Peptide name: ROS-4  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGESESCGLRKE  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 15 Synthesis scale ( $\mu$ mol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6295  
 Peptide name: ROS-5  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGGLRKEEKEPH  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 20 Synthesis scale ( $\mu$ mol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6296  
 Peptide name: ROS-6  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGEKEPHADKDF  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 25 Synthesis scale ( $\mu$ mol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6297  
 Peptide name: ROS-7  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGADKDFCQEKQ  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 30 Synthesis scale ( $\mu$ mol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6298  
 Peptide name: ROS-8  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGCQEKQVAYCP  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 35 Synthesis scale ( $\mu$ mol): 5  
 Peptide number: M09-6299  
 Peptide name: ROS-9  
 Peptide sequence: (biotin)AGAGVAYCPSGKPE  
 Peptide carboxyl-terminus: CONH2  
 40 Synthesis scale ( $\mu$ mol): 5

**[0341]** After washing, detection was performed with SignalStain® Boost IHC Detection Reagent (HRP, Rabbit) #8114 and NovaRed (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, CA).

**[0342]** The results show that only peptide 9 was able to compete the binding of the antibody off of the IHC slide. Figure 19A shows an IHC slide with the addition of peptide ROS-1 and Figure 19B shows an IHC slide with the addition of peptide ROS-9. Thus, the sequence of ROS-9, namely AGAGVAYCPSGKPE, is within the ROS kinase fragment specifically bound to by the antibody used in these studies. Since this sequence appears within the kinase domain of the ROS kinase, these studies strongly suggest that the CCA and HCC tissues that stained positive for binding with the ROS-specific antibody were expressing the kinase domain of ROS.

**The disclosure can be further described by the following clauses:**

**[0343]**

1. A purified FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, wherein said polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 4 or SEQ ID NO: 17.

2. A purified FIG-ROS(S) fusion polynucleotide, wherein said polynucleotide comprises the nucleic acid sequence

set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3 or SEQ ID NO: 16.

3. A binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide.

4. The binding agent of clause 3, wherein the binding agent specifically binds to a fusion junction between a FIG portion and a ROS portion in said FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide.

5. The binding agent of clause 4, wherein the fusion junction comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of AGSTLP, LQVWHR, and LQAGVP.

6. The binding agent of clause 3, wherein the FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide is selected from the group consisting of a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, a FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, and a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide.

7. The binding agent of clause 3, wherein the binding agent is selected from the group consisting of an antibody and an AQUA peptide.

8. A nucleotide probe for detecting a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polynucleotide or a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polynucleotide, wherein said probe hybridizes to said FIG-ROS(S) fusion polynucleotide or to a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polynucleotide under stringent conditions.

9. A method for detecting a FIG-ROS gene translocation in a biological sample, said method comprising contacting a biological sample with a binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide, wherein specific binding of said binding agent to said biological sample indicates a FIG-ROS gene translocation in said biological sample.

10. A method for detecting a FIG-ROS gene translocation in a biological sample, said method comprising contacting a biological sample with a nucleotide probe that hybridizes to a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide under stringent conditions, wherein hybridization of said nucleotide probe to said biological sample indicates a FIG-ROS gene translocation in said biological sample.

11. A method for diagnosing a patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer characterized by a ROS kinase, wherein said cancer or suspected cancer is not a cancer or suspected cancer selected from the group consisting of non-small cell lung carcinoma and glioblastoma, said method comprising contacting a biological sample of said cancer or suspected cancer, said biological sample comprising at least one polypeptide, with a binding agent that specifically binds to a mutant ROS polypeptide, wherein specific binding of said binding agent to at least one polypeptide in said biological sample identifies said patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer characterized by a ROS kinase.

12. A method for identifying a cancer or a suspected cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor, wherein said cancer or suspected cancer is not a cancer or suspected cancer selected from the group consisting of non-small cell lung carcinoma and glioblastoma, said method comprising contacting a biological sample of said cancer or suspected cancer, said biological sample comprising at least one polypeptide with a binding agent that specifically binds to a mutant ROS polypeptide, wherein specific binding of said binding agent to at least one polypeptide in said biological sample identifies said cancer or suspected cancer as a cancer or suspected cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor.

13. The method of clause 11 or 12, wherein said mutant ROS polypeptide is aberrantly expressed wild-type ROS polypeptide.

14. The method of clause 11 or 12, wherein said mutant ROS polypeptide is selected from the group consisting of a truncated ROS polypeptide and a ROS fusion polypeptide.

15. The method of clause 14, wherein the ROS fusion polypeptide is selected from the group consisting of a FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, a FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide, a SLC34A2-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, a SLC34A2-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, a SLC34A2-ROS(VS) fusion polypeptide, and a CD74-ROS fusion polypeptide.

16. The method of clause 11 or 12, wherein the binding agent is selected the group consisting of an antibody or an

AQUA peptide.

17. A method for diagnosing a patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer characterized by a ROS kinase, wherein said cancer or suspected cancer is not a cancer or suspected cancer selected from the group consisting of non-small cell lung carcinoma and glioblastoma, said method comprising contacting a biological sample of said cancer or a suspected cancer, said biological sample comprising at least one nucleic acid molecule, with a probe that hybridizes under stringent conditions to a nucleic acid molecule selected from the group consisting of a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide, a SLC34A2-ROS fusion polypeptide, a CD74-ROS fusion polypeptide, and a truncated ROS polynucleotide, and wherein hybridization of said probe to at least one nucleic acid molecule in said biological sample identifies said patient as having a cancer or a suspected cancer characterized by a ROS kinase.

18. A method for identifying a cancer or a suspected cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor, wherein said cancer or suspected cancer is not a cancer or suspected cancer selected from the group consisting of non-small cell lung carcinoma and glioblastoma, said method comprising contacting a biological sample of said cancer or suspected cancer, said biological sample comprising at least one nucleic acid molecule, with a probe that hybridizes under stringent conditions to a nucleic acid molecule selected from the group consisting of a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide, a SLC34A2-ROS fusion polypeptide, a CD74-ROS fusion polypeptide, and a truncated ROS polynucleotide, wherein hybridization of said probe to at least one nucleic acid molecule in said biological sample identifies said cancer or suspected cancer as a cancer or suspected cancer that is likely to respond to a ROS inhibitor.

19. The method of clause 17 or 18, wherein the FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a fusion polypeptide selected from the group consisting of FIG-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, a FIG-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, and a FIG-ROS(XL) fusion polypeptide.

20. The method of clause 17 or 18, wherein the SCL34A2-ROS fusion polynucleotide encodes a fusion polypeptide selected from the group consisting of SCL34A2-ROS(S) fusion polypeptide, a SCL34A2-ROS(L) fusion polypeptide, and a SCL34A2-ROS(VS) fusion polypeptide.

21. The method of clause 11, 12, 17, or 18, wherein said cancer or suspected cancer is selected from the group consisting of a kidney cancer, a liver cancer, a pancreatic cancer, and a testicular cancer,

22. The method of clause 11, 12, 17, or 18, wherein the cancer is from a human.

23. The method of clause 12 or 18, wherein the ROS inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of a binding agent that specifically binds to a FIG-ROS fusion polypeptide, a binding agent that specifically binds to a truncated ROS polypeptide, an siRNA targeting a FIG-ROS fusion polynucleotide, and an siRNA targeting a truncated ROS polynucleotide.

24. The method of clause 12 or 18, wherein the ROS inhibitor is an inhibitor of a kinase selected from the group consisting of an ALK kinase, a LTK kinase, an Insulin Receptor, and an IGF1 Receptor.

#### SEQUENCE LISTING

##### [0344]

<110> Cell Signaling Technology, Inc.

<120> Mutant ROS Expression In Human Cancer

<130> 28126 (CST-281)

<140> PCT/US2010/024109

<141> 2010-03-25

<150> 61/207,484

<151> 2009-02-12

<160> 61

# EP 2 881 402 B1

<170> PatentIn version 3.5

<210> 1

<211> 2637

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Nucleotide

<400> 1

```

atgtcggcgg gcggtccatg cccagcagca gccggagggg gccaggggg cgcctcctgc      60
tccgtggggg cccctggcgg ggtatccatg ttccggtggc tggaggtgct ggagaaggag      120
ttcgacaaaag cttttgtgga tgtggatctg ctctctgggag agatcgatcc agaccaagcg      180
gacatcactt atgagggggc acagaagatg accagcctga gctcctgctt tgcacagctt      240
tgccacaaaag ccaggtctgt gtctcaaadc aaccacaagc tggaggcaca gttggtggat      300
ctgaaatctg aactgacaga aacccaagca gagaaagttg ttttgagaga agaagtacat      360
gatcagcttt tacagctgca ctctattcag ctgcagcttc atgctaaaac tgggtcaaagt      420
gctgactctg gtaccattaa ggcaaaaattg gaaagagagc ttgaggcaaa caaaaaagaa      480
aaaatgaaag aagcacaact tgaagctgaa gtgaaattgt tgagaaaaga gaatgaagcc      540
cttcgtagac atatagctgt tctccaggct gaagtatatg gggcgagact agctgccaaag      600
tacttgata aggaactggc aggaagggtc caacagatac aattgctagg acgagatatg      660
aagggacctg ctcatgataa gctttggaac caattagaag ctgaaataca tttgcatcgt      720
cacaaaactg tgatccgagc ctgcagagga cgtaatgact tgaaacgacc aatgcaagca      780
ccaccaggcc atgatcaaga ttccctaaag aaaagccaag gtgttggtcc aattagaaaa      840
gttctcctcc ttaaggaaga tcatgaaggc cttggcattt caattacagg tgggaaagaa      900
catggtgttc caatcctcat ctctgagatc catccggggc aacctgctga tagatgcgga      960
gggctgcacg ttgggggatgc tattttggca gtcaacggag ttaacctaag ggacacaaag     1020
cataaagaag ctgtaactat tctttctcag cagagaggag agattgaatt tgaagtagtt     1080

```

EP 2 881 402 B1

	tatgtggctc	ctgaagtgga	ttctgatgat	gaaaacgtag	agtatgaaga	tgagagtgga	1140
	catcgttacc	gtttgtacct	tgatgagtta	gaaggaggtg	gtaaccctgg	tgctagttagc	1200
5	aaagacacaa	gtgggggaaat	caaagtatta	caagtctggc	atagaagatt	aaagaatcaa	1260
	aaaagtgcc	aggaaggggt	gacagtgcct	ataaacgaag	acaaagagtt	ggctgagctg	1320
	cgaggctctg	cagccggagt	aggcctggct	aatgcctgct	atgcaatata	tactcttcca	1380
10	acccaagagg	agattgaaaa	tcttcctgcc	ttccctcggg	aaaaactgac	tctgcgtctc	1440
	ttgctgggaa	gtggagcctt	tgagaaagt	tatgaaggaa	cagcagtgga	catcttagga	1500
15	gttggaaagt	gagaaatcaa	agtagcagt	aagactttga	agaagggttc	cacagaccag	1560
	gagaagattg	aattcctgaa	ggaggcacat	ctgatgagca	aatttaata	tccaacatt	1620
	ctgaagcagc	ttggagtttg	tctgctgaat	gaaccccaat	acattatcct	ggaactgatg	1680
20	gagggaggag	accttcttac	ttatttgct	aaagcccgga	tggaacggt	ttatggctct	1740
	ttactcacct	tggttgacct	tgtagacct	tgtgtagata	tttcaaaagg	ctgtgtctac	1800
	ttggaacgga	tgcatctcat	tcacagggat	ctggcagcta	gaaattgcct	tgtttccgtg	1860
25	aaagactata	ccagtccacg	gatagtgaag	attggagact	ttggactcgc	cagagacatc	1920
	tataaaaatg	attactatag	aaagagaggg	gaaggcctgc	tcccagttcg	gtggatggct	1980
30	ccagaaagtt	tgatggatgg	aatcttcact	actcaatctg	atgtatggtc	ttttggaatt	2040
	ctgatttggg	agatttttaac	tcttggtcat	cagccttata	cagctcattc	caaccttgat	2100
	gtgttaaaact	atgtgcaaac	aggagggaga	ctggagccac	caagaaattg	tcctgatgat	2160
35	ctgtggaatt	taatgaccca	gtgctgggct	caagaacccg	accaaagacc	tacttttcat	2220
	agaattcagg	accaacttca	gttattcaga	aattttttct	taaatagcat	ttataagtcc	2280
	agagatgaag	caaacaacag	tgagtcata	aatgaaagct	ttgaagggtga	agatggcgat	2340
40	gtgatttgtt	tgaattcaga	tgacattatg	ccagttgctt	taatggaaac	gaagaaccga	2400
	gaaggggttaa	actatatggt	acttgctaca	gaatgtggcc	aagggtgaaga	aaagtctgag	2460
45	ggtcctctag	gctcccagga	atctgaatct	tgtggtctga	ggaaagaaga	gaaggaacca	2520
	catgcagaca	aagatttctg	ccaagaaaaa	caagtggctt	actgcccttc	tggaagcct	2580
	gaaggcctga	actatgcctg	tctcactcac	agtggatatg	gagatgggtc	tgattaa	2637
50	<210> 2						
	<211> 878						
	<212> PRT						
	<213> Artificial Sequence						
55	<220>						
	<223> Synthetic Peptide						
	<400> 2						

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Met	Ser	Ala	Gly	Gly	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Gly	Pro	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Gly	Ala	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Gly	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gly	Val	Ser	Met	Phe	Arg	
				20					25					30			
10	Trp	Leu	Glu	Val	Leu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Phe	Asp	Lys	Ala	Phe	Val	Asp	Val	
			35					40					45				
15	Asp	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Glu	Ile	Asp	Pro	Asp	Gln	Ala	Asp	Ile	Thr	Tyr	
	50						55					60					
20	Glu	Gly	Arg	Gln	Lys	Met	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Cys	Phe	Ala	Gln	Leu	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Cys	His	Lys	Ala	Gln	Ser	Val	Ser	Gln	Ile	Asn	His	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ala	
					85					90					95		
30	Gln	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Leu	Thr	Glu	Thr	Gln	Ala	Glu	Lys	
				100					105					110			
35	Val	Val	Leu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Val	His	Asp	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gln	Leu	His	Ser	
			115					120					125				
40	Ile	Gln	Leu	Gln	Leu	His	Ala	Lys	Thr	Gly	Gln	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ser	Gly	
	130						135					140					
45	Thr	Ile	Lys	Ala	Lys	Leu	Glu	Arg	Glu	Leu	Glu	Ala	Asn	Lys	Lys	Glu	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Lys	Met	Lys	Glu	Ala	Gln	Leu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Leu	Leu	Arg	Lys	
					165					170					175		
55	Glu	Asn	Glu	Ala	Leu	Arg	Arg	His	Ile	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Val	
				180					185					190			
60	Tyr	Gly	Ala	Arg	Leu	Ala	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Gly	
			195					200					205				
65	Arg	Val	Gln	Gln	Ile	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Arg	Asp	Met	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ala	
		210					215					220					
70	His	Asp	Lys	Leu	Trp	Asn	Gln	Leu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Ile	His	Leu	His	Arg	
	225					230					235					240	
75	His	Lys	Thr	Val	Ile	Arg	Ala	Cys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asn	Asp	Leu	Lys	Arg	
					245					250					255		

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Pro	Met	Gln	Ala	Pro	Pro	Gly	His	Asp	Gln	Asp	Ser	Leu	Lys	Lys	Ser	
				260					265					270			
5	Gln	Gly	Val	Gly	Pro	Ile	Arg	Lys	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Lys	Glu	Asp	His	
			275					280					285				
10	Glu	Gly	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ser	Ile	Thr	Gly	Gly	Lys	Glu	His	Gly	Val	Pro	
		290					295					300					
15	Ile	Leu	Ile	Ser	Glu	Ile	His	Pro	Gly	Gln	Pro	Ala	Asp	Arg	Cys	Gly	
	305					310					315					320	
20	Gly	Leu	His	Val	Gly	Asp	Ala	Ile	Leu	Ala	Val	Asn	Gly	Val	Asn	Leu	
					325					330					335		
25	Arg	Asp	Thr	Lys	His	Lys	Glu	Ala	Val	Thr	Ile	Leu	Ser	Gln	Gln	Arg	
				340					345					350			
30	Gly	Glu	Ile	Glu	Phe	Glu	Val	Val	Tyr	Val	Ala	Pro	Glu	Val	Asp	Ser	
			355					360					365				
35	Asp	Asp	Glu	Asn	Val	Glu	Tyr	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ser	Gly	His	Arg	Tyr	Arg	
	370						375					380					
40	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Glu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Gly	Asn	Pro	Gly	Ala	Ser	Cys	
	385					390					395					400	
45	Lys	Asp	Thr	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ile	Lys	Val	Leu	Gln	Val	Trp	His	Arg	Arg	
					405					410					415		
50	Leu	Lys	Asn	Gln	Lys	Ser	Ala	Lys	Glu	Gly	Val	Thr	Val	Leu	Ile	Asn	
				420					425					430			
55	Glu	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val	Gly	
			435					440					445				
60	Leu	Ala	Asn	Ala	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Ile	His	Thr	Leu	Pro	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	
	450						455					460					
65	Ile	Glu	Asn	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	Pro	Arg	Glu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Leu	Arg	Leu	
	465					470					475					480	
70	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ala	Phe	Gly	Glu	Val	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Val	
					485					490					495		
75	Asp	Ile	Leu	Gly	Val	Gly	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ile	Lys	Val	Ala	Val	Lys	Thr	
				500					505					510			



EP 2 881 402 B1

	Leu	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Gln	Glu	Lys	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Lys	Glu	
			515					520					525				
5	Ala	His	Leu	Met	Ser	Lys	Phe	Asn	His	Pro	Asn	Ile	Leu	Lys	Gln	Leu	
			530				535					540					
10	Gly	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Glu	Leu	Met	
	545					550					555					560	
15	Glu	Gly	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ala	Arg	Met	Ala	Thr	
					565					570					575		
20	Phe	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Cys	Val	
				580					585					590			
25	Asp	Ile	Ser	Lys	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Arg	Met	His	Phe	Ile	His	
			595					600					605				
30	Arg	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asn	Cys	Leu	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Thr	
		610					615						620				
35	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ile	Val	Lys	Ile	Gly	Asp	Phe	Gly	Leu	Ala	Arg	Asp	Ile	
	625					630					635					640	
40	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Arg	Gly	Glu	Gly	Leu	Leu	Pro	Val	
					645					650					655		
45	Arg	Trp	Met	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	Asp	Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Thr	Gln	
				660					665					670			
50	Ser	Asp	Val	Trp	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile	Trp	Glu	Ile	Leu	Thr	Leu	
			675					680					685				
55	Gly	His	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Pro	Ala	His	Ser	Asn	Leu	Asp	Val	Leu	Asn	Tyr	
		690					695					700					
60	Val	Gln	Thr	Gly	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	
	705					710					715					720	
65	Leu	Trp	Asn	Leu	Met	Thr	Gln	Cys	Trp	Ala	Gln	Glu	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	
					725					730					735		
70	Pro	Thr	Phe	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Gln	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Arg	Asn	Phe	
				740					745					750			
75	Phe	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asn	Asn	Ser	Gly	

EP 2 881 402 B1

	755	760	765	
5	Val Ile Asn Glu Ser Phe Glu Gly Glu Asp Gly Asp Val Ile Cys Leu 770 775 780			
10	Asn Ser Asp Asp Ile Met Pro Val Ala Leu Met Glu Thr Lys Asn Arg 785 790 795 800			
15	Glu Gly Leu Asn Tyr Met Val Leu Ala Thr Glu Cys Gly Gln Gly Glu 805 810 815			
20	Glu Lys Ser Glu Gly Pro Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Ser Glu Ser Cys Gly 820 825 830			
25	Leu Arg Lys Glu Glu Lys Glu Pro His Ala Asp Lys Asp Phe Cys Gln 835 840 845			
30	Glu Lys Gln Val Ala Tyr Cys Pro Ser Gly Lys Pro Glu Gly Leu Asn 850 855 860			
35	Tyr Ala Cys Leu Thr His Ser Gly Tyr Gly Asp Gly Ser Asp 865 870 875			
40	<210> 3 <211> 1893 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence			
45	<220> <223> Synthetic Nucleotide			
50	<400> 3			
55				

# EP 2 881 402 B1

	atgtcggcgg gcggtccatg cccagcagca gccggagggg gccaggggg cgcctcctgc	60
	tccgtggggg cccctggcgg ggtatccatg ttccggtggc tggaggtgct ggagaaggag	120
5	ttcgacaaaag cttttgtgga tgtggatctg ctccctgggag agatcgatcc agaccaagcg	180
	gacatcactt atgaggggcg acagaagatg accagcctga gctcctgctt tgcacagctt	240
	tgccacaaaag cccagtctgt gtctcaaadc aaccacaagc tggaggcaca gttggtggat	300
10	ctgaaatctg aactgacaga aacccaagca gagaaagttg ttttggagaa agaagtacat	360
	gatcagcttt tacagctgca ctctattcag ctgcagcttc atgctaaaac tgggtcaaagt	420
	gctgactctg gtaccattaa ggcaaaattg gaaagagagc ttgaggcaaa caaaaaagaa	480
15	aaaatgaaag aagcacaaact tgaagctgaa gtgaaattgt tgagaaaaga gaatgaagcc	540
	cttcgtagac atatagctgt tctccaggct gaagtatatg gggcgagact agctgccaaag	600
20	tacttggata aggaactggc aggaagtact cttccaaccc aagaggagat tgaaaatctt	660
	cctgccttcc ctcgggaaaa actgactctg cgtctcttgc tgggaagtgg agcctttgga	720
25		
30		
35		
40		
45		
50		
55		

# EP 2 881 402 B1

gaagtgtatg aaggaacagc agtggacatc ttaggagttg gaagtggaga aatcaaagta 780  
gcagtgaaga ctttgaagaa gggttccaca gaccaggaga agattgaatt cctgaaggag 840  
5 gcacatctga tgagcaaatt taatcatccc aacatttctga agcagcttgg agtttgtctg 900  
ctgaatgaac cccaatacat tatcctggaa ctgatggagg gaggagacct tcttacttat 960  
ttgcgtaaag cccggatggc aacgttttat ggtcctttac tcaccttggg tgaccttgta 1020  
10 gacctgtgtg tagatatttc aaaaggctgt gtctacttgg aacggatgca tttcattcac 1080  
agggatctgg cagctagaaa ttgccttggt tccgtgaaag actataccag tccacggata 1140  
15 gtgaagattg gagactttgg actcgccaga gacatctata aaaatgatta ctatagaaag 1200  
agagggggaag gcctgctccc agttcgggtg atggctccag aaagtttgat ggatggaatc 1260  
ttcactactc aatctgatgt atggtctttt ggaatttctga tttgggagat ttttaactctt 1320  
20 ggtcatcagc cttatccagc tcattccaac cttgatgtgt taaactatgt gcaaacagga 1380  
gggagactgg agccaccaag aaattgtcct gatgatctgt ggaatttaat gacctcagtgc 1440  
tgggctcaag aacccgacca aagacctact tttcatagaa ttcaggacca acttcagtta 1500  
25 ttcagaaatt ttttcttaaa tagcatttat aagtccagag atgaagcaaa caacagtgga 1560  
gtcataaatg aaagctttga aggtgaagat ggcgatgtga tttgtttgaa ttcagatgac 1620  
attatgccag ttgctttaat ggaaacgaag aaccgagaag ggtaaacta tatggtactt 1680  
30 gctacagaat gtggccaagg tgaagaaaag tctgagggtc ctctaggctc ccaggaatct 1740  
gaatcttgtg gtctgaggaa agaagagaag gaaccacatg cagacaaaga tttctgcaa 1800  
35 gaaaaacaag tggcttactg cccttctggc aagcctgaag gcctgaacta tgctgtctc 1860  
actcacagtg gatatggaga tgggtctgat taa 1893

<210> 4  
40 <211> 630  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
45 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 4

50 Met Ser Ala Gly Gly Pro Cys Pro Ala Ala Ala Gly Gly Gly Pro Gly  
1 5 10 15  
Gly Ala Ser Cys Ser Val Gly Ala Pro Gly Gly Val Ser Met Phe Arg  
20 25 30  
55 Trp Leu Glu Val Leu Glu Lys Glu Phe Asp Lys Ala Phe Val Asp Val  
35 40 45

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Asp	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Glu	Ile	Asp	Pro	Asp	Gln	Ala	Asp	Ile	Thr	Tyr	
	50						55					60					
5	Glu	Gly	Arg	Gln	Lys	Met	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Cys	Phe	Ala	Gln	Leu	
	65					70					75					80	
	Cys	His	Lys	Ala	Gln	Ser	Val	Ser	Gln	Ile	Asn	His	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ala	
10					85					90					95		
	Gln	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Leu	Thr	Glu	Thr	Gln	Ala	Glu	Lys	
				100					105					110			
15	Val	Val	Leu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Val	His	Asp	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gln	Leu	His	Ser	
			115					120					125				
	Ile	Gln	Leu	Gln	Leu	His	Ala	Lys	Thr	Gly	Gln	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ser	Gly	
20		130					135					140					
	Thr	Ile	Lys	Ala	Lys	Leu	Glu	Arg	Glu	Leu	Glu	Ala	Asn	Lys	Lys	Glu	
	145					150					155					160	
25	Lys	Met	Lys	Glu	Ala	Gln	Leu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Leu	Leu	Arg	Lys	
					165					170					175		
	Glu	Asn	Glu	Ala	Leu	Arg	Arg	His	Ile	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Val	
30				180					185					190			
	Tyr	Gly	Ala	Arg	Leu	Ala	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Gly	
35			195					200					205				
	Ser	Thr	Leu	Pro	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ile	Glu	Asn	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	Pro	
		210					215					220					
40	Arg	Glu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Leu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ala	Phe	Gly	
	225					230					235					240	
	Glu	Val	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Val	Asp	Ile	Leu	Gly	Val	Gly	Ser	Gly	
45					245					250					255		
	Glu	Ile	Lys	Val	Ala	Val	Lys	Thr	Leu	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Gln	
50				260					265					270			
	Glu	Lys	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ala	His	Leu	Met	Ser	Lys	Phe	Asn	
			275					280					285				
55	His	Pro	Asn	Ile	Leu	Lys	Gln	Leu	Gly	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Pro	
		290					295					300					

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Gln	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Glu	Leu	Met	Glu	Gly	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Thr	Tyr	
	305					310					315					320	
5	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ala	Arg	Met	Ala	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	
					325					330					335		
10	Val	Asp	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Cys	Val	Asp	Ile	Ser	Lys	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	
				340					345					350			
15	Leu	Glu	Arg	Met	His	Phe	Ile	His	Arg	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asn	Cys	
			355					360					365				
20	Leu	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ile	Val	Lys	Ile	Gly	
	370						375					380					
25	Asp	Phe	Gly	Leu	Ala	Arg	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Lys	
	385					390					395					400	
30	Arg	Gly	Glu	Gly	Leu	Leu	Pro	Val	Arg	Trp	Met	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ser	Leu	
					405					410					415		
35	Met	Asp	Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Thr	Gln	Ser	Asp	Val	Trp	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ile	
				420					425					430			
40	Leu	Ile	Trp	Glu	Ile	Leu	Thr	Leu	Gly	His	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Pro	Ala	His	
			435					440					445				
45	Ser	Asn	Leu	Asp	Val	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Gln	Thr	Gly	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	
	450						455					460					
50	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Leu	Trp	Asn	Leu	Met	Thr	Gln	Cys	
	465					470					475					480	
55	Trp	Ala	Gln	Glu	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	Pro	Thr	Phe	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	
					485				490						495		
60	Gln	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Arg	Asn	Phe	Phe	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	
				500				505						510			
65	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asn	Asn	Ser	Gly	Val	Ile	Asn	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Gly	
			515					520					525				
70	Glu	Asp	Gly	Asp	Val	Ile	Cys	Leu	Asn	Ser	Asp	Asp	Ile	Met	Pro	Val	
	530						535					540					
75	Ala	Leu	Met	Glu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Arg	Glu	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Met	Val	Leu	

# EP 2 881 402 B1

	545		550		555		560									
5	Ala	Thr	Glu	Cys	Gly	Gln	Gly	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Gly	Pro	Leu	Gly
					565					570					575	
10	Ser	Gln	Glu	Ser	Glu	Ser	Cys	Gly	Leu	Arg	Lys	Glu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Pro
				580					585					590		
15	His	Ala	Asp	Lys	Asp	Phe	Cys	Gln	Glu	Lys	Gln	Val	Ala	Tyr	Cys	Pro
			595					600					605			
20	Ser	Gly	Lys	Pro	Glu	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Leu	Thr	His	Ser	Gly
		610					615					620				
	Tyr	Gly	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asp										
	625					630										

<210> 5

<211> 1544

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Nucleotide

<400> 5

EP 2 881 402 B1

gtgtgtaaaa aatgggtatt attgtactct taagtgacaa attggatatt taatgaggtt 60  
gactcttact tctttctttt tttatttttt atttttttga gatggagtct tgctctgttg 120  
5 cccaggctgg agtgcagtgg catgatctct gctcactgca acctctgcct cctgggttca 180  
agcgattctc ctacctcagc ctcttgagta gctgggatta caggcgcctg ccaccacggc 240  
10 cagctaaatt ttgtattttt agtagagatg gggtttcacc atgttggcca ggctgggtctc 300  
aaactcctga ccttgtgatc catccacctt ggcctcccaa agtgctggga ttacaggtgt 360  
gagccaccgc acctggccta ctcttttttc ttatggtaaa tgaagcatta atctttttcc 420  
15 tcagaattat ttacagttg gttttaactt actgttggtta aattaatact gacagcatta 480  
tgtatcgcag atctagttat ccatactaaa tatgtttagt ttacacacac aaacactgat 540  
agtatcttac tgtgaaatgc taacaactct gtagagcagc acttttcaac tattttgtgc 600  
20 cttgagacca gtacagccga tattcacatg catagcagaa cttccataag gaattctttt 660  
tatgatcact gaaaccctagt ctttcttgcc cttcaaaaaa acgtgttggt atttagttaa 720  
tgacaatgat tttatcataa tcatacacag aattctgctg tatttattaa gtaaattatt 780  
25 aacaaacttt ggtgacttat tagtactaaa tcattttgtg catattcttt taatgtcaca 840  
ttaaaaacat ggaacaaaga aaaaataatt tatatcatct tgaagtacaa attttctagt 900  
30 aacttttttt ttttttttaa ttttgtgaga tggggtctca ctctgtcgct caggatggag 960  
tgcagtgggtg caacgttggc tctactgcagc gtccaccttt caggctcaag tgatcctccc 1020  
acctcagcct tccaagtagc tgagaccaca ggcattgccac catgcctggg taattgttaa 1080  
35 ggttttgcct tggtgccctg gctggttcta gtaactttta accacattta aagtaatcat 1140  
tttgtgaaaa gaaactctaa ttagaagaaa tatttttgtc catttatctc atctaaaagc 1200  
40 taacatttaa tagtatctga gttcagtgc tttgcatgca agacatagat tgacattaat 1260  
ctcataaatt tttttttaga tttatttgaa ttaagtatat gactaaagga gttcacatta 1320  
attcctttta aaattttttt tactgggttt tcccttgagg atacctgttc ttttcagagt 1380  
45 tttcatattt tttttatatc tgagagacat caagaagttc gtgagtatta gttttatcac 1440  
taatttgaga ttcattgcaa agctacttat gttcactaat tttcctgaat tctcactgta 1500  
50 gtgaatataa tgaaaaatca atgtactctt ttcccaatat gaag 1544

<210> 6

<211> 3469

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Nucleotide



## EP 2 881 402 B1

&lt;400&gt; 6

5	gtaaaaatca ctctaaaaat tattattaac atattcatta ttattaaatg tttaaaatgt	60
	gaaggcctca gaatttcttc agtaaaactg ttttgtgagg aatcaaagg aatgaagagc	120
	tttcccttgt ttattgtttt attgtatact atgctaacag tttatttacc atatatgttc	180
10	ttctatatattc atcttggact gttaagacaa gtacattacc agttactcta ctgcaagtga	240
	tccttgaaaa ataaataaaa ttttttctag actctgaaac aaagaccaat atactatttt	300
	gagtagatct atcttgtaga ctacattgtc tgtctgtctt gatgcaaatt catctctcac	360
15	aatgaatttt aagctaatta tgaataagta tgaagtatac tgtcacctta tgattgctat	420
	tagaatcaac ttatattatc ttggggatgt ttggtttagt tcctttgcta tcatttagac	480
	atattttaag gaaaaactct agcacttcct ttacataga gcagtgggcc tcaaattgtg	540
20	atctgtggat ctctgagggt ctctgagata ttttagcaga gttcatgagg tcaaagcttt	600
	tcataataat actaagacat catttgtctt tttttgctat gttgatattt gcactgatgg	660
25	tatctggttg atgcaaaagc aattggggta aaactgctgg tgccttagca ctaatcaagg	720
	cagtgttgct aatactagta actgtactag taatcattgt tttcttcctt gccatccatt	780
	catagtaaaa gaagaagata ccaattttgc ttaaaaatat ctttgatgaa atggcagtaa	840
30	cagttaattt ttaaataattg acctttgagt acctgtcttt ttaatattct ttgtgatgag	900
	atgggaagta tgcataaagc acttactctg cacactgaac aaagatgctg gtttcaaggg	960

35

40

45

50

55

EP 2 881 402 B1

	aaagtacata agtgactgaa ctagccattt ttcttcatgg aagacaattt ttacttgaat	1020
	gaatgactaa caaagtatgg attttcggac tatttggaag ccattttctt aaaaatgaac	1080
5	aaagtccatc acttcaggaa agacaactga taatatttat tgccagtgat aaaatgtgag	1140
	ctctcaagtg aaagttagaa ctttgtaaaa catacgttga tcaccatgag cttgacagct	1200
	tcctaacact taagcttttc tgatgagatt gatgatgata ttaatgaatg tgattttttg	1260
10	atacagtaaa gtgaaatgtg tcaacttttg gaattgctac ataacttcat ggtccaatat	1320
	ttttcaaadc accagtaaat gaagttataa aattttgcat gggaaaagat ccattcaaaa	1380
	tgcaagatag gcaaatggat ttttaatataa cagagtgtga aaagttcact gataaggttt	1440
15	caaattccac attgtcaaat ttttgtataa tatcagagaa caatactgac agttatctga	1500
	aaaggctgtt aaaatactct tccatttagc aactacatat ctgtgtgagg ctgaactttc	1560
	ttcatatact tgtaatagat tgaatggaag cagatatatg aaaatacagc tatcatctac	1620
20	aaagccattg aagagatttg taaaattgta aaataatgct actcttctaa ctagaatttt	1680
	tttgtttgga acatagagtt atttgtcatt agacaaatgt tatttatatt aaccttctgg	1740
25	atttattgtc atttttaaca aagaaatgaa ttttttttta gatttttcaa ttttacctac	1800
	taatatggga aacatcagta gctataatcc acataaacag aagcttcttg gagtcctcaa	1860
	tgcttagtat aaaggcctcc tgagaccaa atgttgaaact cctggcatgg agttttatgg	1920
30	tgaactgata aactgttgca cttttgataa acttgtgtgt tgtaaactgt ctgcacaaag	1980
	atagcagtag cagttactgt tttcactgtg catcttgagc aaaactattg tggcagtatg	2040
	tcaaaacctt aattgttggg ctgctctcca tatggtttca ttgtatttca cacttgctgt	2100
35	tttctgtcgg gattagaaag cctgtctctt cttttttttt gtaactgagg ctagaagtct	2160
	tctctgtcac atatgcaaat tgcagacact taaaatgtga ctcaactaaa aatttgtgtg	2220
	tatatatctt ttaactgact cacttaaaaa aatgtatcta ttggttattg tttcacacgt	2280
40	ctatacttta tagatatata tatcacctaa ataggtgata tagtcaacac ttatttattt	2340
	ataagcctat tatttatttt atagatgatc agaattcgtt ttaagtttta gctagacatc	2400
45	atcttgccaa caaattacat ttttaagcaat taactagtat atgcctcagt taactgaagt	2460
	taatgtaata tgaaagcaac aatgaaaaat aaaaatataa ttcacagttc agtagatatt	2520
	tatataagta gaattgactg aattttacaa ttatatgtat tacttctaag tcttacagac	2580
50	agcttgatgg tggctcatgc ctgtaattca agcactttgg gaggccaagg caggaggatc	2640
	gcttgaggcc aggagttacc aacctgggca acatagtga cctgtctct tcaaaaaaat	2700
	ttttaaaata tagctggaca tgggtggcaca tgctttagtc tccagctact caggaggctg	2760
55	aggtggaagg attgcttgag cctaggaggt caaggcagca gtgagccgta atcatgccac	2820
	tgcaatccag cctgggcaat agagtgagac cctgtctcag aaaaaaaaaa gaaaaaaaaa	2880

# EP 2 881 402 B1

	aaaggaaagg	aaaacttgat	aggaaactta	atacaatfff	tacataagcc	caatatagta	2940
	tttttaaatac	tgtacaatat	ttgatacctg	ccataagagg	gaagaattcc	cctgttagga	3000
5	attactgatt	tgattaatat	aaggcattat	ttttgcctca	gattactaat	gttaattact	3060
	tgggcattcc	tttgtttttc	actcaataaa	cttatacaac	taactttttt	ttttttttta	3120
	atfttttttaa	tcgagacaga	gtttcactct	gtcaccacagg	ctagagtgcg	gtggtacgat	3180
10	ctcagctcac	tgcaacctcc	acttcctggc	ttcaagtgat	tctccttcct	cagtctccca	3240
	aatagctggg	attacaggca	tgtgccacca	tgcccggcga	atfttttgtat	ttttaataga	3300
15	gacgggggttt	caccacattg	tccaggctgg	tctcgaaccc	ctaacctcag	gttatccacc	3360
	caccttggcc	tctcaaagtg	ctgggattac	aggtatgagc	cactgcacct	gaccaaacc	3420
	aacttttttaa	accagaaagt	gtctgctttt	tttttctcct	ttctttcag		3469
20	<210> 7						
	<211> 3616						
	<212> DNA						
	<213> Artificial Sequence						
25	<220>						
	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide						
	<400> 7						
30							
35							
40							
45							
50							
55							

# EP 2 881 402 B1

	gtatgttacc atgtctgtct acacactagc ttattaccta aagggttcagt aataaatatc	60
	agtacattct taacatttagc aatagataat ggtgactata tatatatata tatatatata	120
5	tatatatata taatcttatt atccaaacta ttaaaactatt ccattcatgt gatgtgatct	180
	ttctaaaaca tcattatcat catgtcattt ttctcccaa taataatcag ccaccccctt	240
10	aattcctacc acatcaattc catgctccta attaggcttc caaggctgtt cacaatctgt	300
	tctatccagc catataattc tattcacatt ataccagcct tatgaccact cctacattat	360
	acataacagg cctaagacct ttgtttcttc cccaatatct acctcttcca ctgtgtatct	420
15	tattttagtt tatgatatat tgtctttcta atcacatagg caggaaatct cagtgccata	480
	tgtgattttt ccctctactc agtaatcagg tcctgttgat ttaccatct tgatttttct	540
	ctgatgagtt ctcatcttcc tctttccacc ttggctttcc taatttaagg tatcatttct	600
20	tgctgtgcc cttgacttac gcatactgct gacagttaaa tttagttgaa gcacaggctg	660
	gattacttaa tccctctctg aaatacccac aatggctctc catttactgc tttcagaatc	720
25	agctacaaac ttctttgtgg catgtgaggt cttctgtaat ttatcctcca attgtgggtt	780
	atcttttcca atatttatgt ctgtgctgta gccatatcag accagtaaaa agtttttatg	840
	tcacttagtc tttggccctg tgtttgcctc agcctagaat acaggctccc actacctacc	900
30	ctgtgcccct tagctgtgat ttctattat ttattttctg ccaattgaaa ttcttctcat	960
35		
40		
45		
50		
55		

EP 2 881 402 B1

	ccttcaagac	ttaaatgaac	tcatcataat	gcttacctga	tgctccttag	tcaaataaat	1020
	tattgcattt	tatacactca	catgctatat	aaaacttaca	tgattccttg	ttatattata	1080
5	gtaggtatc	tagttagttg	tgtacagaag	tttgctaccc	agctcagcaa	actttttctg	1140
	aaaagaacca	aatagtaaat	atgtagact	ttgcaggcta	catgtgatct	ctgtagcatg	1200
	ttcttctttt	cttctttttc	tgttctcttt	ttccttctcc	ttctttttta	aaataacact	1260
10	ttacaaaggt	aaaacttatt	catagcta	atagggtaca	aaatcaggct	atagccagat	1320
	ttggctcctca	tgccatagtt	tgccagactc	tgccctacgt	gtttgtttcc	tctacacaac	1380
	tgaaactacc	taagagaaat	taccatgttt	attcctcagt	ttaatatcca	tgaaattaaa	1440
15	tatgtatgaa	gatattatac	aaaataataa	tgccaactat	ttagtatcca	aagactgaga	1500
	tttcttggtc	ctaaatttat	taaaaagata	tatatgtttc	ctaagtcatt	ttaaagtaga	1560
	agattgagtg	gatataattc	agtgggtttg	tgctctctgc	aaaaaaaagc	aaaaacacct	1620
20	tgcttttgat	ttcacatggc	ataaacactg	tctgtatgga	tgctttcaag	ctaccaacgg	1680
	tctaacaact	ggcttgcaaa	aatccagtag	tagctagctc	tgctatatta	ctctgtgtgc	1740
25	ttaggtagag	ctggggcaac	ttagctttta	tctatgaatt	aatttctttt	tctgatttat	1800
	attattaggt	atgttaccat	gtctgtctac	acactagctt	attacctaaa	ggttcagtaa	1860
	taaatatcag	tacattctta	acattagcaa	tagataatgg	tgactatata	tatatatata	1920
30	tatatatata	tatatatata	atcttattat	ccaaactatt	aaactattcc	attcatgtga	1980
	tgtgatcttt	ctaaaacatc	attatcatca	tgtcattttt	ctccccaata	ataatcagcc	2040
	accccttaa	ttcctaccac	atcaattcca	tgctccta	ataggctcca	aggctgttca	2100
35	caatctgttc	tatccagcca	tataattcta	ttcacattat	accagcctta	tgaccactcc	2160
	tacattatac	ataacaggcc	taagaccttt	gtttcttccc	caatatctac	ctcttccact	2220
	gtgtatttta	ttttagttta	tgatatattg	tctttcta	atcataggca	ggaaatctca	2280
40	gtgccatag	tgatttttcc	ctctactcag	taatcaggtc	ctgttgattt	taccatcttg	2340
	atcttctct	gatgagttct	catcttctc	tttccacctt	ggctttccta	atttaaggta	2400
	tcatttcttg	cctgtgccct	tgacttacgc	atactgctga	cagttaaatt	tagttgaagc	2460
45	acaggctgga	ttacttaatc	cctctctgaa	ataccacaaa	tggtctctcca	tttactgctt	2520
	tcagaatcag	ctacaaaactt	ctttgtggca	tgtgaggtct	tctgtaattt	atcctccaat	2580
	tgtggtttat	cttttccaat	atctatgtct	gtgctgtagc	catatcagac	cagtaaaaag	2640
50	tttttatgtc	acttagtctt	tgccctgtg	tttgctcag	cctagaatac	aggctccac	2700
	tacctacct	gtgcccctta	gctgtgattt	cctattattt	atcttctgcc	aattgaaatt	2760
55	cttctcatcc	ttcaagactt	aatgaactc	atcataatgc	ttacctgatg	ctccttagtc	2820
	aatgaatta	ttgcatttta	tacactcaca	tgctatataa	aacttacatg	attcttgttt	2880

# EP 2 881 402 B1

	atattatagt tagttatcta gttagttgtg tacagaagtt tgctaccag ctcagcaaac	2940
	tttttctgaa aagaaccaa tagtaaata gttagacttt gcaggctaca tgtgatctct	3000
5	gtagcatggt cttcttttct tctttttctg ttctcttttt ccttctcctt ctttttaaaa	3060
	ataacacttt acaaaggtaa aacttattca tagctaata ggggtacaaa atcaggctat	3120
	agccagattt ggtcctcatg ccatagtttg ccagactctg gcctacgtgt ttgtttcctc	3180
10	tacacaactg aaactaccta agagaaatta ccatgtttat tcctcagttt aatatccatg	3240
	aaattaaata tgtatgaaga tattatacaa aataataatg ccaactattt agtatccaaa	3300
	gactgagatt tcttggtcct aaatttatta aaaagatata tatgtttcct aagtcatttt	3360
15	aaagtagaag attgagtgga tatattccag tggtttggtg ctctctgcaa aaaaaagcaa	3420
	aaacaccttg cttttgatth cacatggcat aaacactgtc tgtatggatg ctttcaagct	3480
20	accaacggtc taacaactgg cttgcaaaaa tccagtagta gctagctctg ctatattact	3540
	ctgtgtgctt aggtagagct ggggcaactt agcttttatc tatgaattaa tttctttttc	3600
	tgatttatat tattag	3616

25

<210> 8  
 <211> 2937  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

30

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic Nucleotide

35

<400> 8

40

45

50

55

# EP 2 881 402 B1

	gtaagtataa tagaattttt aaaataggca acaaactggt tacttaatca tacctgattg	60
	atztatctct tagttgatct aatctcccac atgaaatatt gcctgattaa gttaataaaa	120
5	tttacattgt tacctttggc tatacattta taaccactaa cttctgtgaa ttgttttctg	180
	atctaggcat aactatttta tggaaaatat acatgtacat ttcattgttat actttagata	240
	aaactacttg caagggcacc aacttttagg tttctttaaa acagtattta tttctgattg	300
10	gctgcataca aatgttttgt ggcttatggt ttaaaataaa taaaagaaaa ataaccctgg	360
	gtacagaaaa aagtatagaa ttaatgggag gccagtgaca atctttgatt gggatagttt	420
	tggtttctaa gcagacaggc tggtttggaa tgagttaggc ctcttttgca gaagatccat	480
15	ttctggcttg tgggatcgac tcttgctttc agacatctga tctgcttatt tcaaaccctt	540
	gctcatttat aaatgaccag gaaggcagaa aaattagggt aggtagatag aaagctattt	600
20	tttttctaag aagatttact ttaatgataa taaaatgcag taaaaacctc aaagggaatg	660
	gtcaagtact gattggactt ttagagtat cacagtgatc atacattctt gtttatttct	720
	gtttcagcac aaataataat agcactttct ttcattcccc aaactgtccg agtttgctta	780
25		
30		
35		
40		
45		
50		
55		

## EP 2 881 402 B1

	taagatatat	ggacccctat	ctattgctaa	tattgagagt	ccccaacaca	ctgaatcatt	840
	aaaagaaggg	catgattctt	accagaaaag	aacactcaaa	cacatattaa	gaaagttgtg	900
5	gcttgttttg	ttcacaagta	ggggtaaagt	acaagggaaa	gttgatggaa	aagtcacaaa	960
	cataaagttg	aactctcagg	ataaagacag	ccaacacttt	actgtgttct	aagtctttat	1020
	tctttctgca	aagtgattgg	agtcacaatc	tttatgagag	cactttgaag	ctcgatttga	1080
10	gatttttttc	aaagattcca	cccagacaat	atgtgaaact	ccttcagcaa	acttggaag	1140
	ctaaaaattt	cagctgaccc	tgccaggatt	ttaacctgtg	gttccagaga	gtctaagtat	1200
	tgcacagctg	atgtttgtgc	cactaagcca	gcccctccag	acttacgcat	atgactgcag	1260
15	tatatttggc	agttggcata	taggcttgac	tgcttgtctg	ctttcctact	gggaaggaga	1320
	attacatgaa	gaatccttca	gctgaccttt	gcttgctttc	ttgtacatca	ccattgttta	1380
	aacccataac	tctagtggat	gaacatgaga	taatttcaga	caacctattg	tgcttccaag	1440
20	acatcctatg	gatatctgac	tttctcagga	cttaaaggtc	tttattctgt	ttgaaattca	1500
	cgaatttttg	agtctagcta	agctaattcg	gttctttgct	tttagcagca	gtgcatgtgg	1560
	ttttactagt	aagagcgtgt	gtgtgcatga	gaaaagattg	agtaattaaa	ataacaaaac	1620
25	agtcacaatt	attttaaaat	ttgtattgtg	ctgagggcac	tcatcagtta	taaacataaa	1680
	attagacaat	ttttaaaatg	agtgttgaca	gcctttgctt	ctgagcagtc	atatctaattg	1740
	cataacatta	gccttctgct	gggagtaggg	gaaaatgtaa	acctgtaaaa	tacaactgct	1800
30	gacctcagga	gcttgccatt	taatgagggg	gttaagacat	gcctgtgtgg	gaagacaaat	1860
	agcaagatat	gtgttaaata	ataacaaaag	acaaaaatag	atgaaataag	taagacagtg	1920
35	cataggataa	gcactcacag	agaggcgcaa	ttagtctttc	aagttcagat	atgaaagatt	1980
	agtagaggtt	gctgaggttt	cagaaggcat	cattgaggat	gtgggccttac	attgggcctt	2040
	taaaagtga	gcgaggtggt	gagaacattt	caagttggaa	aaattaattt	agcaaaaggt	2100
40	acttgtgatc	tttcaactgtg	tagcccttca	aattgaattt	catgtgaata	aaactctaac	2160
	ttcttgaaca	tagaagctac	tgtgaaatta	agttcaaatt	ttaatgatca	tctctcaaag	2220
	catgcttgct	gctttcaact	tctgagccaa	tagtccagta	cagatgacaa	tcctattgac	2280
45	ataattgtat	tttaatat	aaaaaatttt	attattataa	aactaatact	gcttattata	2340
	taaggaagac	agtacaaatt	actcatgatt	ctacaactag	ggcagaccac	tgctaacatt	2400
	tggtgaagctt	cgttccaata	ctttttctac	atattcgagt	atgtgtatat	gaacaacaat	2460
50	gataaacact	cttgctactct	gcaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aattgccatt	atactgaaag	2520
	cattttcttt	tctactgagg	aatataacct	ggatgtgact	gaactcaaaa	atgaatttgt	2580
55	ttcactaata	attatgtttg	ttttggttta	ttttgactcg	tttatgggtg	attttgacaa	2640
	ataagtttta	atattaagat	actttaattt	gtttataaca	acagtaagaa	atacattaaa	2700



EP 2 881 402 B1

ttttaagaag tgagattaataa aatggtgtag tatgatttgt gtacttatat atggcttttt 2760  
acctggattt aattagtttt ttataagata ttttaaaatc aaattatgaa aacttctata 2820  
5 actattctac tgatagtgtt cttgcataaa aacacttcaa atgcactgtt aacatttcct 2880  
aaaggaaaaa agaagcaata ttttattttg taaattatgt cattttttcc tttatag 2937

<210> 9  
10 <211> 2347  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
15 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 9

20 Met Lys Asn Ile Tyr Cys Leu Ile Pro Lys Leu Val Asn Phe Ala Thr  
1 5 10 15

Leu Gly Cys Leu Trp Ile Ser Val Val Gln Cys Thr Val Leu Asn Ser  
20 25 30

Cys Leu Lys Ser Cys Val Thr Asn Leu Gly Gln Gln Leu Asp Leu Gly  
35 40 45

30 Thr Pro His Asn Leu Ser Glu Pro Cys Ile Gln Gly Cys His Phe Trp  
50 55 60

35 Asn Ser Val Asp Gln Lys Asn Cys Ala Leu Lys Cys Arg Glu Ser Cys  
65 70 75 80

Glu Val Gly Cys Ser Ser Ala Glu Gly Ala Tyr Glu Glu Glu Val Leu  
85 90 95

Glu Asn Ala Asp Leu Pro Thr Ala Pro Phe Ala Ser Ser Ile Gly Ser  
100 105 110

45 His Asn Met Thr Leu Arg Trp Lys Ser Ala Asn Phe Ser Gly Val Lys  
115 120 125

50 Tyr Ile Ile Gln Trp Lys Tyr Ala Gln Leu Leu Gly Ser Trp Thr Tyr  
130 135 140

Thr Lys Thr Val Ser Arg Pro Ser Tyr Val Val Lys Pro Leu His Pro  
145 150 155 160

Phe Thr Glu Tyr Ile Phe Arg Val Val Trp Ile Phe Thr Ala Gln Leu  
165 170 175

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Gln	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Pro	Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Thr	His	Pro	His	Gly
				180					185					190		
5	Val	Pro	Glu	Thr	Ala	Pro	Leu	Ile	Arg	Asn	Ile	Glu	Ser	Ser	Ser	Pro
			195					200					205			
10	Asp	Thr	Val	Glu	Val	Ser	Trp	Asp	Pro	Pro	Gln	Phe	Pro	Gly	Gly	Pro
		210					215					220				
15	Ile	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ile	Ser	Lys	Asn	Gln	Lys	Leu	Asp
	225					230					235					240
20	Ala	Gly	Thr	Gln	Arg	Thr	Ser	Phe	Gln	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Leu	Pro	Asn
					245					250					255	
25	Thr	Ile	Tyr	Arg	Phe	Ser	Ile	Ala	Ala	Val	Asn	Glu	Val	Gly	Glu	Gly
				260					265					270		
30	Pro	Glu	Ala	Glu	Ser	Ser	Ile	Thr	Thr	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ala	Val	Gln	Gln
			275					280					285			
35	Glu	Glu	Gln	Trp	Leu	Phe	Leu	Ser	Arg	Lys	Thr	Ser	Leu	Arg	Lys	Arg
		290					295					300				
40	Ser	Leu	Lys	His	Leu	Val	Asp	Glu	Ala	His	Cys	Leu	Arg	Leu	Asp	Ala
	305					310					315					320
45	Ile	Tyr	His	Asn	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ile	Ser	Val	Asp	Val	His	Gln	Gln	Ile
					325					330					335	
50	Val	Tyr	Phe	Ser	Glu	Gly	Thr	Leu	Ile	Trp	Ala	Lys	Lys	Ala	Ala	Asn
				340					345					350		
55	Met	Ser	Asp	Val	Ser	Asp	Leu	Arg	Ile	Phe	Tyr	Arg	Gly	Ser	Gly	Leu
			355					360					365			
60	Ile	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ile	Asp	Trp	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Arg	Met	Tyr	Phe	Ile
		370					375					380				
65	Met	Asp	Glu	Leu	Val	Cys	Val	Cys	Asp	Leu	Glu	Asn	Cys	Ser	Asn	Ile
	385					390					395					400
70	Glu	Glu	Ile	Thr	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ala	Pro	Gln	Lys	Ile	Val	Ala
					405					410					415	
75	Asp	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Val	Phe	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Arg	Asp	Gly	Ile	Tyr
				420					425					430		

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Arg	Ala	Asp	Leu	Pro	Val	Pro	Ser	Gly	Arg	Cys	Ala	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg	
			435					440					445				
5	Ile	Val	Glu	Ser	Cys	Thr	Leu	Lys	Asp	Phe	Ala	Ile	Lys	Pro	Gln	Ala	
		450					455					460					
10	Lys	Arg	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Asn	Asp	Thr	Ala	Gln	Val	Phe	Met	Ser	Thr	
	465					470					475					480	
15	Phe	Leu	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ser	His	Leu	Ile	Leu	Pro	Arg	Ile	Pro	Phe	
					485					490					495		
20	Ala	Asp	Val	Lys	Ser	Phe	Ala	Cys	Glu	Asn	Asn	Asp	Phe	Leu	Val	Thr	
				500					505					510			
25	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Ile	Phe	Gln	Gln	Asp	Ala	Leu	Ser	Phe	Asn	Glu	Phe	
			515					520					525				
30	Ile	Val	Gly	Cys	Asp	Leu	Ser	His	Ile	Glu	Glu	Phe	Gly	Phe	Gly	Asn	
	530						535					540					
35	Leu	Val	Ile	Phe	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Gln	Leu	His	Pro	Leu	Pro	Gly	Arg	
	545					550					555					560	
40	Pro	Gln	Glu	Leu	Ser	Val	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ser	His	Gln	Ala	Leu	Val	Gln	
					565				570						575		
45	Trp	Lys	Pro	Pro	Ala	Leu	Ala	Ile	Gly	Ala	Asn	Val	Ile	Leu	Ile	Ser	
				580					585					590			
50	Asp	Ile	Ile	Glu	Leu	Phe	Glu	Leu	Gly	Pro	Ser	Ala	Trp	Gln	Asn	Trp	
		595						600					605				
55	Thr	Tyr	Glu	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Thr	Gln	Asp	Pro	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	His	
	610						615					620					
60	Ile	Phe	Leu	Asn	Ile	Ser	Gly	Thr	Met	Leu	Asn	Val	Pro	Glu	Leu	Gln	
	625					630					635					640	
65	Ser	Ala	Met	Lys	Tyr	Lys	Val	Ser	Val	Arg	Ala	Ser	Ser	Pro	Lys	Arg	
				645						650					655		
70	Pro	Gly	Pro	Trp	Ser	Glu	Pro	Ser	Val	Gly	Thr	Thr	Leu	Val	Pro	Ala	
				660					665					670			
75	Ser	Glu	Pro	Pro	Phe	Ile	Met	Ala	Val	Lys	Glu	Asp	Gly	Leu	Trp	Ser	

## EP 2 881 402 B1

	675					680					685					
5	Lys	Pro	Leu	Asn	Ser	Phe	Gly	Pro	Gly	Glu	Phe	Leu	Ser	Ser	Asp	Ile
	690						695					700				
	Gly	Asn	Val	Ser	Asp	Met	Asp	Trp	Tyr	Asn	Asn	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Tyr	Ser
10	705					710					715					720
	Asp	Thr	Lys	Gly	Asp	Val	Phe	Val	Trp	Leu	Leu	Asn	Gly	Thr	Asp	Ile
				725						730					735	
15	Ser	Glu	Asn	Tyr	His	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Leu	Ala
				740					745					750		
	Phe	Glu	Trp	Leu	Gly	His	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Trp	Ala	Gly	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Val
20			755					760					765			
	Ile	Gln	Arg	Gln	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Gly	His	Thr	Asp	Ile	Val	Thr	His
25		770					775					780				
	Val	Lys	Leu	Leu	Val	Asn	Asp	Met	Val	Val	Asp	Ser	Val	Gly	Gly	Tyr
	785					790					795					800
30	Leu	Tyr	Trp	Thr	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Val	Glu	Ser	Thr	Arg	Leu	Asn	Gly
					805					810					815	
	Glu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Val	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gln	Pro	Trp	Phe	Ser	Gly	Lys	Lys
35				820					825					830		
	Val	Ile	Ala	Leu	Thr	Leu	Asp	Leu	Ser	Asp	Gly	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Trp	Leu
40			835					840					845			
	Val	Gln	Asp	Ser	Gln	Cys	Ile	His	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Val	Leu	Arg	Gly
	850						855					860				
45	Gln	Ser	Thr	Gly	Asp	Thr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Glu	Phe	Ala	Ala	Trp	Ser	Thr
	865					870					875					880
	Ser	Glu	Ile	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ala	Leu	Met	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Arg	Leu	Phe
50					885					890					895	
	Trp	Ile	Asn	Gly	Phe	Arg	Ile	Ile	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Ile	Gly	Gln	Lys
				900					905					910		
55	Thr	Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Glu	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Asn	Gln	Phe	Thr	Ile
			915					920					925			

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Ile	Gln	Thr	Ser	Leu	Lys	Pro	Leu	Pro	Gly	Asn	Phe	Ser	Phe	Thr	Pro	
	930						935					940					
5	Lys	Val	Ile	Pro	Asp	Ser	Val	Gln	Glu	Ser	Ser	Phe	Arg	Ile	Glu	Gly	
	945					950				955						960	
	Asn	Ala	Ser	Ser	Phe	Gln	Ile	Leu	Trp	Asn	Gly	Pro	Pro	Ala	Val	Asp	
10					965					970					975		
	Trp	Gly	Val	Val	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Val	Glu	Phe	Ser	Ala	His	Ser	Lys	Phe	
				980					985					990			
15	Leu	Ala	Ser	Glu	Gln	His	Ser	Leu	Pro	Val	Phe	Thr	Val	Glu	Gly	Leu	
			995					1000					1005				
	Glu	Pro	Tyr	Ala	Leu	Phe	Asn	Leu	Ser	Val	Thr	Pro	Tyr	Thr	Tyr		
20		1010					1015					1020					
	Trp	Gly	Lys	Gly	Pro	Lys	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Pro	Glu		
25		1025					1030					1035					
	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ala	Pro	Glu	Asn	Pro	Arg	Ile	Phe	Ile	Leu	Pro		
		1040					1045					1050					
30	Ser	Gly	Lys	Cys	Cys	Asn	Lys	Asn	Glu	Val	Val	Val	Glu	Phe	Arg		
		1055					1060					1065					
	Trp	Asn	Lys	Pro	Lys	His	Glu	Asn	Gly	Val	Leu	Thr	Lys	Phe	Glu		
35		1070					1075					1080					
	Ile	Phe	Tyr	Asn	Ile	Ser	Asn	Gln	Ser	Ile	Thr	Asn	Lys	Thr	Cys		
		1085					1090					1095					
40	Glu	Asp	Trp	Ile	Ala	Val	Asn	Val	Thr	Pro	Ser	Val	Met	Ser	Phe		
		1100					1105					1110					
45	Gln	Leu	Glu	Gly	Met	Ser	Pro	Arg	Cys	Phe	Ile	Ala	Phe	Gln	Val		
		1115					1120					1125					
	Arg	Ala	Phe	Thr	Ser	Lys	Gly	Pro	Gly	Pro	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Val	Val		
50		1130					1135					1140					
	Lys	Ser	Thr	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ile	Asn	Pro	Phe	Pro	His	Leu	Ile	Thr		
		1145					1150					1155					
55	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asn	Lys	Ile	Val	Phe	Leu	Asp	Met	Asp	Gln	Asn	Gln		
		1160					1165					1170					

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Val	Val	Trp	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ala	Glu	Arg	Val	Ile	Ser	Ala	Val	Cys
	1175						1180					1185			
5	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Asp	Asn	Glu	Met	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Glu	Gly	Asp	Ser
	1190						1195					1200			
10	Leu	Phe	Leu	Leu	His	Leu	His	Asn	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Glu	Leu	Phe
	1205						1210					1215			
15	Gln	Asp	Ser	Leu	Val	Phe	Asp	Ile	Thr	Val	Ile	Thr	Ile	Asp	Trp
	1220						1225					1230			
20	Ile	Ser	Arg	His	Leu	Tyr	Phe	Ala	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gln	Asn	Gly
	1235						1240					1245			
25	Met	Gln	Val	Phe	Asp	Val	Asp	Leu	Glu	His	Lys	Val	Lys	Tyr	Pro
	1250						1255					1260			
30	Arg	Glu	Val	Lys	Ile	His	Asn	Arg	Asn	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ile	Ser	Phe
	1265						1270					1275			
35	Ser	Val	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Leu	Ser	Arg	Leu	Tyr	Trp	Thr	Glu	Val	Ser
	1280						1285					1290			
40	Asn	Phe	Gly	Tyr	Gln	Met	Phe	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ile	Ser	His	Thr
	1295						1300					1305			
45	Leu	His	Arg	Ile	Leu	Gln	Pro	Thr	Ala	Thr	Asn	Gln	Gln	Asn	Lys
	1310						1315					1320			
50	Arg	Asn	Gln	Cys	Ser	Cys	Asn	Val	Thr	Glu	Phe	Glu	Leu	Ser	Gly
	1325						1330					1335			
55	Ala	Met	Ala	Ile	Asp	Thr	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu	Lys	Pro	Leu	Ile	Tyr
	1340						1345					1350			
60	Phe	Ala	Lys	Ala	Gln	Glu	Ile	Trp	Ala	Met	Asp	Leu	Glu	Gly	Cys
	1355						1360					1365			
65	Gln	Cys	Trp	Arg	Val	Ile	Thr	Val	Pro	Ala	Met	Leu	Ala	Gly	Lys
	1370						1375					1380			
70	Thr	Leu	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Gly	Asp	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Trp	Ile
	1385						1390					1395			
75	Ile	Thr	Ala	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Gln	Ile	Tyr	Gln	Ala	Lys	Lys	Gly
	1400						1405					1410			

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Asn	Gly	Ala	Ile	Val	Ser	Gln	Val	Lys	Ala	Leu	Arg	Ser	Arg	His
	1415						1420						1425		
5	Ile	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Ser	Val	Met	Gln	Pro	Phe	Pro	Asp	Lys	Ala
	1430						1435						1440		
10	Phe	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ala	Ser	Asp	Thr	Val	Glu	Pro	Thr	Ile	Leu	Asn
	1445						1450						1455		
15	Ala	Thr	Asn	Thr	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Arg	Leu	Pro	Leu	Ala	Lys	Thr
	1460						1465						1470		
20	Asn	Leu	Thr	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ser	Pro	Thr	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Leu
	1475						1480						1485		
25	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Glu	Val	Asn	Asp	Arg	Lys	Asn	Ser	Ser	Asp	Leu
	1490						1495						1500		
30	Lys	Tyr	Arg	Ile	Leu	Glu	Phe	Gln	Asp	Ser	Ile	Ala	Leu	Ile	Glu
	1505						1510						1515		
35	Asp	Leu	Gln	Pro	Phe	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Met	Ile	Gln	Ile	Ala	Val	Lys
	1520						1525						1530		
40	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Pro	Leu	Glu	His	Leu	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Glu
	1535						1540						1545		
45	Ile	Trp	Gly	Lys	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gly	Val	Pro	Glu	Ala	Val	Gln	Leu
	1550						1555						1560		
50	Ile	Asn	Thr	Thr	Val	Arg	Ser	Asp	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ile	Ser	Trp
	1565						1570						1575		
55	Arg	Glu	Ser	His	Lys	Pro	Asn	Gly	Pro	Lys	Glu	Ser	Val	Arg	Tyr
	1580						1585						1590		
60	Gln	Leu	Ala	Ile	Ser	His	Leu	Ala	Leu	Ile	Pro	Glu	Thr	Pro	Leu
	1595						1600						1605		
65	Arg	Gln	Ser	Glu	Phe	Pro	Asn	Gly	Arg	Leu	Thr	Leu	Leu	Val	Thr
	1610						1615						1620		
70	Arg	Leu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Val	Leu	Lys	Val	Leu	Ala	Cys
	1625						1630						1635		
75	His	Ser	Glu	Glu	Met	Trp	Cys	Thr	Glu	Ser	His	Pro	Val	Thr	Val

EP 2 881 402 B1

	1640					1645						1650			
5	Glu	Met	Phe	Asn	Thr	Pro	Glu	Lys	Pro	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Val	Pro	Glu
	1655						1660					1665			
	Asn	Thr	Ser	Leu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Lys	Ala	Pro	Leu	Asn	Val	Asn
10	1670						1675					1680			
	Leu	Ile	Arg	Phe	Trp	Val	Glu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Trp	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Glu
	1685						1690					1695			
15	Phe	Tyr	His	Val	Lys	Thr	Ser	Cys	Ser	Gln	Gly	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Val
	1700						1705					1710			
	Cys	Asn	Ile	Thr	Asn	Leu	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Val	Arg
20	1715						1720					1725			
	Val	Val	Val	Val	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Gly	Glu	Asn	Ser	Thr	Ser	Leu	Pro
25	1730						1735					1740			
	Glu	Ser	Phe	Lys	Thr	Lys	Ala	Gly	Val	Pro	Asn	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ile
	1745						1750					1755			
30	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Ser	Lys	Asn	Ser	Ile	Gln	Trp	Glu	Lys
	1760						1765					1770			
	Ala	Glu	Asp	Asn	Gly	Cys	Arg	Ile	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ile	Leu	Glu	Ile
35	1775						1780					1785			
	Arg	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Asn	Asn	Leu	Gln	Asn	Gln	Asn	Leu	Arg	Trp
	1790						1795					1800			
40	Lys	Met	Thr	Phe	Asn	Gly	Ser	Cys	Ser	Ser	Val	Cys	Thr	Trp	Lys
	1805						1810					1815			
	Ser	Lys	Asn	Leu	Lys	Gly	Ile	Phe	Gln	Phe	Arg	Val	Val	Ala	Ala
45	1820						1825					1830			
	Asn	Asn	Leu	Gly	Phe	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Ile	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile
50	1835						1840					1845			
	Ile	Leu	Val	Gly	Asp	Asp	Phe	Trp	Ile	Pro	Glu	Thr	Ser	Phe	Ile
	1850						1855					1860			
55	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ile	Val	Gly	Ile	Phe	Leu	Val	Val	Thr	Ile	Pro	Leu
	1865						1870					1875			



EP 2 881 402 B1

	Thr	Phe	Val	Trp	His	Arg	Arg	Leu	Lys	Asn	Gln	Lys	Ser	Ala	Lys
	1880						1885					1890			
5	Glu	Gly	Val	Thr	Val	Leu	Ile	Asn	Glu	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Glu
	1895						1900					1905			
10	Leu	Arg	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val	Gly	Leu	Ala	Asn	Ala	Cys	Tyr
	1910						1915					1920			
15	Ala	Ile	His	Thr	Leu	Pro	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ile	Glu	Asn	Leu	Pro
	1925						1930					1935			
20	Ala	Phe	Pro	Arg	Glu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Leu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser
	1940						1945					1950			
25	Gly	Ala	Phe	Gly	Glu	Val	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Val	Asp	Ile	Leu
	1955						1960					1965			
30	Gly	Val	Gly	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ile	Lys	Val	Ala	Val	Lys	Thr	Leu	Lys
	1970						1975					1980			
35	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Gln	Glu	Lys	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ala
	1985						1990					1995			
40	His	Leu	Met	Ser	Lys	Phe	Asn	His	Pro	Asn	Ile	Leu	Lys	Gln	Leu
	2000						2005					2010			
45	Gly	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Glu	Leu
	2015						2020					2025			
50	Met	Glu	Gly	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ala	Arg	Met
	2030						2035					2040			
55	Ala	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Val	Asp
	2045						2050					2055			
60	Leu	Cys	Val	Asp	Ile	Ser	Lys	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Arg	Met
	2060						2065					2070			
65	His	Phe	Ile	His	Arg	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asn	Cys	Leu	Val	Ser
	2075						2080					2085			
70	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ile	Val	Lys	Ile	Gly	Asp	Phe
	2090						2095					2100			
75	Gly	Leu	Ala	Arg	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Arg
	2105						2110					2115			

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Gly	Glu	Gly	Leu	Leu	Pro	Val	Arg	Trp	Met	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ser	Leu
	2120						2125					2130			
5	Met	Asp	Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Thr	Gln	Ser	Asp	Val	Trp	Ser	Phe	Gly
	2135						2140					2145			
10	Ile	Leu	Ile	Trp	Glu	Ile	Leu	Thr	Leu	Gly	His	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Pro
	2150						2155					2160			
15	Ala	His	Ser	Asn	Leu	Asp	Val	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Gln	Thr	Gly	Gly
	2165						2170					2175			
20	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Leu	Trp	Asn	Leu
	2180						2185					2190			
25	Met	Thr	Gln	Cys	Trp	Ala	Gln	Glu	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	Pro	Thr	Phe
	2195						2200					2205			
30	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Gln	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Arg	Asn	Phe	Phe	Leu
	2210						2215					2220			
35	Asn	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asn	Asn	Ser	Gly	Val
	2225						2230					2235			
40	Ile	Asn	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Gly	Asp	Val	Ile	Cys	Leu
	2240						2245					2250			
45	Asn	Ser	Asp	Asp	Ile	Met	Pro	Val	Ala	Leu	Met	Glu	Thr	Lys	Asn
	2255						2260					2265			
50	Arg	Glu	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Met	Val	Leu	Ala	Thr	Glu	Cys	Gly	Gln
	2270						2275					2280			
55	Gly	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Gly	Pro	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gln	Glu	Ser	Glu
	2285						2290					2295			
60	Ser	Cys	Gly	Leu	Arg	Lys	Glu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Pro	His	Ala	Asp	Lys
	2300						2305					2310			
65	Asp	Phe	Cys	Gln	Glu	Lys	Gln	Val	Ala	Tyr	Cys	Pro	Ser	Gly	Lys
	2315						2320					2325			
70	Pro	Glu	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Leu	Thr	His	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Gly
	2330						2335					2340			
75	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asp											
	2345														

# EP 2 881 402 B1

<210> 10  
 <211> 1881  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

10

<400> 10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

```

Met Lys Asn Ile Tyr Cys Leu Ile Pro Lys Leu Val Asn Phe Ala Thr
1           5           10           15

Leu Gly Cys Leu Trp Ile Ser Val Val Gln Cys Thr Val Leu Asn Ser
20           25           30

Cys Leu Lys Ser Cys Val Thr Asn Leu Gly Gln Gln Leu Asp Leu Gly
35           40           45

Thr Pro His Asn Leu Ser Glu Pro Cys Ile Gln Gly Cys His Phe Trp
50           55           60

Asn Ser Val Asp Gln Lys Asn Cys Ala Leu Lys Cys Arg Glu Ser Cys
65           70           75           80

Glu Val Gly Cys Ser Ser Ala Glu Gly Ala Tyr Glu Glu Glu Val Leu
85           90           95

Glu Asn Ala Asp Leu Pro Thr Ala Pro Phe Ala Ser Ser Ile Gly Ser
100          105          110

His Asn Met Thr Leu Arg Trp Lys Ser Ala Asn Phe Ser Gly Val Lys
115          120          125

Tyr Ile Ile Gln Trp Lys Tyr Ala Gln Leu Leu Gly Ser Trp Thr Tyr
130          135          140

Thr Lys Thr Val Ser Arg Pro Ser Tyr Val Val Lys Pro Leu His Pro
145          150          155          160

Phe Thr Glu Tyr Ile Phe Arg Val Val Trp Ile Phe Thr Ala Gln Leu
165          170          175

Gln Leu Tyr Ser Pro Pro Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Thr His Pro His Gly
180          185          190

Val Pro Glu Thr Ala Pro Leu Ile Arg Asn Ile Glu Ser Ser Ser Pro
195          200          205
  
```

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Asp	Thr	Val	Glu	Val	Ser	Trp	Asp	Pro	Pro	Gln	Phe	Pro	Gly	Gly	Pro	
	210						215					220					
5	Ile	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ile	Ser	Lys	Asn	Gln	Lys	Leu	Asp	
	225					230					235					240	
	Ala	Gly	Thr	Gln	Arg	Thr	Ser	Phe	Gln	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Leu	Pro	Asn	
10					245					250					255		
	Thr	Ile	Tyr	Arg	Phe	Ser	Ile	Ala	Ala	Val	Asn	Glu	Val	Gly	Glu	Gly	
				260					265					270			
15	Pro	Glu	Ala	Glu	Ser	Ser	Ile	Thr	Thr	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ala	Val	Gln	Gln	
			275					280					285				
	Glu	Glu	Gln	Trp	Leu	Phe	Leu	Ser	Arg	Lys	Thr	Ser	Leu	Arg	Lys	Arg	
20							295					300					
	Ser	Leu	Lys	His	Leu	Val	Asp	Glu	Ala	His	Cys	Leu	Arg	Leu	Asp	Ala	
25	305					310					315					320	
	Ile	Tyr	His	Asn	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ile	Ser	Val	Asp	Val	His	Gln	Gln	Ile	
					325					330					335		
30	Val	Tyr	Phe	Ser	Glu	Gly	Thr	Leu	Ile	Trp	Ala	Lys	Lys	Ala	Ala	Asn	
				340						345				350			
	Met	Ser	Asp	Val	Ser	Asp	Leu	Arg	Ile	Phe	Tyr	Arg	Gly	Ser	Gly	Leu	
35			355					360					365				
	Ile	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ile	Asp	Trp	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Arg	Met	Tyr	Phe	Ile	
		370					375					380					
40	Met	Asp	Glu	Leu	Val	Cys	Val	Cys	Asp	Leu	Glu	Asn	Cys	Ser	Asn	Ile	
						390					395					400	
	Glu	Glu	Ile	Thr	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ala	Pro	Gln	Lys	Ile	Val	Ala	
45					405					410					415		
	Asp	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Val	Phe	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Arg	Asp	Gly	Ile	Tyr	
50				420					425					430			
	Arg	Ala	Asp	Leu	Pro	Val	Pro	Ser	Gly	Arg	Cys	Ala	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg	
			435					440					445				
55	Ile	Val	Glu	Ser	Cys	Thr	Leu	Lys	Asp	Phe	Ala	Ile	Lys	Pro	Gln	Ala	
							455					460					

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Lys	Arg	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Asn	Asp	Thr	Ala	Gln	Val	Phe	Met	Ser	Thr	
	465						470				475					480	
5	Phe	Leu	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ser	His	Leu	Ile	Leu	Pro	Arg	Ile	Pro	Phe	
					485					490					495		
10	Ala	Asp	Val	Lys	Ser	Phe	Ala	Cys	Glu	Asn	Asn	Asp	Phe	Leu	Val	Thr	
				500					505					510			
15	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Ile	Phe	Gln	Gln	Asp	Ala	Leu	Ser	Phe	Asn	Glu	Phe	
			515					520					525				
20	Ile	Val	Gly	Cys	Asp	Leu	Ser	His	Ile	Glu	Glu	Phe	Gly	Phe	Gly	Asn	
	530						535					540					
25	Leu	Val	Ile	Phe	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Gln	Leu	His	Pro	Leu	Pro	Gly	Arg	
	545					550					555					560	
30	Pro	Gln	Glu	Leu	Ser	Val	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ser	His	Gln	Ala	Leu	Val	Gln	
					565					570					575		
35	Trp	Lys	Pro	Pro	Ala	Leu	Ala	Ile	Gly	Ala	Asn	Val	Ile	Leu	Ile	Ser	
				580					585					590			
40	Asp	Ile	Ile	Glu	Leu	Phe	Glu	Leu	Gly	Pro	Ser	Ala	Trp	Gln	Asn	Trp	
			595					600					605				
45	Thr	Tyr	Glu	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Thr	Gln	Asp	Pro	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	His	
	610						615					620					
50	Ile	Phe	Leu	Asn	Ile	Ser	Gly	Thr	Met	Leu	Asn	Val	Pro	Glu	Leu	Gln	
	625					630					635					640	
55	Ser	Ala	Met	Lys	Tyr	Lys	Val	Ser	Val	Arg	Ala	Ser	Ser	Pro	Lys	Arg	
					645					650					655		
60	Pro	Gly	Pro	Trp	Ser	Glu	Pro	Ser	Val	Gly	Thr	Thr	Leu	Val	Pro	Ala	
				660						665				670			
65	Ser	Glu	Pro	Pro	Phe	Ile	Met	Ala	Val	Lys	Glu	Asp	Gly	Leu	Trp	Ser	
			675					680					685				
70	Lys	Pro	Leu	Asn	Ser	Phe	Gly	Pro	Gly	Glu	Phe	Leu	Ser	Ser	Asp	Ile	
	690						695					700					
75	Gly	Asn	Val	Ser	Asp	Met	Asp	Trp	Tyr	Asn	Asn	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	

EP 2 881 402 B1

	705				710					715				720		
5	Asp	Thr	Lys	Gly	Asp	Val	Phe	Val	Trp	Leu	Leu	Asn	Gly	Thr	Asp	Ile
					725					730					735	
10	Ser	Glu	Asn	Tyr	His	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Leu	Ala
				740					745					750		
15	Phe	Glu	Trp	Leu	Gly	His	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Trp	Ala	Gly	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Val
			755					760					765			
20	Ile	Gln	Arg	Gln	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Gly	His	Thr	Asp	Ile	Val	Thr	His
			770				775					780				
25	Val	Lys	Leu	Leu	Val	Asn	Asp	Met	Val	Val	Asp	Ser	Val	Gly	Gly	Tyr
	785					790					795					800
30	Leu	Tyr	Trp	Thr	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Val	Glu	Ser	Thr	Arg	Leu	Asn	Gly
					805					810					815	
35	Glu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Val	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gln	Pro	Trp	Phe	Ser	Gly	Lys	Lys
				820					825					830		
40	Val	Ile	Ala	Leu	Thr	Leu	Asp	Leu	Ser	Asp	Gly	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Trp	Leu
			835					840					845			
45	Val	Gln	Asp	Ser	Gln	Cys	Ile	His	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Val	Leu	Arg	Gly
		850					855					860				
50	Gln	Ser	Thr	Gly	Asp	Thr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Glu	Phe	Ala	Ala	Trp	Ser	Thr
	865					870					875					880
55	Ser	Glu	Ile	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ala	Leu	Met	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Arg	Leu	Phe
					885					890					895	
60	Trp	Ile	Asn	Gly	Phe	Arg	Ile	Ile	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Ile	Gly	Gln	Lys
				900					905					910		
65	Thr	Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Glu	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Asn	Gln	Phe	Thr	Ile
			915					920					925			
70	Ile	Gln	Thr	Ser	Leu	Lys	Pro	Leu	Pro	Gly	Asn	Phe	Ser	Phe	Thr	Pro
		930					935					940				
75	Lys	Val	Ile	Pro	Asp	Ser	Val	Gln	Glu	Ser	Ser	Phe	Arg	Ile	Glu	Gly
	945					950					955					960

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Asn	Ala	Ser	Ser	Phe	Gln	Ile	Leu	Trp	Asn	Gly	Pro	Pro	Ala	Val	Asp
					965					970					975	
5	Trp	Gly	Val	Val	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Val	Glu	Phe	Ser	Ala	His	Ser	Lys	Phe
					980				985					990		
10	Leu	Ala	Ser	Glu	Gln	His	Ser	Leu	Pro	Val	Phe	Thr	Val	Glu	Gly	Leu
			995					1000					1005			
15	Glu	Pro	Tyr	Ala	Leu	Phe	Asn	Leu	Ser	Val	Thr	Pro	Tyr	Thr	Tyr	
		1010					1015					1020				
20	Trp	Gly	Lys	Gly	Pro	Lys	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Pro	Glu	
		1025					1030					1035				
25	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ala	Pro	Glu	Asn	Pro	Arg	Ile	Phe	Ile	Leu	Pro	
		1040					1045					1050				
30	Ser	Gly	Lys	Cys	Cys	Asn	Lys	Asn	Glu	Val	Val	Val	Glu	Phe	Arg	
		1055					1060					1065				
35	Trp	Asn	Lys	Pro	Lys	His	Glu	Asn	Gly	Val	Leu	Thr	Lys	Phe	Glu	
		1070					1075					1080				
40	Ile	Phe	Tyr	Asn	Ile	Ser	Asn	Gln	Ser	Ile	Thr	Asn	Lys	Thr	Cys	
		1085					1090					1095				
45	Glu	Asp	Trp	Ile	Ala	Val	Asn	Val	Thr	Pro	Ser	Val	Met	Ser	Phe	
		1100					1105					1110				
50	Gln	Leu	Glu	Gly	Met	Ser	Pro	Arg	Cys	Phe	Ile	Ala	Phe	Gln	Val	
		1115					1120					1125				
55	Arg	Ala	Phe	Thr	Ser	Lys	Gly	Pro	Gly	Pro	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Val	Val	
		1130					1135					1140				
60	Lys	Ser	Thr	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ile	Asn	Pro	Phe	Pro	His	Leu	Ile	Thr	
		1145					1150					1155				
65	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asn	Lys	Ile	Val	Phe	Leu	Asp	Met	Asp	Gln	Asn	Gln	
		1160					1165					1170				
70	Val	Val	Trp	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ala	Glu	Arg	Val	Ile	Ser	Ala	Val	Cys	
		1175					1180					1185				
75	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Asp	Asn	Glu	Met	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Glu	Gly	Asp	Ser	
		1190					1195					1200				

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Leu Phe 1205	Leu Leu His 1210	Leu His 1215	Asn Arg Ser Ser Ser 1215	Glu Leu Phe
5	Gln Asp 1220	Ser Leu Val Phe 1225	Asp 1225	Ile Thr Val Ile Thr 1230	Ile Asp Trp
10	Ile Ser 1235	Arg His Leu Tyr 1240	Phe 1240	Ala Leu Lys Glu Ser 1245	Gln Asn Gly
	Met Gln 1250	Val Phe Asp Val 1255	Asp 1255	Leu Glu His Lys Val 1260	Lys Tyr Pro
15	Arg Glu 1265	Val Lys Ile His 1270	Asn 1270	Arg Asn Ser Thr Ile 1275	Ile Ser Phe
20	Ser Val 1280	Tyr Pro Leu Leu 1285	Ser 1285	Arg Leu Tyr Trp Thr 1290	Glu Val Ser
	Asn Phe 1295	Gly Tyr Gln Met 1300	Phe 1300	Tyr Tyr Ser Ile Ile 1305	Ser His Thr
25	Leu His 1310	Arg Ile Leu Gln 1315	Pro 1315	Thr Ala Thr Asn Gln 1320	Gln Asn Lys
30	Arg Asn 1325	Gln Cys Ser Cys 1330	Asn 1330	Val Thr Glu Phe Glu 1335	Leu Ser Gly
	Ala Met 1340	Ala Ile Asp Thr 1345	Ser 1345	Asn Leu Glu Lys Pro 1350	Leu Ile Tyr
35	Phe Ala 1355	Lys Ala Gln Glu 1360	Ile 1360	Trp Ala Met Asp Leu 1365	Glu Gly Cys
40	Gln Cys 1370	Trp Arg Val Ile 1375	Thr 1375	Val Pro Ala Met Leu 1380	Ala Gly Lys
45	Thr Leu 1385	Val Ser Leu Thr 1390	Val 1390	Asp Gly Asp Leu Ile 1395	Tyr Trp Ile
	Ile Thr 1400	Ala Lys Asp Ser 1405	Thr 1405	Gln Ile Tyr Gln Ala 1410	Lys Lys Gly
50	Asn Gly 1415	Ala Ile Val Ser 1420	Gln 1420	Val Lys Ala Leu Arg 1425	Ser Arg His
55	Ile Leu 1430	Ala Tyr Ser Ser 1435	Val 1435	Met Gln Pro Phe Pro 1440	Asp Lys Ala



EP 2 881 402 B1

	Phe	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ala	Ser	Asp	Thr	Val	Glu	Pro	Thr	Ile	Leu	Asn
	1445						1450					1455			
5	Ala	Thr	Asn	Thr	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Arg	Leu	Pro	Leu	Ala	Lys	Thr
	1460						1465					1470			
10	Asn	Leu	Thr	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ser	Pro	Thr	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Leu
	1475						1480					1485			
15	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Glu	Val	Asn	Asp	Arg	Lys	Asn	Ser	Ser	Asp	Leu
	1490						1495					1500			
20	Lys	Tyr	Arg	Ile	Leu	Glu	Phe	Gln	Asp	Ser	Ile	Ala	Leu	Ile	Glu
	1505						1510					1515			
25	Asp	Leu	Gln	Pro	Phe	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Met	Ile	Gln	Ile	Ala	Val	Lys
	1520						1525					1530			
30	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Pro	Leu	Glu	His	Leu	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Glu
	1535						1540					1545			
35	Ile	Trp	Gly	Lys	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gly	Val	Pro	Glu	Ala	Val	Gln	Leu
	1550						1555					1560			
40	Ile	Asn	Thr	Thr	Val	Arg	Ser	Asp	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ile	Ser	Trp
	1565						1570					1575			
45	Arg	Glu	Ser	His	Lys	Pro	Asn	Gly	Pro	Lys	Glu	Ser	Val	Arg	Tyr
	1580						1585					1590			
50	Gln	Leu	Ala	Ile	Ser	His	Leu	Ala	Leu	Ile	Pro	Glu	Thr	Pro	Leu
	1595						1600					1605			
55	Arg	Gln	Ser	Glu	Phe	Pro	Asn	Gly	Arg	Leu	Thr	Leu	Leu	Val	Thr
	1610						1615					1620			
60	Arg	Leu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Val	Leu	Lys	Val	Leu	Ala	Cys
	1625						1630					1635			
65	His	Ser	Glu	Glu	Met	Trp	Cys	Thr	Glu	Ser	His	Pro	Val	Thr	Val
	1640						1645					1650			
70	Glu	Met	Phe	Asn	Thr	Pro	Glu	Lys	Pro	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Val	Pro	Glu
	1655						1660					1665			
75	Asn	Thr	Ser	Leu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Lys	Ala	Pro	Leu	Asn	Val	Asn

EP 2 881 402 B1

	1670		1675		1680
5	Leu Ile 1685	Arg Phe Trp Val	Glu 1690	Leu Gln Lys Trp	Lys Tyr Asn Glu 1695
10	Phe Tyr 1700	His Val Lys Thr	Ser 1705	Cys Ser Gln Gly	Pro Ala Tyr Val 1710
15	Cys Asn 1715	Ile Thr Asn Leu	Gln 1720	Pro Tyr Thr Ser	Tyr Asn Val Arg 1725
20	Val Val 1730	Val Val Tyr Lys	Thr 1735	Gly Glu Asn Ser	Thr Ser Leu Pro 1740
25	Glu Ser 1745	Phe Lys Thr Lys	Ala 1750	Gly Val Pro Asn	Lys Pro Gly Ile 1755
30	Pro Lys 1760	Leu Leu Glu Gly	Ser 1765	Lys Asn Ser Ile	Gln Trp Glu Lys 1770
35	Ala Glu 1775	Asp Asn Gly Cys	Arg 1780	Ile Thr Tyr Tyr	Ile Leu Glu Ile 1785
40	Arg Lys 1790	Ser Thr Ser Asn	Asn 1795	Leu Gln Asn Gln	Asn Leu Arg Trp 1800
45	Lys Met 1805	Thr Phe Asn Gly	Ser 1810	Cys Ser Ser Val	Cys Thr Trp Lys 1815
50	Ser Lys 1820	Asn Leu Lys Gly	Ile 1825	Phe Gln Phe Arg	Val Val Ala Ala 1830
55	Asn Asn 1835	Leu Gly Phe Gly	Glu 1840	Tyr Ser Gly Ile	Ser Glu Asn Ile 1845
	Ile Leu 1850	Val Gly Asp Asp	Phe 1855	Trp Ile Pro Glu	Thr Ser Phe Ile 1860
	Leu Thr 1865	Ile Ile Val Gly	Ile 1870	Phe Leu Val Val	Thr Ile Pro Leu 1875
	Thr Phe 1880	Val			

<210> 11  
 <211> 28  
 <212> PRT

# EP 2 881 402 B1

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

5

<400> 11

10

Asp Phe Trp Ile Pro Glu Thr Ser Phe Ile Leu Thr Ile Ile Val Gly  
1 5 10 15

Ile Phe Leu Val Val Thr Ile Pro Leu Thr Phe Val  
20 25

15

<210> 12

<211> 466

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

20

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 12

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Trp	His	Arg	Arg	Leu	Lys	Asn	Gln	Lys	Ser	Ala	Lys	Glu	Gly	Val	Thr
	1				5					10					15	
5	Val	Leu	Ile	Asn	Glu	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg	Gly	Leu	Ala
				20					25					30		
10	Ala	Gly	Val	Gly	Leu	Ala	Asn	Ala	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Ile	His	Thr	Leu	Pro
			35					40					45			
15	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ile	Glu	Asn	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	Pro	Arg	Glu	Lys	Leu
		50					55					60				
20	Thr	Leu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ala	Phe	Gly	Glu	Val	Tyr	Glu
	65					70					75					80
25	Gly	Thr	Ala	Val	Asp	Ile	Leu	Gly	Val	Gly	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ile	Lys	Val
					85					90					95	
30	Ala	Val	Lys	Thr	Leu	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Gln	Glu	Lys	Ile	Glu
				100					105					110		
35	Phe	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ala	His	Leu	Met	Ser	Lys	Phe	Asn	His	Pro	Asn	Ile
			115					120					125			
40	Leu	Lys	Gln	Leu	Gly	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Ile	Ile
		130					135					140				
45	Leu	Glu	Leu	Met	Glu	Gly	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ala
	145					150					155					160

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Arg	Met	Ala	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Val	
					165					170					175		
5	Asp	Leu	Cys	Val	Asp	Ile	Ser	Lys	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Arg	Met	
				180					185					190			
10	His	Phe	Ile	His	Arg	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asn	Cys	Leu	Val	Ser	Val	
			195					200					205				
15	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ile	Val	Lys	Ile	Gly	Asp	Phe	Gly	Leu	
		210					215					220					
20	Ala	Arg	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Arg	Gly	Glu	Gly	
	225					230					235					240	
25	Leu	Leu	Pro	Val	Arg	Trp	Met	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	Asp	Gly	Ile	
					245					250					255		
30	Phe	Thr	Thr	Gln	Ser	Asp	Val	Trp	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile	Trp	Glu	
				260					265					270			
35	Ile	Leu	Thr	Leu	Gly	His	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Pro	Ala	His	Ser	Asn	Leu	Asp	
			275					280					285				
40	Val	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Gln	Thr	Gly	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn	
		290					295					300					
45	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Leu	Trp	Asn	Leu	Met	Thr	Gln	Cys	Trp	Ala	Gln	Glu	
	305					310					315					320	
50	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	Pro	Thr	Phe	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asn	Gln	Leu	Gln	Leu	
					325					330					335		
55	Phe	Arg	Asn	Phe	Phe	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Gln	Cys	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	
				340					345					350			
60	Asn	Asn	Ser	Gly	Val	Ile	Asn	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Gly	Asp	
			355					360					365				
65	Val	Ile	Cys	Leu	Asn	Ser	Asp	Asp	Ile	Met	Pro	Val	Val	Leu	Met	Glu	
		370					375					380					
70	Thr	Lys	Asn	Arg	Glu	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Met	Val	Leu	Ala	Thr	Glu	Cys	
	385					390					395					400	
75	Gly	Gln	Gly	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Gly	Pro	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gln	Glu	Ser	
				405						410					415		

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Glu	Ser	Cys	Gly	Leu	Arg	Lys	Glu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Pro	His	Ala	Asp	Lys	
				420					425					430			
5	Asp	Phe	Cys	Gln	Glu	Lys	Gln	Val	Ala	Tyr	Cys	Pro	Ser	Gly	Lys	Pro	
			435				440						445				
10	Glu	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Leu	Thr	His	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Asp	Gly	
		450					455					460					
	Ser	Asp															
	465																
15																	
	<210> 13																
	<211> 421																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
20																	
	<220>																
	<223> Synthetic Peptide																
	<400> 13																
25																	
	Thr	Leu	Pro	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ile	Glu	Asn	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	Pro	Arg	
	1				5					10					15		
30	Glu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Leu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ala	Phe	Gly	Glu	
				20					25					30			
35	Val	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Val	Asp	Ile	Leu	Gly	Val	Gly	Ser	Gly	Glu	
			35					40					45				
40	Ile	Lys	Val	Ala	Val	Lys	Thr	Leu	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Gln	Glu	
		50					55					60					
45	Lys	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ala	His	Leu	Met	Ser	Lys	Phe	Asn	His	
	65					70					75				80		
50	Pro	Asn	Ile	Leu	Lys	Gln	Leu	Gly	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Pro	Gln	
					85				90					95			
55	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Glu	Leu	Met	Glu	Gly	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Leu	
				100					105					110			
60	Arg	Lys	Ala	Arg	Met	Ala	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	
			115					120					125				
65	Asp	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Cys	Val	Asp	Ile	Ser	Lys	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	
		130					135					140					

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Glu	Arg	Met	His	Phe	Ile	His	Arg	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asn	Cys	Leu	
	145					150					155					160	
5	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ile	Val	Lys	Ile	Gly	Asp	
					165					170					175		
	Phe	Gly	Leu	Ala	Arg	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Arg	
10				180					185					190			
	Gly	Glu	Gly	Leu	Leu	Pro	Val	Arg	Trp	Met	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	
			195					200					205				
15	Asp	Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Thr	Gln	Ser	Asp	Val	Trp	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ile	Leu	
	210						215					220					
	Ile	Trp	Glu	Ile	Leu	Thr	Leu	Gly	His	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Pro	Ala	His	Ser	
20	225					230					235					240	
	Asn	Leu	Asp	Val	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Gln	Thr	Gly	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro	
				245						250					255		
25	Pro	Arg	Asn	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Leu	Trp	Asn	Leu	Met	Thr	Gln	Cys	Trp	
				260					265					270			
	Ala	Gln	Glu	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	Pro	Thr	Phe	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Gln	
30			275					280					285				
	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Arg	Asn	Phe	Phe	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Arg	
35		290					295					300					
	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asn	Asn	Ser	Gly	Val	Ile	Asn	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Gly	Glu	
	305					310					315					320	
40	Asp	Gly	Asp	Val	Ile	Cys	Leu	Asn	Ser	Asp	Asp	Ile	Met	Pro	Val	Ala	
					325					330					335		
	Leu	Met	Glu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Arg	Glu	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Met	Val	Leu	Ala	
45				340					345					350			
	Thr	Glu	Cys	Gly	Gln	Gly	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Gly	Pro	Leu	Gly	Ser	
			355					360					365				
50	Gln	Glu	Ser	Glu	Ser	Cys	Gly	Leu	Arg	Lys	Glu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Pro	His	
		370					375					380					
55	Ala	Asp	Lys	Asp	Phe	Cys	Gln	Glu	Lys	Gln	Val	Ala	Tyr	Cys	Pro	Ser	
	385					390					395					400	

EP 2 881 402 B1

Gly Lys Pro Glu Gly Leu Asn Tyr Ala Cys Leu Thr His Ser Gly Tyr  
405 410 415

5 Gly Asp Gly Ser Asp  
420

<210> 14

<211> 7725

10 <212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Nucleotide

15

<400> 14

	gtgagtacta acataactcaa tactcagaaa actctgtggt tcagtttttt tcttatcact	60
20	tatttcacta atcctagaga tatatgaaat tgttctttaa aagcagtaca ttattatttc	120
	tagaacttga atgaagaaat tcagaaaata taggagacct tgcaggcagt aatgaaataa	180
25	tactggctgg gtctggctgg atcctgaact gggcaaaatt acttcttctt tcagtatcct	240
	tatttcatgt ctagctatga caattttatg gtgataacta tatgaaaata gtgttactga	300
	atgttcaaaa aatatattatt ggctactata tttgagatac taggatgaaa aatataagaa	360
30	gttcattaaa aattaactag tgttctgaaa gatatacctt aactctgaga tgagctctat	420
	aagaatggaa ggaacaaaaga tctagaacca aaaataccat ttgacctaga aattacatta	480
	ctagttacat acccaaagga atataaatca ttctattaca aagatacatg cacacgtatg	540
35	ttcactgtag cactattcac aataatgaat catttggaat caacccaaat gcccgtaac	600
	attagactgg ttgaagcaaa tgtggtacat atacaccatg gcatactatg cagccataaa	660
	aaggaatgag ataatgtttt tttgcaggga tatggatgaa gctggaagct attaacctca	720
40	gcaaactaat tcaggaacag aaaaccaaac actgctgtgt ctcaattaca agtgggagct	780
	gaacaatgag aacgcatgga cacaaggagg ggaacaacac aactggggc ctgtcagggg	840
45	gaggggtggg gggatagaga gtattaggaa aaatagctaa tgcattgctgg gcttaatacc	900
	taggtgatgg tttgctaggt gtagtaaacc accatgggac atgtttaccc atgtaacaaa	960
	ccttcacgtc ctgcacatgt accccagaac taaaaataaa aaaatttgaa aaaaagaatg	1020
50	gagggaaaat gctccaaaac ttatgatagt tttctttatt ttcatttatc acttattttg	1080
	tttcaagttg agatatattg ttaatcttat caccaattca tcaaattcat cactaataaa	1140
	aacttcaaat gctcatttaa aaatatgtaa tcatataaga atatttctga atatttcttt	1200
55	ttttaaaatt tcttcttaaa aaataagata catgtgcaga acgtgcaggg ttgttacata	1260
	ggtatacatg tgccatggtg gtttgctgca cctattgacc tgtcctctaa gttccctccc	1320



EP 2 881 402 B1

	ctcagctcct atccctcaac aggcctcgtt gtgtgctgtt cccctctctg tatccatgtg	1380
	ttctcaatgt tcaactccca cttatgagtg agaacacgtg ctgttttggt ctctgttcct	1440
5	gtgttaggtt gctgaggatg atgacttcca gcttcatcca tgtccctgca aaggacatga	1500
	tctcattcct tcttatggct gcatagtatt ccatggtgta tatgtaccac attttcttta	1560
	tctggtttgt cattgatgga ttggcttggt tccatgtcct tgttattgta aacagtgtctg	1620
10	cagtaaacad acatgtgcat gtgtctttat agtagagtga ttataactcc tttgggtatg	1680
	tactcaataa tgagattact gggcctcaatg ttatttctgg ttctagatcc ttgaggaatt	1740
	gccatactgt cttccacaat ggttgaaata atttacttta ccaccaacag tgtaaaagta	1800
15	ttcctatttc tccacaccct catcagcatc tattgtttcc tgacttttta atagttgcca	1860
	ttctgactcg cgtgagatgg tatctcattg tagttttgat ttgtactcct ctgatgatca	1920
	gtgatgttga gcttttttca tacgtttatt ggctgcataa atcccttttt gagaagtgtc	1980
20	tggtcatatc ttttgccac tttttgatgg ggttgtctgt ctttttcttg taaatatgtt	2040
	taagttcctt gtacattctg gatattagcc cttgtcaga tggatagatt gcaaaatttt	2100
25	tctccatttc tgtaggttgt ctgttcactc tgatgatagt ttcttttgct gtacagaagc	2160
	tctttagttt agttagatcc catttgtcta ttttggtttt tgttgccatt gcttttggtg	2220
	ttttagtcac gaagtcttg cccatgccta tgcctgaat ggtattgcct aggttttctt	2280
30	ctagggtttt tatggttttg gtttttacat ttaagtgttt aatccatctt gagttaaat	2340
	ttgtataagg ttaaggaatg ggcccagttt cagttttctg catatggcta gccagttttc	2400
	ccagcaccat ttactaaata ggagatcctt tcctcattgc ttgtttttgt taggtttgtc	2460
35	aaagatcaaa tgggtgtaga tgtgtggtgt aatttctgag gtctctgttc tgctccattg	2520
	gtctatatat ttgttttggt accagtacca tgctgtgtta ctgtagcttt gtaatatagt	2580
	ttgaagtcag gtagcatgat gcctccaagt ttgttctttt tgcttaggat tgtcttggt	2640
40	acatggggtc ttctttgatt ctatgtgaaa tttaaaataa ctttttctaa ttctatgaag	2700
	aatgtcaacg gtagttagat gagaatagca ttgaatctat aaattactct gggcagaatg	2760
	gccattttca tgatactcat tattcctgtc catggggatg gaatgttttt ccatttattt	2820
45	gtgtcctttc ttatttcctt gagcaatgggt ttgtagtttt ccttgaagag gtccttcaca	2880
	tcccttggtt gctgtattcg taggtatttt attctctttg tagctattgt gaatgggagt	2940
	tcattcatga tttggctctc tgcttgcta ttgttggtgt aaaggaatgc ttgtgatttt	3000
50	tgcacattga ttttttatct tgagactttg ctgaagttgc ttatcagttc aagaagtttt	3060
	tgggctgaga tgatggggtt ttctaataac aaaatcatgt catctgcaaa cagagacaac	3120
55	ttgacttcct ctcttcctat ttgaataccc tttatttctt cctcttgctt gattgccctg	3180
	accagaactt ccaatactat gttgaatagg agtggtgaga gtggacaccc ttgtcttgta	3240

EP 2 881 402 B1

	ctggttttca aaggggaattc ttccagggtt tgctcattca atatgatatt ggctgtaggt	3300
	ttgtcataaa tagttcttat tatttagaga tatgttccat aaaaacctag tttattgaga	3360
5	gtttttaaca taaagggatg ttgatgttga attttatcaa aggccttttc tgcattctatt	3420
	cagataatcg tgtgattttt gtctttgggt ctgtttatgt gatggattac atttattgat	3480
	ttgcatatgt tgaatcagcc ttgcatccca gggatgaagc cgacttggtc gtggtggata	3540
10	tgttttttga tgtgctgctg gattcagttt gccagttttt tattgaggat ttttacctca	3600
	atgttcatca ggtatattgg cccaaagttt gttgttgtgt ctcttcccag ttttggatc	3660
	aggatgatgc tggcttcata aaatgagtta ggaaggaatt cctccttttc cattgtttgg	3720
15	aacagtttca gaaggaatgg taccagctcc tctttgtatt tctggtagaa ttcagctgtg	3780
	aatccatctg gtccctgggt ttttttgggt ggtagtctat taattactgc ctccattcca	3840
20	gagcttgcta ctgggtctagt cagggtattca acttcttcct ggtttagtct tgggtgatgc	3900
	atccaggaat gtatccattt cttctagatt ttctagttaa tttgcataga agagtattata	3960
	gtattatctg gtggtatttt gtatttctgt ggggtcagtg gtgatatccc ctttatcatt	4020
25	ttttttgtgt ctatttgatt cttctctgtc tccttcttta tttctctagc tagtggtata	4080
	ttttgttatt tattttattt tttaaaaaaa acggctcctg gatgtgttga ttttttttgg	4140
	agggtctttt gtgtctttgt ctccctcagt tcttctctga tcttagttat ttcttgtctt	4200
30	ctgccagctt ttggattagt ttgctcttgc ctctctagct cttttaattg tgatgttagg	4260
	gtgacgattt gagatctttc tggctttcta atgtgggcat ttagtgctat gaattttcct	4320
35	cttaacactg ctttagttgt gtcccagaga ttctggtaca ttgtctctgt tctcatttgt	4380
	ttcaaagaac ttattttatt ctgccttaat ttcatattt acccaggagc cattcaggag	4440
	caagttgttc aatttccagg aaattgtgtg gttttgagt agtttcttaa tcctgggttc	4500
40	taatttgatt gctctgtggt ctgagagact gtttgttatg atttcagctc ttttgcattt	4560
	gctgaggagt gttttacttc caattatgtg gtagatttta gaataagtac catgtggcac	4620
	tcagaagaat gtatattctg ttgatttggg ctagaaagt ctgtagacat ctactaggtc	4680
45	cacttgatcc agagctaagt tcaagtcctg aatatccttg ttaattttct gtcttggtga	4740
	tctgtctaata actggcagtg ggggtgtgaa gtttcccact actattgcgt ggcagtctaa	4800
	gtctctttgt aggtctctaa gaacttactt tgtgagctct ggtgctcttg tattgggtgc	4860
50	atataatattc agaatagtta actcttcttg ttgaattgtt ccctttacca ttatataatg	4920
	cccttctttg tctattttga tctttgttgg tttaaagtct gttttgtcag agactaggat	4980
55	tgcaaccctc tttttttttt tttttgcttt ccatatgctt ggtaaatttt cctcaatccc	5040
	tttattttga gcctgtgtgt gtctttgcat gtaagataga tctcctgaat acaacacacc	5100

EP 2 881 402 B1

	aatgggtcctt gactccttat ccaatttgcc agtctgtatc ttttaattgg ggcatttagc	5160
	ccctttacat ttaaggtagg tattgttatg tgagtttgat cctgtcacca tgatgctatt	5220
5	tggttatttt gcatgctagt tgatgcagtt tcttcatagt gtcattgac tttatagttt	5280
	ggtgtgtttt tgcaatggct ggtaccagtt tttcctttcc atatttagtg cttatttcag	5340
	gagctgttgc agggcaggcc tgggtggtaac aaaatccctc agcatttgct tgtctggaaa	5400
10	ggattttatt tctccttcac ttatgaagct tagtttggtt ggatatgaaa ttctgggttg	5460
	aaaattcttt tctttaagaa tgttgatgtt ggcccccaat ctcttctggt ttgtagggtt	5520
	tatgttgaga ggtccactgt tagtctgatg ggcgctccctt tgtaggtaac ctggcctttc	5580
15	tctctggctg cccttaacag tttttacttg atttcaacct tggagaatct gatgattatg	5640
	tgtcttgggg ttgatcttct cgtggagtat cttaatggtg ttctctgtgt ttgccgaatt	5700
	tgcatgttgg cctgtcttgc taggttgggg aagtctcctt ggataatatc ccgaagggtg	5760
20	ttttcccacg tgtttccatt ttcccatct cctcctggtt ctccaagcta tcataggttc	5820
	agtcttttta tgaagtctca tatttcttgg aggctttatt cattcctttt cattcttttt	5880
25	tctctcttct tgtcagcatg tottatttca ataaggtagt cttcaaactc tgatatcttc	5940
	tcttccactt ggtcgattca gctgttgaca cttgtgtatg cttcacgaag ttcttgtgct	6000
	gtgttttttca gcccacacag gccatttgtg ttctctctca aactgattat tctaggttagc	6060
30	aattcctcca actttttatc aaggttctta gcttcttcgc attgggttag aacatactcc	6120
	tttagctcat catagttttt tctacccatc ttgtgaagcc tacttctgtc agttcatcca	6180
	tctgatcctc cgcccagttc tgcaccctta atggagacat tgtgatcatt tagaggagaa	6240
35	gaggcactct ggccttttgg gttttcagca tttttttcat tggttctttc tcaccttcgt	6300
	gagtttgtct agttgtggtc tttgaggctg ctgacccttg tatgggtttt ttgtgggggc	6360
	ccttgttggt gttgttgatg atgatgctgt tgtgtgcaact ttctgcttat ttgtttttct	6420
40	ttcaatagtc acttccctct tctgtagggc tgctgcagtt tgctgggggt cactttaggc	6480
	cttattcatc tgatttgctc ccacgcctgg atatgtaact caaggaggct ggagagcagc	6540
45	aaaaatgggt gtctgctcct tcttctggga cctctgactt caaggggcac caacctgatg	6600
	ccagtaggat cgctcctgta taggggtgtc tgacaatccc tgttgagggg tctcaccag	6660
	ttgggtggca ccaggaggag gaccatttca acgaagcact ttgtcccctg gtggagaggg	6720
	tgtgttttgc tgtgggaaag ccacttgtc tgggcttccc agattcctca gaactaccag	6780
50	gaggagaggc taagtctgtt ggtccgcaga gactgcagcc acccctcccc ctaggggctc	6840
	aggcccaggg agatctgaat tctgtccctg agcctctggc tgcagttact gaagattctg	6900
55	caggaagcc ccaccactg aggaaggatg ggtgaggggt agacctgaag aggcactctg	6960
	gccgctgact accacagctg gtgtgttggg ttgtggcgac aagtcttggg accaagctgt	7020

# EP 2 881 402 B1

	ccagcctcgc	tggtccccgc	aggggaaaag	cacagcctgg	agctatagaa	atggatgctg	7080
	catttctccc	cgccgcccag	ggagattagc	gtgttaggca	gttgggagtc	ccagtgtctg	7140
5	ctgctgcccc	tccctcaagg	agctcaaagg	gcttagacag	caggcagcag	aagcctgtgc	7200
	tggtcacccc	tccccaggg	agttcagtaa	gcttaggcag	attccagctg	agaggccata	7260
	agaatctgta	cattctaggg	ttgggatgct	aggcctcgg	ggcatgggat	cgagagtggg	7320
10	atcttccaat	ccatgagttg	cacagttctt	tggaaaagca	atttccccgg	ctgggtagcc	7380
	tgtctgctcg	ccgtccccct	tggtcggagg	ggaggggggt	ccccttcccc	gtgtgggtct	7440
	caggtgggct	cactgctctt	ccttctctct	gtgggtcacg	ccagccttct	agtcaatttt	7500
15	gatgagcgaa	tctagatacc	ttgccggtga	aggactcaca	cacttattat	ggtttttttc	7560
	aataggaacc	tctgaacgga	gttgcttcta	gtcggccatc	ttggccccgc	ctctgaatat	7620
20	ttctttaatg	ttgtctttcc	tcttaatata	ttctgtagaa	agatttcagt	gcagaagatt	7680
	aatacttcaa	acatatcaac	caatatatttc	tttttttccc	taaag		7725

	<210> 15
25	<211> 2914
	<212> DNA
	<213> Artificial Sequence
	<220>
30	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide
	<400> 15

35

40

45

50

55

EP 2 881 402 B1

	gtatgtgtgt	ttgcaaagta	cttgtaaatg	acaaagaact	aagaagataa	ttataaagta	60
	atcaaaagta	acactattta	tgcaaagta	tttatataca	aacacaaaga	tcttttagtta	120
5	aaggactcac	atgcatcatt	acgttctttg	ctcaattcct	agacgttggt	cttggcatgc	180
	taattataaa	cagatcacgt	cattctcaga	aatctctaac	tgctcattga	cactttatgg	240
	aaattgtttg	atcataggct	catgcaacca	gtattaactt	aatatcagtt	ttgtttaaaa	300
10	agcttagctg	atgtttaatg	ttaaataatg	atggcatgta	aattcctgat	gataatttgc	360
	tttagcaagg	tgaatactct	ctagtgagaa	atgggtgatga	agtagatatt	tctcatactg	420
	taaaattagg	tcaggttctg	aaatgggtctg	aagtgtagag	gtcacacagg	attctgtatt	480
15	cattgggaag	attacagttt	gcaatgtgtt	cccagggact	gaaaacacac	cgtcgatgaa	540
	aaccagccac	tgatgaacag	cctcagacct	ggccagtacg	gggagcacgt	gaaccataac	600
20	tggcttagaa	ggactgattt	catgccaaact	tgaggggaga	attccaaatt	caaagacac	660
	tcctctcaca	ggactatgaa	accatctttt	aagaagttcc	aaggacaaaa	gtcacttcca	720
	taattatagt	cctggcaact	tgatcttttag	atctattttt	gcttcatctg	gctctggcat	780
25	tcccataacc	ttaaaaaatg	ttcctgttca	tactagagaa	ttcccttggc	ccttatttct	840
30							
35							
40							
45							
50							
55							

EP 2 881 402 B1

	aattgaaacc	tccttgaagt	ttctgttgct	gcttttcatg	cagagtgaag	tacattctaa	900
	cctgcagaac	tgtcttggtg	gtttgtgact	gtaatgatgt	tcatcaatca	ggtcacacat	960
5	cagggttttg	ctaggacctc	ttttgtgtgt	taccctgagt	aacaccttaa	gtgctactaa	1020
	aatgactcca	tctaaatact	ttgcatactc	cttgctccag	gtctccactg	tcaggacata	1080
	gactatagga	tgactgaatg	attgttgtaa	cttcagtgtc	tcaaaataag	tccttcagtc	1140
10	aggacactct	agttagactc	tgtgtactca	ctgatggggt	agtggaagtg	caaagtgcac	1200
	gaacttgga	gttgaacaag	ccttattagt	ttccaagggt	tgccacaata	aaggaccacc	1260
	aactgggtgg	cttgaaacag	tagacattta	ttcttacagc	tctagagggt	agaagtctga	1320
15	aaccaacgta	tcagcgggac	tgcttgttct	gatgggtcta	gggcagaatc	catctttgcc	1380
	tcttagcttc	tggcgtttac	tggcagtcct	tggtattcct	tggctcgtag	gtgcatcact	1440
	gtcatcatca	cctcctgcat	cacaagggtg	tctctgtgtc	caaatttccc	tcttcttatg	1500
20	caagtgccag	tcattggatt	agggctccacc	ctaaactact	atgacctcat	cttaacttga	1560
	ttacatttgt	caagatctta	tttctaaca	aggtcacatt	aaaatattct	gagtgggtat	1620
	gaattttggg	aggacatgac	tcaatccagt	acacaaacca	tgtttaaagt	cttgctcttt	1680
25	tccttttttg	aacttaagtt	tcctcatctg	taaaatggag	atgataatat	ctatcttatc	1740
	tctttaagct	gttggtggact	cagtgaatta	aaacaacggt	atgtaaagcc	ccagtacagt	1800
	atgttgtaaa	tagaagggtg	tcaaccaaca	tcagaattct	tctttctttt	ctcaatggcc	1860
30	attgtgtaga	gccacttcac	aaattctcaa	gggcctcttt	cttttggtac	agagttgttt	1920
	gggtaaacag	tgaatgggcc	aatgctaaag	gtgagacgtc	acaaaatgtg	taaaaacact	1980
35	ctgtccta	gctttgctca	ggatgggtcct	taaagggacc	ctcagctccg	gggaacagct	2040
	gtgaccaact	ctgctgccct	gctgctcccg	atgttcttac	cctttccctg	cctcttatga	2100
	gggccagcct	tactctctg	ttggtcttca	gaaggatgag	tcaattagca	ggaatagaac	2160
40	cagattctcc	cacatatccc	taagcttacc	gtggattggc	accaagtcct	aaaactattg	2220
	cggctctgaa	agtttcagac	ctgaaatatt	cttcattgtt	agagaagaca	taatggaaga	2280
	ccttgagctt	gcctttgatg	attctgtaaa	aagtcattcc	agttatgtct	tttgaaccca	2340
45	gcccttgctc	tccttccatg	tttcaaatga	aaaacaattg	gattgacttt	gaggtggaat	2400
	gtagggtcaat	acaaaaggaa	gcaacgagcc	tcagaatctc	agatataatg	ataactttgg	2460
	tagctgaact	gtcacacttt	ccttatcaat	tttgtattct	gtattttatt	gaaatatggc	2520
50	ataagtaaac	tacaaataat	gtaaaagact	gaaaattgag	aaaatggaaa	cttcccagtt	2580
	aaaaatcatg	gaataattgt	cttatagggt	tggaattctg	gagaaagttt	acccatgctg	2640
55	ttagtatagg	aaaaagggtac	tcagctctct	cttcaccact	gattactcac	agttttcttg	2700
	gtgggctgag	ttaattggct	ccatgcctca	ctaggatcac	tataaaacca	tgctgttagc	2760

# EP 2 881 402 B1

	atctgtgttg ccagattatg ggagaggaat gaggtcaagg gtaaattgtg ccaaaggaca	2820
	ctctctggcg ttcagtcact aagaagatct atgaacaact agaaataaca ggtatattgt	2880
5	catgtatatt ttctgtatct attatctctct gcag	2914

<210> 16

<211> 3030

<212> DNA

10 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Nucleotide

15 <400> 16

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

# EP 2 881 402 B1

	atgtcggcgg gcggtccatg cccagcagca gccggagggg gccaggggg cgcctcctgc	60
	tccgtggggg cccctggcgg ggtatccatg ttccgggtggc tggaggtgct ggagaaggag	120
5	ttcgacaaaag cttttgtgga tgtggatctg ctcctgggag agatcgatcc agaccaagcg	180
	gacatcactt atgaggggcg acagaagatg accagcctga gctcctgctt tgcacagctt	240
10	tgccacaaaag cccagtctgt gtctcaaadc aaccacaagc tggaggcaca gttggtggat	300
	ctgaaatctg aactgacaga aaccaagca gagaaagttg ttttgagaa agaagtacat	360
	gatcagcttt tacagctgca ctctattcag ctgcagcttc atgctaaaac tgggtcaaagt	420
15	gctgactctg gtaccattaa ggcaaaattg gaaagagagc ttgaggcaaa caaaaaagaa	480
	aaaatgaaag aagcacaaact tgaagctgaa gtgaaattgt tgagaaaaga gaatgaagcc	540
	cttcgtagac atatagctgt tctccaggct gaagtatatg gggcgagact agctgccaaag	600
20	tacttgata aggaactggc aggaagggtc caacagatac aattgctagg acgagatatg	660
	aaggacctg ctcatgataa gctttggaac caattagaag ctgaaataca tttgcatcgt	720
	cacaaaactg tgatccgagc ctgcagagga cgtaatgact tgaaacgacc aatgcaagca	780
25	ccaccaggcc atgatcaaga ttccctaaag aaaagccaag gtgttggtcc aattagaaaa	840
	gttctcctcc ttaaggaaga tcatgaaggc cttggcattt caattacagg tgggaaagaa	900
30	catggtgttc caatcctcat ctctgagatc catccggggc aacctgctga tagatgcgga	960
	gggctgcacg ttgggggatgc tattttggca gtcaacggag ttaacctaaag ggacacaaag	1020
	cataaagaag ctgtaactat tctttctcag cagagaggag agattgaatt tgaagtagtt	1080
35	tatgtggctc ctgaagtgga ttctgatgat gaaaacgtag agtatgaaga tgagagtgga	1140
	catcgttacc gtttgtagct tgatgagtta gaaggagggtg gtaaccctgg tgctagttagc	1200
	aaagacacaa gtgggggaaat caaagtatta caagctggag tcccaaataa accaggcatt	1260
40	cccaaattac tagaaggag taaaaattca atacagtggg agaaagctga agataatgga	1320
	tgtagaatta catactatat ccttgagata agaaagagca cttcaaataa tttacagaac	1380

45

50

55



EP 2 881 402 B1

	cagaatttaa ggtggaagat gacattttaat ggatcctgca gtagtgtttg cacatggaag	1440
	tccaaaaacc tgaaaggaat atttcagttc agagtagtag ctgcaaataa tctagggttt	1500
5	ggtgaatata gtggaatcag tgagaatatt atattagttg gagatgattt ttggatacca	1560
	gaaacaagtt tcatacttac tattatagtt ggaatatttc tggttgttac aatcccactg	1620
	acctttgtct ggcatagaag attaaagaat caaaaaagtg ccaaggaagg ggtgacagtg	1680
10	cttataaacg aagacaaaaga gttggctgag ctgcgaggtc tggcagccgg agtaggcctg	1740
	gctaatagcct gctatgcaat acatactctt ccaacccaag aggagattga aaatcttcct	1800
	gccttccctc gggaaaaact gactctgcgt ctcttgctgg gaagtggagc ctttgagaa	1860
15	gtgtatgaag gaacagcagt ggacatctta ggagttggaa gtggagaaat caaagtagca	1920
	gtgaagactt tgaagaaggg ttccacagac caggagaaga ttgaattcct gaaggaggca	1980
20	catctgatga gcaaatttaa tcatcccaac attctgaagc agcttgaggt ttgtctgctg	2040
	aatgaacccc aatacattat cctggaactg atggagggag gagaccttct tacttatttg	2100
	cgtaaagccc ggatggcaac gttttatggc cctttactca ccttggttga ccttgtagac	2160
25	ctgtgtgtag atatttcaaa aggctgtgtc tacttggaac ggatgcattt cattcacagg	2220
	gatctggcag ctagaaattg ccttgtttcc gtgaaagact ataccagtcc acggatagtg	2280
30	aagattggag actttggact cgccagagac atctataaaa atgattacta tagaaagaga	2340
	ggggaaggcc tgctcccagt tcggtggatg gctccagaaa gtttgatgga tggaatcttc	2400
	actactcaat ctgatgtatg gtcttttgga attctgattt gggagatttt aactcttggc	2460
35	catcagcctt atccagctca ttccaacctt gatgtgttaa actatgtgca aacaggaggg	2520
	agactggagc caccaagaaa ttgtcctgat gatctgtgga atttaatgac ccagtgcctg	2580
	gctcaagaac ccgaccaaag acctactttt catagaattc aggaccaact tcagttattc	2640
40	agaaattttt tcttaaatag catttataag tccagagatg aagcaaaca cagtggagtc	2700
	ataaatgaaa gctttgaagg tgaagatggc gatgtgattt gtttgaattc agatgacatt	2760
45	atgccagttg ctttaaatgga aacgaagaac cgagaagggt taaactatat ggtacttgct	2820
	acagaatgtg gccaaaggta agaaaagtct gagggtcctc taggctcca ggaatctgaa	2880
	tcttggtggtc tgaggaaaga agagaaggaa ccacatgcag acaaagattt ctgccaagaa	2940
50	aaacaagtgg cttactgcc ttctggcaag cctgaaggcc tgaactatgc ctgtctcact	3000
	cacagtggat atggagatgg gtctgattaa	3030

<210> 17

<211> 1009

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 17

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Met	Ser	Ala	Gly	Gly	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Gly	Pro	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Gly	Ala	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Gly	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gly	Val	Ser	Met	Phe	Arg	
				20					25					30			
10	Trp	Leu	Glu	Val	Leu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Phe	Asp	Lys	Ala	Phe	Val	Asp	Val	
			35					40					45				
15	Asp	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Glu	Ile	Asp	Pro	Asp	Gln	Ala	Asp	Ile	Thr	Tyr	
	50						55					60					
20	Glu	Gly	Arg	Gln	Lys	Met	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Cys	Phe	Ala	Gln	Leu	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Cys	His	Lys	Ala	Gln	Ser	Val	Ser	Gln	Ile	Asn	His	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ala	
					85					90					95		
30	Gln	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Leu	Thr	Glu	Thr	Gln	Ala	Glu	Lys	
				100					105					110			
35	Val	Val	Leu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Val	His	Asp	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gln	Leu	His	Ser	
			115					120					125				
40	Ile	Gln	Leu	Gln	Leu	His	Ala	Lys	Thr	Gly	Gln	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ser	Gly	
	130						135					140					
45	Thr	Ile	Lys	Ala	Lys	Leu	Glu	Arg	Glu	Leu	Glu	Ala	Asn	Lys	Lys	Glu	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Lys	Met	Lys	Glu	Ala	Gln	Leu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Leu	Leu	Arg	Lys	
				165						170					175		
55	Glu	Asn	Glu	Ala	Leu	Arg	Arg	His	Ile	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Val	
				180					185					190			
60	Tyr	Gly	Ala	Arg	Leu	Ala	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Gly	
			195					200					205				
65	Arg	Val	Gln	Gln	Ile	Gln	Leu	Leu	Gly	Arg	Asp	Met	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ala	
		210					215					220					
70	His	Asp	Lys	Leu	Trp	Asn	Gln	Leu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Ile	His	Leu	His	Arg	
	225					230					235					240	

EP 2 881 402 B1

	His	Lys	Thr	Val	Ile	Arg	Ala	Cys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asn	Asp	Leu	Lys	Arg	
					245					250					255		
5	Pro	Met	Gln	Ala	Pro	Pro	Gly	His	Asp	Gln	Asp	Ser	Leu	Lys	Lys	Ser	
				260					265					270			
10	Gln	Gly	Val	Gly	Pro	Ile	Arg	Lys	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Lys	Glu	Asp	His	
			275					280					285				
15	Glu	Gly	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ser	Ile	Thr	Gly	Gly	Lys	Glu	His	Gly	Val	Pro	
		290					295					300					
20	Ile	Leu	Ile	Ser	Glu	Ile	His	Pro	Gly	Gln	Pro	Ala	Asp	Arg	Cys	Gly	
	305					310					315					320	
25	Gly	Leu	His	Val	Gly	Asp	Ala	Ile	Leu	Ala	Val	Asn	Gly	Val	Asn	Leu	
					325					330					335		
30	Arg	Asp	Thr	Lys	His	Lys	Glu	Ala	Val	Thr	Ile	Leu	Ser	Gln	Gln	Arg	
				340					345					350			
35	Gly	Glu	Ile	Glu	Phe	Glu	Val	Val	Tyr	Val	Ala	Pro	Glu	Val	Asp	Ser	
			355					360					365				
40	Asp	Asp	Glu	Asn	Val	Glu	Tyr	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ser	Gly	His	Arg	Tyr	Arg	
		370					375					380					
45	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Glu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Gly	Asn	Pro	Gly	Ala	Ser	Cys	
	385					390					395					400	
50	Lys	Asp	Thr	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ile	Lys	Val	Leu	Gln	Ala	Gly	Val	Pro	Asn	
					405					410					415		
55	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ile	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Ser	Lys	Asn	Ser	Ile	Gln	
				420					425					430			
60	Trp	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Asp	Asn	Gly	Cys	Arg	Ile	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ile	Leu	
		435						440					445				
65	Glu	Ile	Arg	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Asn	Asn	Leu	Gln	Asn	Gln	Asn	Leu	Arg	
		450					455					460					
70	Trp	Lys	Met	Thr	Phe	Asn	Gly	Ser	Cys	Ser	Ser	Val	Cys	Thr	Trp	Lys	
	465					470					475					480	
75	Ser	Lys	Asn	Leu	Lys	Gly	Ile	Phe	Gln	Phe	Arg	Val	Val	Ala	Ala	Asn	
					485					490					495		

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Asn	Leu	Gly	Phe	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Ile	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile	Ile	Leu	
				500					505					510			
5	Val	Gly	Asp	Asp	Phe	Trp	Ile	Pro	Glu	Thr	Ser	Phe	Ile	Leu	Thr	Ile	
			515					520					525				
10	Ile	Val	Gly	Ile	Phe	Leu	Val	Val	Thr	Ile	Pro	Leu	Thr	Phe	Val	Trp	
		530					535					540					
15	His	Arg	Arg	Leu	Lys	Asn	Gln	Lys	Ser	Ala	Lys	Glu	Gly	Val	Thr	Val	
	545					550					555					560	
20	Leu	Ile	Asn	Glu	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ala	
					565					570					575		
25	Gly	Val	Gly	Leu	Ala	Asn	Ala	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Ile	His	Thr	Leu	Pro	Thr	
				580					585					590			
30	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ile	Glu	Asn	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	Pro	Arg	Glu	Lys	Leu	Thr	
			595					600					605				
35	Leu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ala	Phe	Gly	Glu	Val	Tyr	Glu	Gly	
	610					615						620					
40	Thr	Ala	Val	Asp	Ile	Leu	Gly	Val	Gly	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ile	Lys	Val	Ala	
	625					630					635					640	
45	Val	Lys	Thr	Leu	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Gln	Glu	Lys	Ile	Glu	Phe	
					645					650					655		
50	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ala	His	Leu	Met	Ser	Lys	Phe	Asn	His	Pro	Asn	Ile	Leu	
				660					665					670			
55	Lys	Gln	Leu	Gly	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	
			675				680						685				
60	Glu	Leu	Met	Glu	Gly	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ala	Arg	
		690					695					700					
65	Met	Ala	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Val	Asp	
	705					710					715					720	
70	Leu	Cys	Val	Asp	Ile	Ser	Lys	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Arg	Met	His	
				725						730					735		
75	Phe	Ile	His	Arg	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asn	Cys	Leu	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	

EP 2 881 402 B1

	740	745	750
5	Asp Tyr Thr Ser Pro Arg Ile Val Lys Ile Gly Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala 755 760 765		
10	Arg Asp Ile Tyr Lys Asn Asp Tyr Tyr Arg Lys Arg Gly Glu Gly Leu 770 775 780		
15	Leu Pro Val Arg Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Leu Met Asp Gly Ile Phe 785 790 795 800		
20	Thr Thr Gln Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Phe Gly Ile Leu Ile Trp Glu Ile 805 810 815		
25	Leu Thr Leu Gly His Gln Pro Tyr Pro Ala His Ser Asn Leu Asp Val 820 825 830		
30	Leu Asn Tyr Val Gln Thr Gly Gly Arg Leu Glu Pro Pro Arg Asn Cys 835 840 845		
35	Pro Asp Asp Leu Trp Asn Leu Met Thr Gln Cys Trp Ala Gln Glu Pro 850 855 860		
40	Asp Gln Arg Pro Thr Phe His Arg Ile Gln Asp Gln Leu Gln Leu Phe 865 870 875 880		
45	Arg Asn Phe Phe Leu Asn Ser Ile Tyr Lys Ser Arg Asp Glu Ala Asn 885 890 895		
50	Asn Ser Gly Val Ile Asn Glu Ser Phe Glu Gly Glu Asp Gly Asp Val 900 905 910		
55	Ile Cys Leu Asn Ser Asp Asp Ile Met Pro Val Ala Leu Met Glu Thr 915 920 925		
	Lys Asn Arg Glu Gly Leu Asn Tyr Met Val Leu Ala Thr Glu Cys Gly 930 935 940		
	Gln Gly Glu Glu Lys Ser Glu Gly Pro Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Ser Glu 945 950 955 960		
	Ser Cys Gly Leu Arg Lys Glu Glu Lys Glu Pro His Ala Asp Lys Asp 965 970 975		
	Phe Cys Gln Glu Lys Gln Val Ala Tyr Cys Pro Ser Gly Lys Pro Glu 980 985 990		

# EP 2 881 402 B1

Gly Leu Asn Tyr Ala Cys Leu Thr His Ser Gly Tyr Gly Asp Gly Ser  
995 1000 1005

5 Asp

<210> 18

<211> 2175

<212> DNA

10 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Nucleotide

15 <400> 18

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 2 881 402 B1

	atggctccct ggcctgaatt gggagatgcc cagcccaacc ccgataagta cctcgaaggg	60
	gccgcaggtc agcagcccac tgcccctgat aaaagcaaag agaccaacaa aacagataac	120
5	actgaggcac ctgtaaccaa gattgaactt ctgccgtcct actccacggc tacactgata	180
	gatgagccca ctgaggtgga tgacccctgg aacctaccca ctcttcagga ctcggggatc	240
	aagtggtcag agagagacac caaagggaag attctctgtt tcttccaagg gattgggaga	300
10	ttgattttac ttctcggatt tctctacttt ttcgtgtgct ccctggatat tcttagtagc	360
	gccttccagc tggttggagc tggagtccca aataaaccag gcattcccaa attactagaa	420
15	gggagtaaaa attcaataca gtgggagaaa gctgaagata atggatgtag aattacatac	480
	tatatccttg agataagaaa gagcacttca aataatttac agaaccagaa ttaaggtgg	540
	aagatgacat ttaatggatc ctgcagtagt gtttgacat ggaagtccaa aaacctgaaa	600
20	ggaatatttc agttcagagt agtagctgca aataatctag ggtttgggtga atatagtgga	660
	atcagtgaga atattatatt agttggagat gatttttggga taccagaaac aagtttcata	720
	cttactatta tagttggaat atttctgggtt gttacaatcc cactgacctt tgtctggcat	780
25	agaagattaa agaatacaaaa aagtgccaaag gaaggggtga cagtgccttat aaacgaagac	840
	aaagagttgg ctgagctgcg aggtctggca gccggagtag gcctggctaa tgcctgctat	900
30	gcaatacata ctcttccaac ccaagaggag attgaaaatc ttcctgcctt ccctcgggaa	960
	aaactgactc tgcgtctctt gctgggaagt ggagcctttg gagaagtgtg tgaaggaaca	1020
	gcagtggaca tcttaggagt tgggaagtga gaaatcaaag tagcagtga gactttgaag	1080
35	aagggttcca cagaccagga gaagattgaa ttcctgaagg aggcacatct gatgagcaaa	1140
	tttaatcatc ccaacattct gaagcagctt ggagtttgct tgctgaatga accccaatac	1200
	attatcctgg aactgatgga gggaggagac cttcttactt atttgcgtaa agcccggatg	1260
40	gcaacgtttt atggtccttt actcaccttg gttgaccttg tagacctgtg tgtagatatt	1320
	tcaaaaggct gtgtctactt ggaacggatg catttcattc acagggatct ggcagctaga	1380

45

50

55



EP 2 881 402 B1

aattgccttg tttccgtgaa agactataacc agtccacgga tagtgaagat tggagacttt 1440  
 ggactcgcca gagacatcta taaaaatgat tactatagaa agagagggga aggcctgctc 1500  
 5 ccagttcggg ggatggctcc agaaagtgtg atggatggaa tcttcactac tcaatctgat 1560  
 gtatgggtctt ttggaattct gatttgggag attttaactc ttggatcatca gccttatcca 1620  
 gctcattcca accttgatgt gttaaaactat gtgcaaacag gaggagact ggagccacca 1680  
 10 agaaattgtc ctgatgatct gtggaattta atgaccaggt gctgggctca agaaccgac 1740  
 caaagaccta cttttcatag aattcaggac caacttcagt tattcagaaa ttttttctta 1800  
 aatagcattt ataagtccag agatgaagca aacaacagtg gagtcataaa tgaaagcttt 1860  
 15 gaaggtgaag atggcgatgt gatttgtttg aattcagatg acattatgcc agttgcttta 1920  
 atggaaacga agaaccgaga agggttaaac tatatggtac ttgctacaga atgtggccaa 1980  
 20 ggtgaagaaa agtctgaggg tcctctaggg tcccaggaat ctgaatcttg tggctctgagg 2040  
 aaagaagaga aggaaccaca tgcagacaaa gatttctgcc aagaaaaaca agtggcttac 2100  
 tgcccttctg gcaagcctga aggcctgaac tatgcctgtc tcactcacag tggatatgga 2160  
 25 gatgggtctg attaa 2175

<210> 19

<211> 724

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 19

Met Ala Pro Trp Pro Glu Leu Gly Asp Ala Gln Pro Asn Pro Asp Lys  
 1 5 10 15  
 Tyr Leu Glu Gly Ala Ala Gly Gln Gln Pro Thr Ala Pro Asp Lys Ser  
 20 25 30  
 Lys Glu Thr Asn Lys Thr Asp Asn Thr Glu Ala Pro Val Thr Lys Ile  
 35 40 45  
 Glu Leu Leu Pro Ser Tyr Ser Thr Ala Thr Leu Ile Asp Glu Pro Thr  
 50 55 60  
 Glu Val Asp Asp Pro Trp Asn Leu Pro Thr Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Ile  
 65 70 75 80  
 Lys Trp Ser Glu Arg Asp Thr Lys Gly Lys Ile Leu Cys Phe Phe Gln  
 85 90 95

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Gly	Ile	Gly	Arg	Leu	Ile	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Phe	Phe	Val	
				100						105				110			
5	Cys	Ser	Leu	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala	Phe	Gln	Leu	Val	Gly	Ala	Gly	
			115					120					125				
10	Val	Pro	Asn	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ile	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Ser	Lys	Asn	
		130					135					140					
15	Ser	Ile	Gln	Trp	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Asp	Asn	Gly	Cys	Arg	Ile	Thr	Tyr	
	145					150					155					160	
20	Tyr	Ile	Leu	Glu	Ile	Arg	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Asn	Asn	Leu	Gln	Asn	Gln	
					165					170					175		
25	Asn	Leu	Arg	Trp	Lys	Met	Thr	Phe	Asn	Gly	Ser	Cys	Ser	Ser	Val	Cys	
				180					185					190			
30	Thr	Trp	Lys	Ser	Lys	Asn	Leu	Lys	Gly	Ile	Phe	Gln	Phe	Arg	Val	Val	
			195					200					205				
35	Ala	Ala	Asn	Asn	Leu	Gly	Phe	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Ile	Ser	Glu	Asn	
		210					215					220					
40	Ile	Ile	Leu	Val	Gly	Asp	Asp	Phe	Trp	Ile	Pro	Glu	Thr	Ser	Phe	Ile	
	225					230					235					240	
45	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ile	Val	Gly	Ile	Phe	Leu	Val	Val	Thr	Ile	Pro	Leu	Thr	
					245					250					255		
50	Phe	Val	Trp	His	Arg	Arg	Leu	Lys	Asn	Gln	Lys	Ser	Ala	Lys	Glu	Gly	
				260					265					270			
55	Val	Thr	Val	Leu	Ile	Asn	Glu	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg	Gly	
			275					280					285				
60	Leu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val	Gly	Leu	Ala	Asn	Ala	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Ile	His	Thr	
		290					295					300					
65	Leu	Pro	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ile	Glu	Asn	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	Pro	Arg	Glu	
	305					310					315					320	
70	Lys	Leu	Thr	Leu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ala	Phe	Gly	Glu	Val	
				325						330					335		
75	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Val	Asp	Ile	Leu	Gly	Val	Gly	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ile	
				340					345					350			

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Lys	Val	Ala	Val	Lys	Thr	Leu	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Gln	Glu	Lys	
			355					360					365				
5	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ala	His	Leu	Met	Ser	Lys	Phe	Asn	His	Pro	
		370					375					380					
10	Asn	Ile	Leu	Lys	Gln	Leu	Gly	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Pro	Gln	Tyr	
	385					390					395					400	
15	Ile	Ile	Leu	Glu	Leu	Met	Glu	Gly	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Arg	
					405					410					415		
20	Lys	Ala	Arg	Met	Ala	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Asp	
				420					425					430			
25	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Cys	Val	Asp	Ile	Ser	Lys	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Glu	
			435					440					445				
30	Arg	Met	His	Phe	Ile	His	Arg	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asn	Cys	Leu	Val	
		450					455						460				
35	Ser	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ile	Val	Lys	Ile	Gly	Asp	Phe	
	465					470					475					480	
40	Gly	Leu	Ala	Arg	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Arg	Gly	
					485					490					495		
45	Glu	Gly	Leu	Leu	Pro	Val	Arg	Trp	Met	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	Asp	
				500					505					510			
50	Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Thr	Gln	Ser	Asp	Val	Trp	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile	
			515					520					525				
55	Trp	Glu	Ile	Leu	Thr	Leu	Gly	His	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Pro	Ala	His	Ser	Asn	
	530						535					540					
60	Leu	Asp	Val	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Gln	Thr	Gly	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro	Pro	
	545					550					555					560	
65	Arg	Asn	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Leu	Trp	Asn	Leu	Met	Thr	Gln	Cys	Trp	Ala	
					565					570					575		
70	Gln	Glu	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	Pro	Thr	Phe	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Gln	Leu	
				580					585					590			
75	Gln	Leu	Phe	Arg	Asn	Phe	Phe	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Arg	Asp	
			595					600					605				

# EP 2 881 402 B1

	Glu	Ala	Asn	Asn	Ser	Gly	Val	Ile	Asn	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Gly	Glu	Asp	
	610						615					620					
5	Gly	Asp	Val	Ile	Cys	Leu	Asn	Ser	Asp	Asp	Ile	Met	Pro	Val	Ala	Leu	
	625					630					635					640	
10	Met	Glu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Arg	Glu	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Met	Val	Leu	Ala	Thr	
				645						650					655		
15	Glu	Cys	Gly	Gln	Gly	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Gly	Pro	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gln	
			660						665					670			
20	Glu	Ser	Glu	Ser	Cys	Gly	Leu	Arg	Lys	Glu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Pro	His	Ala	
		675						680					685				
25	Asp	Lys	Asp	Phe	Cys	Gln	Glu	Lys	Gln	Val	Ala	Tyr	Cys	Pro	Ser	Gly	
	690						695					700					
30	Lys	Pro	Glu	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Leu	Thr	His	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Gly	
	705					710					715					720	
	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asp													
35	<210>	20															
	<211>	1866															
	<212>	DNA															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
40	<220>																
	<223>	Synthetic Nucleotide															
	<400>	20															
45	atggctccct	ggcctgaatt	gggagatgcc	cagcccaacc	ccgataagta	cctcgaaggg											60
	gccgcagggtc	agcagcccac	tgcccctgat	aaaagcaaag	agaccaacaa	aacagataac											120
50	actgaggcac	ctgtaaccac	gattgaactt	ctgccgtcct	actccacggc	tacactgata											180
	gatgagccca	ctgaggtgga	tgacccttgg	aacctaccca	ctcttcagga	ctcggggatc											240
	aagtggtcag	agagagacac	caaaggggaag	attctctgtt	tcttccaagg	gattggggaga											300
55	ttgattttac	ttctcggatt	tctctacttt	ttcgtgtgct	ccctggatat	tcttagtagc											360
	gccttccagc	tggttggaga	tgatttttgg	ataccagaaa	caagtttcat	acttactatt											420
	atagttggaa	tatttctggt	tggtacaatc	ccactgacct	ttgtctggca	tagaagatta											480
	aagaatcaaa	aaagtgccaa	ggaaggggtg	acagtgccta	taaacgaaga	caaagagttg											540
	gctgagctgc	gaggtctggc	agccggagta	ggcctggcta	atgcctgcta	tgcaatacat											600

EP 2 881 402 B1

actctttccaa cccaagagga gattgaaaat cttcctgcct tccctcgga aaaactgact 660  
ctgcgtctct tgctgggaag tggagccttt ggagaagtgt atgaaggaac agcagtggac 720  
5 atcttaggag ttggaagtgg agaaatcaaa gtagcagtga agactttgaa gaagggttcc 780  
acagaccagg agaagattga attcctgaag gaggcacatc tgatgagcaa atttaatcat 840  
cccaacattc tgaagcagct tggagtttgt ctgctgaatg aacccaata cattatcctg 900  
10 gaactgatgg agggaggaga ctttcttact tatttgcgta aagcccgat ggcaacgttt 960  
tatggtcctt tactcacctt ggttgacctt gtagacctgt gtgtagatat ttcaaaaggc 1020  
15 tgtgtctact tggaaacggat gcatttcatt cacagggatc tggcagctag aaattgcctt 1080  
gtttccgtga aagactatac cagtccacgg atagtgaaga ttggagactt tggactcgcc 1140  
agagacatct ataaaaatga ttactataga aagagagggg aaggcctgct ccagttcgg 1200  
20 tggatggctc cagaaagttt gatggatgga atcttacta ctcaatctga tgtatggtct 1260  
tttggaaattc tgatttgga gattttaact cttggtcatc agccttatcc agctcattcc 1320  
aaccttgatg tgttaaacta tgtgcaaaca ggaggagac tggagccacc aagaaattgt 1380  
25 cctgatgatc tgtggaattt aatgaccag tgctgggctc aagaaccga ccaaagacct 1440  
acttttcata gaattcagga ccaacttcag ttattcagaa attttttctt aaatagcatt 1500  
30 tataagtcca gagatgaagc aaacaacagt ggagtcataa atgaaagctt tgaaggtgaa 1560  
gatggcgatg tgatttggtt gaattcagat gacattatgc cagttgcttt aatggaaacg 1620  
aagaaccgag aagggttaaa ctatatggta cttgctacag aatgtggcca aggtgaagaa 1680  
35 aagtctgagg gtcctctagg ctcccaggaa tctgaatctt gtggtctgag gaaagaagag 1740  
aaggaaccac atgcagacaa agatttctgc caagaaaaac aagtggctta ctgcccttct 1800  
ggcaagcctg aaggcctgaa ctatgcctgt ctcactcaca gtggatatgg agatgggtct 1860  
40 gattaa 1866

<210> 21

<211> 621

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 21

Met Ala Pro Trp Pro Glu Leu Gly Asp Ala Gln Pro Asn Pro Asp Lys  
1 5 10 15

Tyr Leu Glu Gly Ala Ala Gly Gln Gln Pro Thr Ala Pro Asp Lys Ser  
20 25 30

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Lys	Glu	Thr	Asn	Lys	Thr	Asp	Asn	Thr	Glu	Ala	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ile	
				35				40					45				
5	Glu	Leu	Leu	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ile	Asp	Glu	Pro	Thr	
		50					55					60					
10	Glu	Val	Asp	Asp	Pro	Trp	Asn	Leu	Pro	Thr	Leu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Gly	Ile	
	65					70					75					80	
15	Lys	Trp	Ser	Glu	Arg	Asp	Thr	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ile	Leu	Cys	Phe	Phe	Gln	
					85					90					95		
20	Gly	Ile	Gly	Arg	Leu	Ile	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Phe	Phe	Val	
				100					105					110			
25	Cys	Ser	Leu	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala	Phe	Gln	Leu	Val	Gly	Asp	Asp	
			115					120					125				
30	Phe	Trp	Ile	Pro	Glu	Thr	Ser	Phe	Ile	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ile	Val	Gly	Ile	
		130					135					140					
35	Phe	Leu	Val	Val	Thr	Ile	Pro	Leu	Thr	Phe	Val	Trp	His	Arg	Arg	Leu	
	145					150					155					160	
40	Lys	Asn	Gln	Lys	Ser	Ala	Lys	Glu	Gly	Val	Thr	Val	Leu	Ile	Asn	Glu	
					165					170					175		
45	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val	Gly	Leu	
				180					185					190			
50	Ala	Asn	Ala	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Ile	His	Thr	Leu	Pro	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ile	
			195					200					205				
55	Glu	Asn	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	Pro	Arg	Glu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Leu	Arg	Leu	Leu	
		210					215					220					
60	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ala	Phe	Gly	Glu	Val	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Val	Asp	
	225				230					235						240	
65	Ile	Leu	Gly	Val	Gly	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ile	Lys	Val	Ala	Val	Lys	Thr	Leu	
				245						250					255		
70	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Gln	Glu	Lys	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ala	
				260					265					270			
75	His	Leu	Met	Ser	Lys	Phe	Asn	His	Pro	Asn	Ile	Leu	Lys	Gln	Leu	Gly	
		275						280					285				

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Glu	Leu	Met	Glu	
	290						295					300					
5	Gly	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ala	Arg	Met	Ala	Thr	Phe	
	305					310					315					320	
10	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Cys	Val	Asp	
					325					330					335		
15	Ile	Ser	Lys	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Arg	Met	His	Phe	Ile	His	Arg	
				340					345					350			
20	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asn	Cys	Leu	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Ser	
			355					360					365				
25	Pro	Arg	Ile	Val	Lys	Ile	Gly	Asp	Phe	Gly	Leu	Ala	Arg	Asp	Ile	Tyr	
		370					375					380					
30	Lys	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Arg	Gly	Glu	Gly	Leu	Leu	Pro	Val	Arg	
	385					390					395					400	
35	Trp	Met	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	Asp	Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Thr	Gln	Ser	
					405					410					415		
40	Asp	Val	Trp	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile	Trp	Glu	Ile	Leu	Thr	Leu	Gly	
				420					425					430			
45	His	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Pro	Ala	His	Ser	Asn	Leu	Asp	Val	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Val	
			435					440					445				
50	Gln	Thr	Gly	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Leu	
		450					455					460					
55	Trp	Asn	Leu	Met	Thr	Gln	Cys	Trp	Ala	Gln	Glu	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	Pro	
	465					470					475					480	
60	Thr	Phe	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Gln	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Arg	Asn	Phe	Phe	
					485				490						495		
65	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asn	Asn	Ser	Gly	Val	
				500					505					510			
70	Ile	Asn	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Gly	Asp	Val	Ile	Cys	Leu	Asn	
			515				520						525				
75	Ser	Asp	Asp	Ile	Met	Pro	Val	Ala	Leu	Met	Glu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Arg	Glu	
	530					535						540					

EP 2 881 402 B1

Gly Leu Asn Tyr Met Val Leu Ala Thr Glu Cys Gly Gln Gly Glu Glu  
545 550 555 560

5 Lys Ser Glu Gly Pro Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Ser Glu Ser Cys Gly Leu  
565 570 575

10 Arg Lys Glu Glu Lys Glu Pro His Ala Asp Lys Asp Phe Cys Gln Glu  
580 585 590

15 Lys Gln Val Ala Tyr Cys Pro Ser Gly Lys Pro Glu Gly Leu Asn Tyr  
595 600 605

Ala Cys Leu Thr His Ser Gly Tyr Gly Asp Gly Ser Asp  
610 615 620

<210> 22

20 <211> 1782

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

25 <223> Synthetic Nucleotide

<400> 22

30 atggctccct ggcctgaatt gggagatgcc cagcccaacc ccgataagta cctcgaaggg 60  
gccgcagggtc agcagcccac tgcccctgat aaaagcaaag agaccaacaa aacagataac 120  
actgaggcac ctgtaaccaa gattgaactt ctgccgtcct actccacggc tacactgata 180  
35 gatgagccca ctgaggtgga tgacccttg aacctacca ctcttcagga ctcggggatc 240  
aagtgggtcag agagagacac caaaggggaag attctctgtt tcttccaagg gattgggaga 300  
ttgattttac ttctcggatt tctctacttt ttcgtgtgct ccctggatat tcttagtagc 360  
40 gccttccagc tggttggagt ctggcataga agattaaaga atcaaaaaag tgccaaggaa 420  
ggggtgacag tgcttataaa cgaagacaaa gagttggctg agctgcgagg tctggcagcc 480  
45 ggagtaggcc tggctaattgc ctgctatgca atacatactc ttccaacca agaggagatt 540  
gaaaatcttc ctgccttccc tcgggaaaaa ctgactctgc gtctcttgct gggaagtgga 600  
gcctttggag aagtgtatga aggaacagca gtggacatct taggagttgg aagtggagaa 660  
50 atcaaagtag cagtgaagac tttgaagaag ggttccacag accaggagaa gattgaattc 720  
ctgaaggagg cacatctgat gagcaaattt aatcatccca acattctgaa gcagcttgga 780  
gtttgtctgc tgaatgaacc ccaatacatt atcctggaac tgatggaggg aggagacctt 840  
55 cttacttatt tgcgtaaagc ccggatggca acgttttatg gtcctttact caccttggtt 900  
gacctttagt acctgtgtgt agatatttca aaaggctgtg tctacttgga acggatgcat 960



**EP 2 881 402 B1**

5	ttcattcacaca	gggatctggc	agctagaaat	tgccttgttt	ccgtgaaaga	ctataccagt	1020	
	ccacggatag	tgaagattgg	agactttgga	ctcgccagag	acatctataa	aaatgattac	1080	
	tatagaaaga	gaggggaagg	cctgctccca	gttcgggtgga	tggctccaga	aagtttgatg	1140	
	gatggaatct	tcactactca	atctgatgta	tggctctttt	gaattctgat	ttgggagatt	1200	
10	ttaactcttg	gtcatcagcc	ttatccagct	cattccaacc	ttgatgtgtt	aaactatgtg	1260	
	caaacaggag	ggagactgga	gccaccaaga	aattgtcctg	atgatctgtg	gaatttaatg	1320	
	accagtgct	gggctcaaga	acccgaccaa	agacctactt	ttcatagaat	tcaggaccaa	1380	
15	cttcagttat	tcagaaat	tttcttaa	at	agcatttata	agtcagaga	tgaagcaa	1440
	aacagtggag	tcataaatga	aagctttgaa	ggtgaagatg	gcgatgtgat	ttgtttgaat	1500	
	tcagatgaca	ttatgccagt	tgctttaatg	gaaacgaaga	accgagaagg	gttaaactat	1560	
20	atggtacttg	ctacagaatg	tggccaaggt	gaagaaaagt	ctgaggggtcc	tctagggtcc	1620	
	caggaatctg	aatcttgtgg	tctgaggaaa	gaagagaagg	aaccacatgc	agacaaagat	1680	
	ttctgccaa	g	aaaaacaagt	ggcttactgc	ccttctggca	agcctgaagg	cctgaactat	1740
25	gcctgtctca	ctcacagtgg	atatggagat	gggtctgatt	aa		1782	

<211> 593

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

 $\langle 220 \rangle$ 

### <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 23

Met Ala Pro Trp Pro Glu Leu Gly Asp Ala Gln Pro Asn Pro Asp Lys  
1 5 10 15

Tyr Leu Glu Gly Ala Ala Gly Gln Gln Pro Thr Ala Pro Asp Lys Ser  
20 25 30

Lys Glu Thr Asn Lys Thr Asp Asn Thr Glu Ala Pro Val Thr Lys Ile  
35 40 45

Glu Leu Leu Pro Ser Tyr Ser Thr Ala Thr Leu Ile Asp Glu Pro Thr  
50 55 60

Glu Val Asp Asp Pro Trp Asn Leu Pro Thr Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Ile  
65 70 75 80

Lys Trp Ser Glu Arg Asp Thr Lys Gly Lys Ile Leu Cys Phe Phe Gln  
85 90 95

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Gly	Ile	Gly	Arg	Leu	Ile	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Phe	Phe	Val	
				100						105				110			
5	Cys	Ser	Leu	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala	Phe	Gln	Leu	Val	Gly	Val	Trp	
			115					120					125				
10	His	Arg	Arg	Leu	Lys	Asn	Gln	Lys	Ser	Ala	Lys	Glu	Gly	Val	Thr	Val	
		130					135					140					
15	Leu	Ile	Asn	Glu	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ala	
	145					150					155					160	
20	Gly	Val	Gly	Leu	Ala	Asn	Ala	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Ile	His	Thr	Leu	Pro	Thr	
					165					170					175		
25	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ile	Glu	Asn	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	Pro	Arg	Glu	Lys	Leu	Thr	
				180					185					190			
30	Leu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ala	Phe	Gly	Glu	Val	Tyr	Glu	Gly	
			195					200					205				
35	Thr	Ala	Val	Asp	Ile	Leu	Gly	Val	Gly	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ile	Lys	Val	Ala	
		210					215					220					
40	Val	Lys	Thr	Leu	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Gln	Glu	Lys	Ile	Glu	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
45	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ala	His	Leu	Met	Ser	Lys	Phe	Asn	His	Pro	Asn	Ile	Leu	
					245					250					255		
50	Lys	Gln	Leu	Gly	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	
			260						265					270			
55	Glu	Leu	Met	Glu	Gly	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ala	Arg	
			275					280					285				
60	Met	Ala	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Val	Asp	
		290					295					300					
65	Leu	Cys	Val	Asp	Ile	Ser	Lys	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Arg	Met	His	
	305					310					315				320		
70	Phe	Ile	His	Arg	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asn	Cys	Leu	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	
					325					330					335		
75	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ile	Val	Lys	Ile	Gly	Asp	Phe	Gly	Leu	Ala	
				340					345					350			

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Arg	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Arg	Gly	Glu	Gly	Leu	
			355					360					365				
5	Leu	Pro	Val	Arg	Trp	Met	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	Asp	Gly	Ile	Phe	
		370					375					380					
10	Thr	Thr	Gln	Ser	Asp	Val	Trp	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile	Trp	Glu	Ile	
	385					390					395					400	
15	Leu	Thr	Leu	Gly	His	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Pro	Ala	His	Ser	Asn	Leu	Asp	Val	
					405					410					415		
20	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Gln	Thr	Gly	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn	Cys	
				420					425					430			
25	Pro	Asp	Asp	Leu	Trp	Asn	Leu	Met	Thr	Gln	Cys	Trp	Ala	Gln	Glu	Pro	
			435					440					445				
30	Asp	Gln	Arg	Pro	Thr	Phe	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Gln	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	
	450						455					460					
35	Arg	Asn	Phe	Phe	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asn	
	465					470					475					480	
40	Asn	Ser	Gly	Val	Ile	Asn	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Gly	Asp	Val	
					485					490					495		
45	Ile	Cys	Leu	Asn	Ser	Asp	Asp	Ile	Met	Pro	Val	Ala	Leu	Met	Glu	Thr	
				500					505					510			
50	Lys	Asn	Arg	Glu	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Met	Val	Leu	Ala	Thr	Glu	Cys	Gly	
			515					520					525				
55	Gln	Gly	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Gly	Pro	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gln	Glu	Ser	Glu	
	530						535					540					
60	Ser	Cys	Gly	Leu	Arg	Lys	Glu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Pro	His	Ala	Asp	Lys	Asp	
	545					550					555					560	
65	Phe	Cys	Gln	Glu	Lys	Gln	Val	Ala	Tyr	Cys	Pro	Ser	Gly	Lys	Pro	Glu	
					565					570					575		
70	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Leu	Thr	His	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Asp	Gly	Ser	
				580					585					590			
75	Asp																

# EP 2 881 402 B1

<210> 24  
 <211> 2112  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic Nucleotide

<400> 24

```

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
  atgcacagga ggagaagcag gagctgtcgg gaagatcaga agccagtcac ggatgaccag      60
  cgcgacctta tctccaacaa tgagcaactg cccatgctgg gccggcgccc tggggccccc      120
  gagagcaagt gcagccgcgg agccctgtac acaggctttt ccatcctggg gactctgctc      180
  ctcgctggcc aggccaccac cgcctacttc ctgtaccagc agcagggccg gctggacaaa      240
  ctgacagtca cctcccagaa cctgcagctg gagaacctgc gcatgaagct tccaagcct      300
  cccaagcctg tgagcaagat gcgcatggcc accccgctgc tgatgcaggc gctgcccatg      360
  ggagccctgc cccagggggc catgcagaat gccaccaagt atggcaacat gacagaggac      420
  catgtgatgc acctgctcca gaatgctgac cccctgaagg tgtaccgcc actgaagggg      480
  agcttcccgg agaacctgag acaccttaag aacaccatgg agaccataga ctggaaggtc      540
  ttgagagct ggatgcacca ttggctcctg ttgaaatga gcaggcactc cttggagcaa      600
  aagccactg acgctccacc gaaagatgat ttttgatac cagaaacaag ttctatactt      660
  actattatag ttggaatatt tctggttgtt acaatcccac tgacctttgt ctggcataga      720
  agattaaaga atcaaaaaag tgccaaggaa ggggtgacag tgcttataaa cgaagacaaa      780
  gagttggctg agctgcgagg tctggcagcc ggagtaggcc tggctaagtc ctgctatgca      840
  atacatactc ttccaacca agaggagatt gaaaatcttc ctgccttccc tcgggaaaaa      900
  ctgactctgc gtctcttgct gggaagtgga gcctttggag aagtgtatga aggaacagca      960
  gtggacatct taggagttgg aagtggagaa atcaaagtag cagtgaagac ttgaagaag      1020
  ggttccacag accaggagaa gattgaattc ctgaaggagg cacatctgat gagcaaattt      1080
  aatcatccca acattctgaa gcagcttggg gtttgtctgc tgaatgaacc ccaatacatt      1140
  atcctggaac tgatggaggg aggagacctt ctacttatt tgcgtaaagc ccggatggca      1200
  acgttttatg gtcctttact caccttggtt gacctgtag acctgtgtgt agatatttca      1260
  aaaggctgtg tctacttggg acggatgcat ttcattcaca gggatctggc agctagaaat      1320
  tgccttgttt ccgtgaaaga ctataccagt ccacggatag tgaagattgg agactttgga      1380
  ctgcgcagag acatctataa aaatgattac tatagaaaga gaggggaagg cctgctccca      1440
  gttcgggtgga tggctccaga aagtttgatg gatggaatct tcactactca atctgatgta      1500
  tggctctttg gaattctgat ttgggagatt ttaactcttg gtcacagcc ttatccagct      1560

```

# EP 2 881 402 B1

cattccaacc ttgatgtgtt aaactatgtg caaacaggag ggagactgga gccaccaaga 1620  
 aattgtcctg atgatctgtg gaatttaatg acccagtgtg gggctcaaga acccgaccaa 1680  
 5 agacctactt ttcatagaat tcaggaccaa cttcagttat tcagaaattt tttcttaaat 1740  
 agcatttata agtccagaga tgaagcaaac aacagtggag tcataaatga aagctttgaa 1800  
 ggtgaagatg gcgatgtgat ttgtttgaat tcagatgaca ttatgccagt tgctttaatg 1860  
 10 gaaacgaaga accgagaagg gttaaactat atgggtacttg ctacagaatg tggccaaggt 1920  
 gaagaaaagt ctgaggggtcc tctagggtcc caggaatctg aatcttgtgg tctgaggaaa 1980  
 15 gaagagaagg aaccacatgc agacaaagat ttctgccaaag aaaaacaagt ggcttactgc 2040  
 ccttctggca agcctgaagg cctgaactat gcctgtctca ctcacagtgg atatggagat 2100  
 ggggtctgatt aa 2112

20 <210> 25  
 <211> 700  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

25 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 25

30 Met His Arg Arg Arg Ser Arg Ser Cys Arg Glu Asp Gln Lys Pro Val  
 1 5 10 15

35 Met Asp Asp Gln Arg Asp Leu Ile Ser Asp Asp Glu Gln Leu Pro Met  
 20 25 30

40 Leu Gly Arg Arg Pro Gly Ala Pro Glu Ser Arg Gly Ala Leu Tyr Thr  
 35 40 45

Gly Phe Ser Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Leu Leu Ala Gly Gln Ala Thr Thr  
 50 55 60

45 Ala Tyr Phe Leu Tyr Gln Gln Gln Gly Arg Leu Asp Lys Leu Thr Val  
 65 70 75 80

50 Thr Ser Gln Asn Leu Gln Leu Glu Asn Leu Arg Met Lys Leu Pro Lys  
 85 90 95

Pro Pro Lys Pro Val Ser Lys Met Arg Met Ala Thr Pro Leu Leu Met  
 100 105 110

55 Gln Ala Leu Pro Met Gly Ala Leu Pro Gln Gly Pro Met Gln Asn Ala  
 115 120 125

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Thr	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Asn	Met	Thr	Glu	Asp	His	Val	Met	His	Leu	Leu	Gln	
	130						135					140					
5	Asn	Ala	Asp	Pro	Leu	Lys	Val	Tyr	Pro	Pro	Leu	Lys	Gly	Ser	Phe	Pro	
	145					150					155					160	
	Glu	Asn	Leu	Arg	His	Leu	Lys	Asn	Thr	Met	Glu	Thr	Ile	Asp	Trp	Lys	
10					165					170					175		
	Val	Phe	Glu	Ser	Trp	Met	His	His	Trp	Leu	Leu	Phe	Glu	Met	Ser	Arg	
				180					185					190			
15	His	Ser	Leu	Glu	Gln	Lys	Pro	Thr	Asp	Ala	Pro	Pro	Lys	Asp	Asp	Phe	
			195					200					205				
	Trp	Ile	Pro	Glu	Thr	Ser	Phe	Ile	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ile	Val	Gly	Ile	Phe	
20		210					215					220					
	Leu	Val	Val	Thr	Ile	Pro	Leu	Thr	Phe	Val	Trp	His	Arg	Arg	Leu	Lys	
25		225				230					235					240	
	Asn	Gln	Lys	Ser	Ala	Lys	Glu	Gly	Val	Thr	Val	Leu	Ile	Asn	Glu	Asp	
					245					250					255		
30	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ala	Gly	Val	Gly	Leu	Ala	
				260					265					270			
	Asn	Ala	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Ile	His	Thr	Leu	Pro	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ile	Glu	
35			275					280					285				
	Asn	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	Pro	Arg	Glu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Leu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Leu	
		290					295					300					
40	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ala	Phe	Gly	Glu	Val	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Thr	Ala	Val	Asp	Ile	
	305					310					315					320	
	Leu	Gly	Val	Gly	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ile	Lys	Val	Ala	Val	Lys	Thr	Leu	Lys	
45					325					330					335		
	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Gln	Glu	Lys	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ala	His	
50				340					345					350			
	Leu	Met	Ser	Lys	Phe	Asn	His	Pro	Asn	Ile	Leu	Lys	Gln	Leu	Gly	Val	
			355					360					365				
55	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Glu	Leu	Met	Glu	Gly	
		370					375					380					

EP 2 881 402 B1

	Gly	Asp	Leu	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ala	Arg	Met	Ala	Thr	Phe	Tyr	385	390	395	400
5	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Val	Asp	Leu	Cys	Val	Asp	Ile	405	410	415	
10	Ser	Lys	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Arg	Met	His	Phe	Ile	His	Arg	Asp	420	425	430	
	Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asn	Cys	Leu	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Pro	435	440	445	
15	Arg	Ile	Val	Lys	Ile	Gly	Asp	Phe	Gly	Leu	Ala	Arg	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Lys	450	455	460	
20	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Arg	Gly	Glu	Gly	Leu	Leu	Pro	Val	Arg	Trp	465	470	475	480
25	Met	Ala	Pro	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	Asp	Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Thr	Gln	Ser	Asp	485	490	495	
	Val	Trp	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile	Trp	Glu	Ile	Leu	Thr	Leu	Gly	His	500	505	510	
30	Gln	Pro	Tyr	Pro	Ala	His	Ser	Asn	Leu	Asp	Val	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Gln	515	520	525	
35	Thr	Gly	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro	Pro	Arg	Asn	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Leu	Trp	530	535	540	
	Asn	Leu	Met	Thr	Asn	Cys	Trp	Ala	Gln	Glu	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	Pro	Thr	545	550	555	560
40	Phe	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Gln	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Arg	Asn	Phe	Phe	Leu	565	570	575	
45	Asn	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asn	Asn	Ser	Gly	Val	Ile	580	585	590	
50	Asn	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Gly	Asp	Val	Ile	Cys	Leu	Asn	Ser	595	600	605	
	Asp	Asp	Ile	Met	Pro	Val	Ala	Leu	Met	Glu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Arg	Glu	Gly	610	615	620	
55	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Met	Val	Leu	Ala	Thr	Glu	Cys	Gly	Gln	Gly	Glu	Glu	Lys	625	630	635	640

# EP 2 881 402 B1

Ser Glu Gly Pro Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Ser Glu Ser Cys Gly Leu Arg  
645 650 655

5 Lys Glu Glu Lys Glu Pro His Ala Asp Lys Lys Phe Cys Gln Glu Lys  
660 665 670

10 Glu Val Ala Tyr Cys Pro Ser Gly Lys Pro Glu Gly Leu Asn Tyr Ala  
675 680 685

Cys Leu Thr His Ser Gly Tyr Gly Asp Gly Ser Asp  
690 695 700

15  
<210> 26  
<211> 1228  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

20  
<220>  
<223> Synthetic Nucleotide

25  
<400> 26

gtatgtagct	ttggccatca	ttatggagca	cctaggcaaa	gggtgggcaa	cagtaaggag	60
agtgcctatg	aattccgcat	tgcccaagac	agtcattggtt	tataccagtt	tttctggcat	120
aattattaat	aacttcctct	tccactctca	aatgtgacct	gggatggatg	gaaaattatg	180
tggttttaag	aaaaatacag	aaaaatccat	tagtttccag	tattttgtca	tgtagctcaa	240
aaacaaatga	aagaaggaga	aaaatattac	attgaagaga	atagatggta	acatgggttg	300
ttgacctgga	ggcagtgttt	gagaggagag	gagttttgag	agccttgtgt	tacgtgggtca	360
gccttaagtc	aatcttactc	catttcagaa	gttgtgtgat	gattgcccac	aaaaccttct	420
taagatagat	gagttttgaa	cttttgttgc	cgtcataatt	aaggaaaata	ttcaagtgtc	480
ttatgcaaag	gttcattata	ttaggatcta	tgcaaaaagg	aattaaatga	tcataaggcct	540
tgctttcaga	aatttataat	gcaaggtgta	aaaacaaagg	atttgaagta	gacacaaagg	600
tgatctaaat	cagctgttta	gaggtgactt	tcctttgagc	aaatactcag	catatctgct	660
actcaagatt	ctctattaaa	aattgaaagc	atttttaaca	tagcagcatt	ttccccctt	720
gtagtattcc	aagtgaagaa	cttggctttt	taaagttaac	cttatgggtga	tggtgttgat	780
ttttttgggtc	atagtaaatt	ttgtttttacg	taagatgtca	catgtgtgaa	atagctaaga	840
gaaaagctta	taaacccaga	tgcatattat	actaatttgc	agtagctttt	tatacaaatt	900
ggcaatctga	agaagttaat	acctactaac	tttgactcaa	caagctacaa	taaaagtgtt	960
gaggcaatgc	atacacatat	atattttttat	caaaattaag	gtgcctagaa	gtggaccatc	1020
atgctctgtc	tggtgtaaaag	gttgtagaat	agtaaagtaa	agtaattagg	aaccctaaagt	1080



	tccacatcac cgtgtcacat aaaacacaca atactgcaaa gccatgagat atttctttct	1140
	ctctcaaaca caaataccaa taccaacaca aacttggtaca ccctatatat gtggaggggtg	1200
5	gggagacaaa aatgttgcta ttttacag	1228
	<210> 27	
	<211> 24	
	<212> DNA	
10	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide Peptide	
15	<400> 27	
	acccttctcg gttcttggtt tcca 24	
	<210> 28	
	<211> 24	
20	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide	
25	<400> 28	
	tctggcgagt ccaaagtctc caat 24	
	<210> 29	
30	<211> 24	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
35	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide Peptide	
	<400> 29	
	cagcaagaga cgcagagtca gttt 24	
40	<210> 30	
	<211> 24	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
45	<220>	
	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide	
	<400> 30	
50	actgggtcaaa gtgctgactc tggg 24	
	<210> 31	
	<211> 24	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
55	<220>	
	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide	

	<400> 31	
	cagcaagaga cgcagagtca gttt	24
5	<210> 32	
	<211> 24	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
10	<220>	
	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide	
	<400> 32	
	ttggataagg aactggcagg aagg	24
15	<210> 33	
	<211> 24	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
20	<220>	
	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide	
	<400> 33	
25	accgctcatct agcggagttt cact	24
	<210> 34	
	<211> 24	
	<212> DNA	
30	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide	
	<400> 34	
35	agccaaggtc ctgcttatgt ctgt	24
	<210> 35	
	<211> 24	
	<212> DNA	
40	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide	
45	<400> 35	
	tctggcgagt ccaaagtctc caat	24
	<210> 36	
	<211> 20	
50	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Synthetic Nucleotide	
55	<400> 36	
	tggaaatccc atcaccatct	20

<210> 37  
 <211> 20  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 5  
 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Nucleotide  
 <400> 37  
 10 gtcctctggg tggcagtgat 20  
 <210> 38  
 <211> 24  
 <212> DNA  
 15 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Nucleotide  
 20 <400> 38  
 ttggataagg aactggcagg aagg 24  
 <210> 39  
 <211> 24  
 25 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Nucleotide  
 30 <400> 39  
 cagcaagaga cgcagagtca gttt 24  
 <210> 40  
 35 <211> 24  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 40 <223> Synthetic Nucleotide  
 <400> 40  
 tgtggctcct gaagtggtt ctga 24  
 45 <210> 41  
 <211> 24  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 50 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Nucleotide  
 <400> 41  
 55 gcagctcagc caactcttg tctt 24  
 <210> 42  
 <211> 20  
 <212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Nucleotide

5

<400> 42  
atgtcggcgg gcggtccatg 20

<210> 43

10 <211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

15 <223> Synthetic Nucleotide

<400> 43  
ttaatcagac ccatctccat 20

20 <210> 44  
<211> 10  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

25 <220>  
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 44

30 Glu Gln Lys Leu Ile Ser Glu Glu Asp Leu  
1 5 10

<210> 45  
<211> 14  
35 <212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Synthetic Peptide

40 <400> 45

Ala Gly Ala Gly Cys Gly Gln Gly Glu Glu Lys Ser Glu Gly  
1 5 10

45 <210> 46  
<211> 14  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

50 <220>  
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 46

55 Ala Gly Ala Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Glu Gly Leu Asn Tyr Ala  
1 5 10

# EP 2 881 402 B1

<210> 47  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 5  
 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Peptide  
 <400> 47  
 10  
           Ala Gly Ala Gly Gly Leu Asn Tyr Ala Cys Leu Thr His Ser  
           1                          5                          10  
 <210> 48  
 15  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 20  
 <223> Synthetic Peptide  
 <400> 48  
 25  
           Ala Gly Ala Gly Cys Leu Thr His Ser Gly Tyr Gly Asp Gly  
           1                          5                          10  
 <210> 49  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 30  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Peptide  
 35  
 <400> 49  
           Ala Gly Ala Gly Thr His Ser Gly Tyr Gly Asp Gly Ser Asp  
           1                          5                          10  
 40  
 <210> 50  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 45  
 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Peptide  
 <400> 50  
 50  
           Ala Gly Ala Gly Glu Lys Ser Glu Gly Pro Leu Gly Ser Gln  
           1                          5                          10  
 <210> 51  
 55  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>

# EP 2 881 402 B1

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 51

5                   Ala Gly Ala Gly Pro Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Ser Glu Ser Cys  
                  1                   5                   10

<210> 52

<211> 14

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

15

<400> 52

20                   Ala Gly Ala Gly Glu Ser Glu Ser Cys Gly Leu Arg Lys Glu  
                  1                   5                   10

<210> 53

<211> 14

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 53

30

Ala Gly Ala Gly Gly Leu Arg Lys Glu Glu Lys Glu Pro His  
1                   5                   10

<210> 54

35

<211> 14

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

40

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 54

45                   Ala Gly Ala Gly Glu Lys Glu Pro His Ala Asp Lys Asp Phe  
                  1                   5                   10

<210> 55

<211> 14

<212> PRT

50

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

55

<400> 55

Ala Gly Ala Gly Ala Asp Lys Asp Phe Cys Gln Glu Lys Gln  
1                   5                   10

# EP 2 881 402 B1

5  
 <210> 56  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Peptide  
 <400> 56  
 10  
 Ala Gly Ala Gly Cys Gln Glu Lys Gln Val Ala Tyr Cys Pro  
 1 5 10  
 <210> 57  
 15  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 20  
 <223> Synthetic Peptide  
 <400> 57  
 25  
 Ala Gly Ala Gly Val Ala Tyr Cys Pro Ser Gly Lys Pro Glu  
 1 5 10  
 <210> 58  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 30  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Peptide  
 35  
 <400> 58  
 40  
 Ala Gly Ala Gly Val Ala Tyr Cys Pro Ser Gly Lys Pro Glu  
 1 5 10  
 <210> 59  
 <211> 6  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 45  
 <220>  
 <223> Synthetic Peptide  
 <400> 59  
 50  
 Ala Gly Ser Thr Leu Pro  
 1 5  
 <210> 60  
 <211> 6  
 55  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>

5

<210> 61

$\langle 211 \rangle$  6

10

&lt;212&gt; PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

 $\langle 220 \rangle$ 

### <223> Synthetic Peptide

15

<400> 61

20

1. A ROS inhibitor for use in treating cancer in a patient, wherein the cancer is **characterized by** a translocation of the ROS gene or expresses a FIG-ROS polypeptide and the ROS inhibitor is selected from NVP-TAE684 and PF-02341066.
2. The ROS inhibitor according to claim 1 for use according to claim 1, wherein the patient has been identified as having a cancer that is **characterized by** a translocation of the ROS gene or that expresses a FIG-ROS polypeptide.
3. The ROS inhibitor according to claim 1 or claim 2 for use according to claim 1 or claim 2, wherein the cancer is liver cancer.
4. A ROS inhibitor for use in inhibiting proliferation of a cancer cell in a subject, wherein the cell exhibits a translocation of the ROS gene or expresses a FIG-ROS polypeptide and the ROS inhibitor is selected from NVP-TAE684 and PF-02341066.
5. The ROS inhibitor according to claim 4 for use according to claim 4, wherein the cancer is liver cancer.
6. A ROS inhibitor for use in inhibiting kinase activity of a polypeptide in a subject comprising a ROS kinase domain, wherein the ROS inhibitor is selected from NVP-TAE684 and PF-02341066.
7. The ROS inhibitor according to claim 3 or claim 5 for use according to claim 3 or claim 5, wherein the liver cancer is hepatocellular carcinoma or cholangiocarcinoma.
8. The ROS inhibitor according to any of the preceding claims for use according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the ROS inhibitor is PF-02341066.

1. ROS-Inhibitor zur Verwendung bei der Behandlung von Krebs bei einem Patienten, wobei der Krebs durch eine Translokation des ROS-Gens gekennzeichnet ist oder ein FIG-ROS-Polypeptid exprimiert und der ROS-Inhibitor aus NVP-TAE684 und PF-02341066 ausgewählt ist.
2. ROS-Inhibitor nach Anspruch 1, zur Verwendung nach Anspruch 1, wobei der Patient identifiziert wurde einen Krebs aufzuweisen, der durch eine Translokation des ROS-Gens gekennzeichnet ist oder ein FIG-ROS-Polypeptid exprimiert.

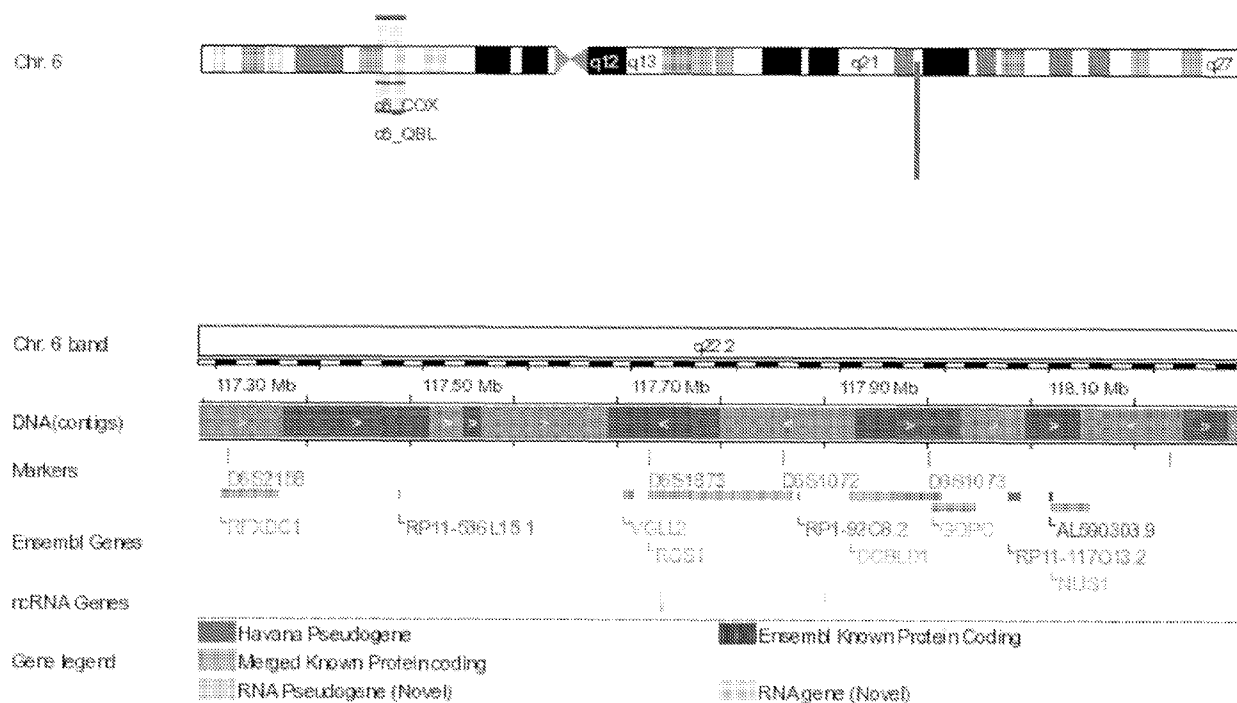


3. ROS-Inhibitor nach Anspruch 1 oder Anspruch 2, zur Verwendung nach Anspruch 1 oder Anspruch 2, wobei der Krebs Leberkrebs ist.
4. ROS-Inhibitor zur Verwendung bei der Inhibierung der Proliferation einer Krebszelle in einem Patienten, wobei die Zelle eine Translokation des ROS-Gens aufweist oder ein FIG-ROS-Polypeptid exprimiert und der ROS-Inhibitor aus NVP-TAE684 und PF-02341066 ausgewählt ist.
5. ROS-Inhibitor nach Anspruch 4, zur Verwendung nach Anspruch 4, wobei der Krebs Leberkrebs ist.
6. ROS-Inhibitor zur Verwendung bei der Inhibierung der Kinase-Aktivität eines Polypeptids in einem Patienten, das eine ROS-Kinase-Domäne umfasst, wobei der ROS-Inhibitor aus NVP-TAE684 und PF-02341066 ausgewählt ist.
7. ROS-Inhibitor nach Anspruch 3 oder Anspruch 5, zur Verwendung nach Anspruch 3 oder Anspruch 5, wobei der Leberkrebs ein hepatozelluläres Karzinom oder Cholangiokarzinom ist.
8. ROS-Inhibitor nach einem der vorhergehenden Ansprüche zur Verwendung nach einem der vorhergehenden Ansprüche, wobei der ROS-Inhibitor PF-02341066 ist.

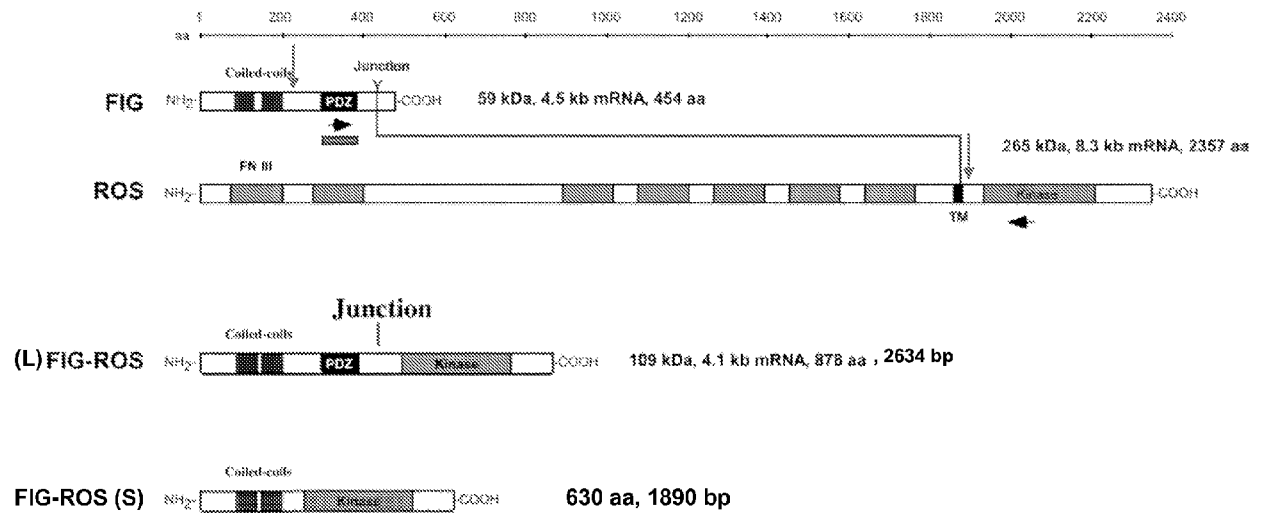
## Revendications

1. Inhibiteur de ROS pour une utilisation dans le traitement du cancer chez un patient, dans lequel le cancer est **caractérisé par** une translocation du gène de ROS ou exprime un polypeptide de FIG-ROS et l'inhibiteur de ROS est choisi parmi NVP-TAE684 et PF-02341066.
2. Inhibiteur de ROS selon la revendication 1, pour une utilisation selon la revendication 1, dans lequel le patient a été identifié comme ayant un cancer qui est **caractérisé par** une translocation du gène de ROS ou qui exprime un polypeptide de FIG-ROS.
3. Inhibiteur de ROS selon la revendication 1 ou la revendication 2, pour une utilisation selon la revendication 1 ou la revendication 2, dans lequel le cancer est le cancer du foie.
4. Inhibiteur de ROS, pour une utilisation dans l'inhibition de la prolifération d'une cellule cancéreuse chez un sujet, dans lequel la cellule présente une translocation du gène de ROS ou exprime un polypeptide de FIG-ROS et l'inhibiteur de ROS est choisi parmi NVP-TAE684 et PF-02341066.
5. Inhibiteur de ROS selon la revendication 4, pour une utilisation selon la revendication 4, dans lequel le cancer est le cancer du foie.
6. Inhibiteur de ROS, pour une utilisation dans l'inhibition de l'activité de kinase d'un polypeptide chez un sujet comprenant un domaine de kinase de ROS, dans lequel l'inhibiteur de ROS est choisi parmi NVP-TAE684 et PF-02341066.
7. Inhibiteur de ROS selon la revendication 3 ou la revendication 5, pour une utilisation selon la revendication 3 ou la revendication 5, dans lequel le cancer du foie est un carcinome hépatocellulaire ou un cholangiocarcinome.
8. Inhibiteur de ROS selon l'une quelconque des revendications précédentes, pour une utilisation selon l'une quelconque des revendications précédentes, dans lequel l'inhibiteur de ROS est PF-02341066.

Figure 1: Genomic information of FIG-ROS

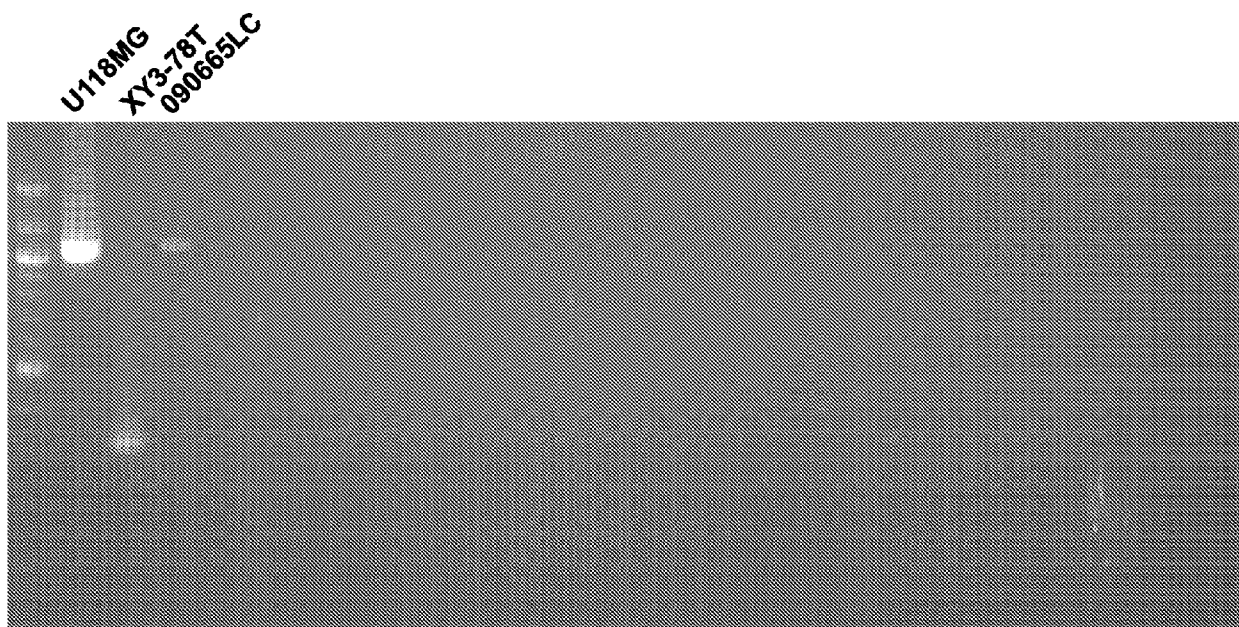


**Figure 2:**  
**FIG-ROS in liver cancer**



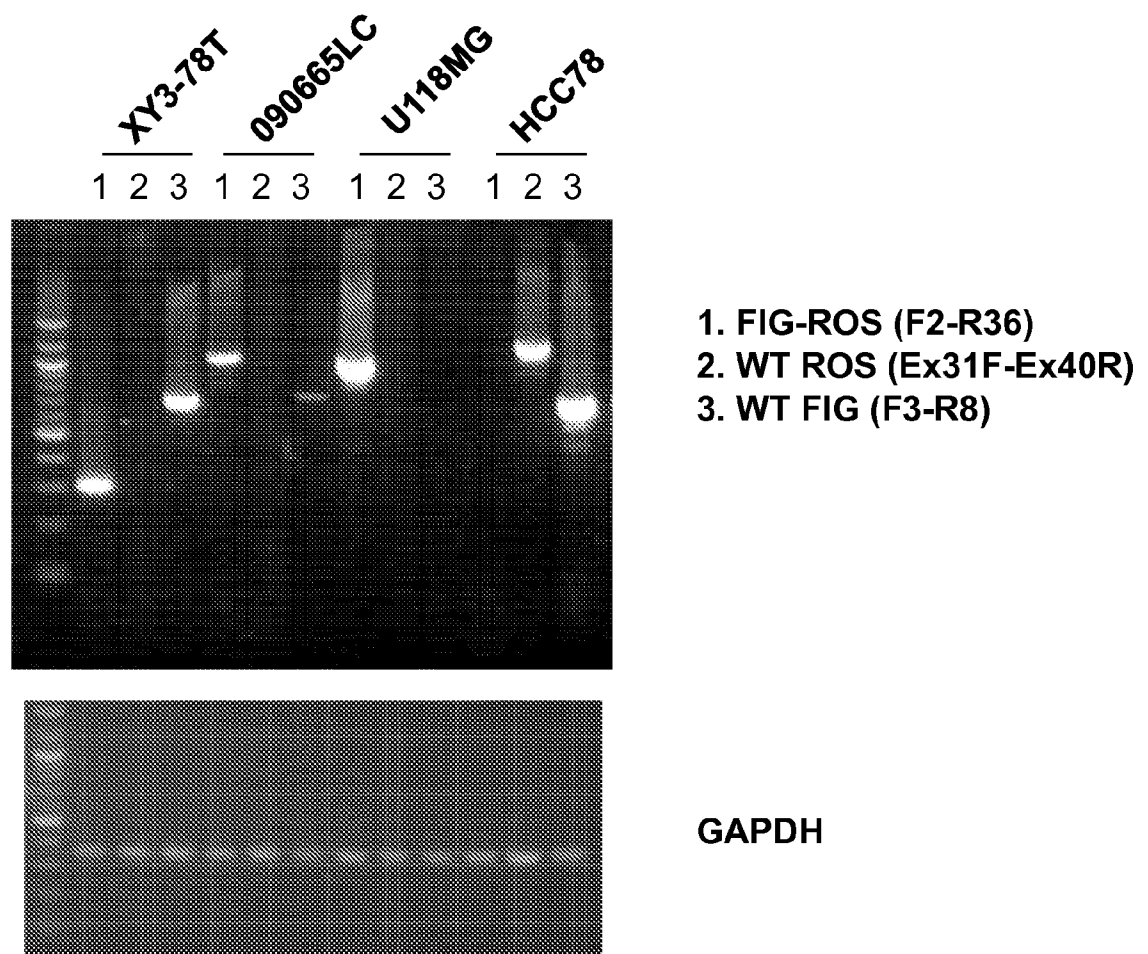
- FIG-ROS (L): exon 7 of FIG fused to exon 34 of ROS
- FIG-ROS (S): exon 3 of FIG fused to exon 35 of ROS

### Figure 3: Expression of FIG-ROS in liver cancer

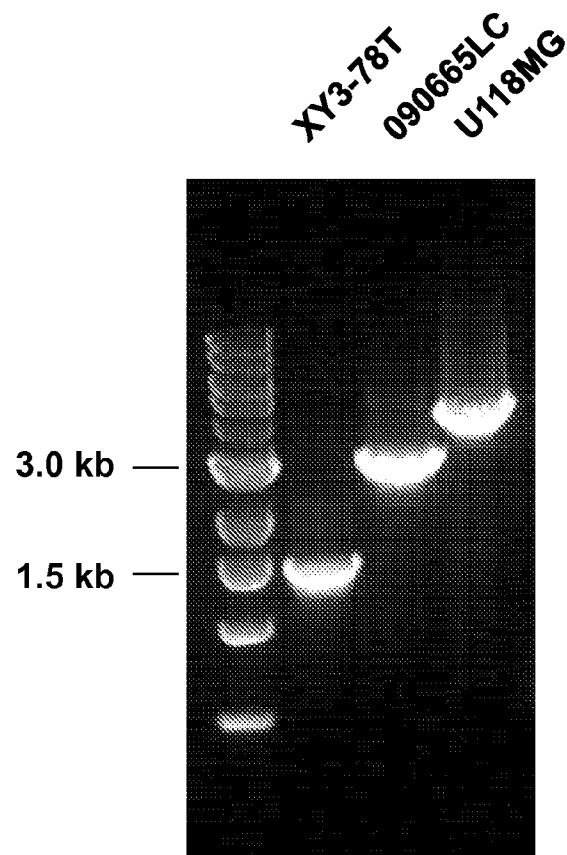


2/23=8.7%

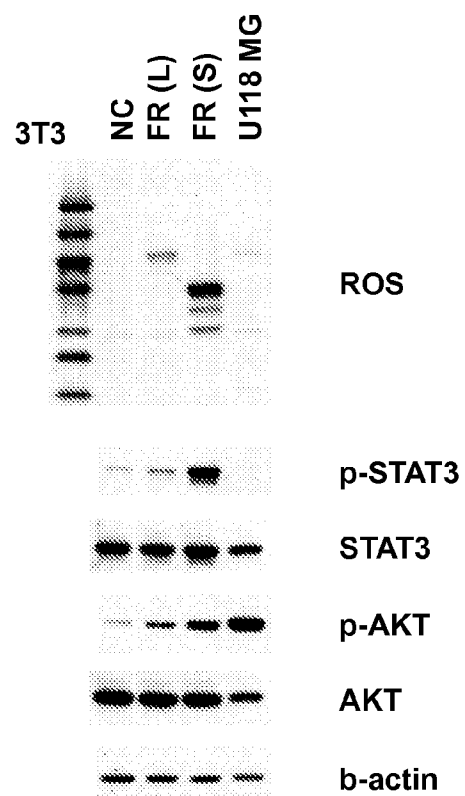
**Figure 4: Expression of FIG-ROS in MS positive samples**



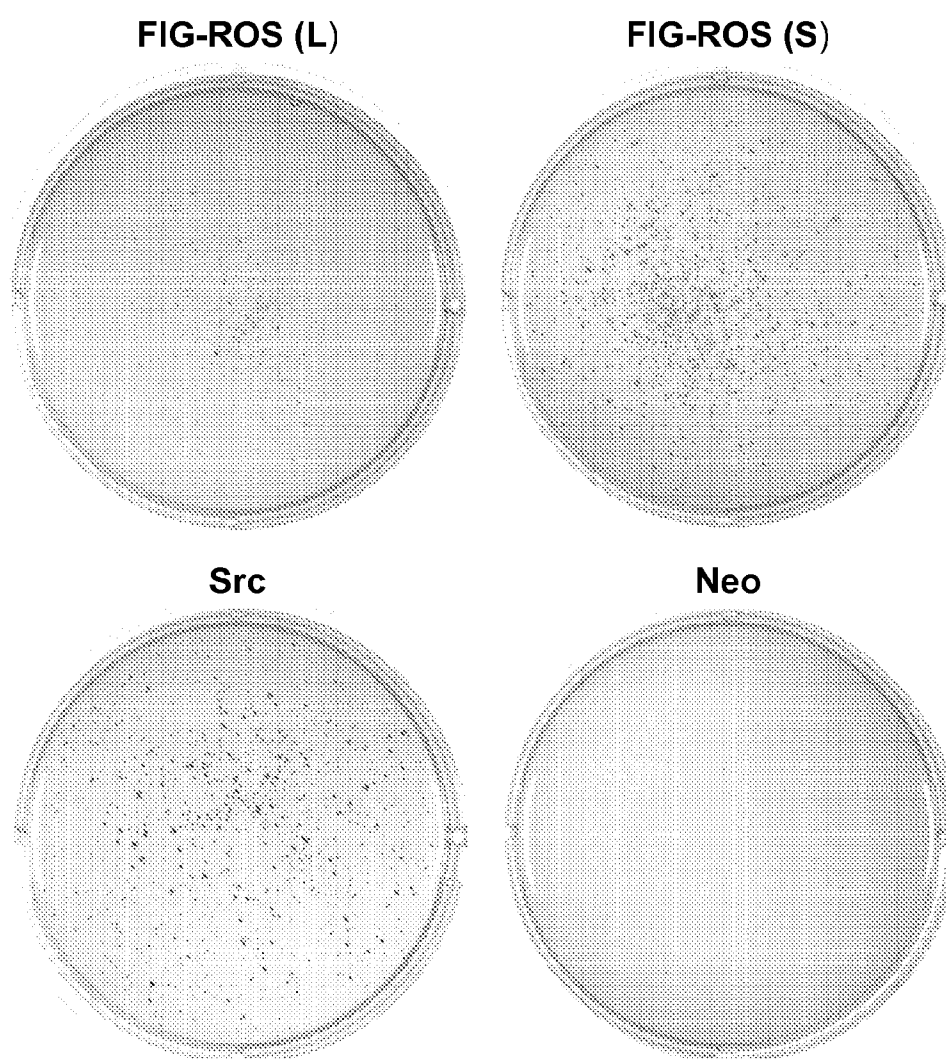
**Figure 5: Genomic PCR of FIG-ROS**



**Figure 6: Stable expression of FIG-ROS fusions**

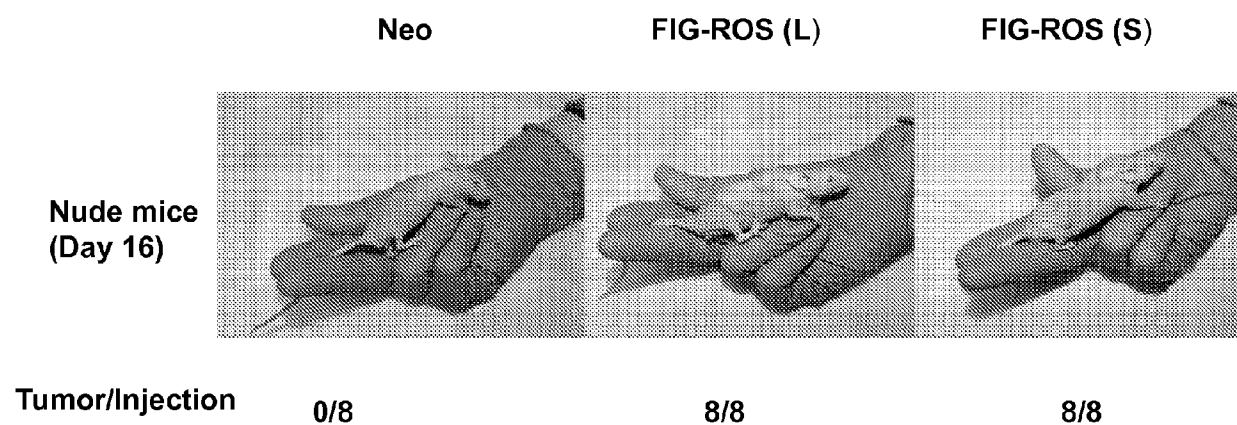


## Figure 7: Soft Agar Assay (3T3 cells)





## Figure 8: Transforming activity of FIG-ROS



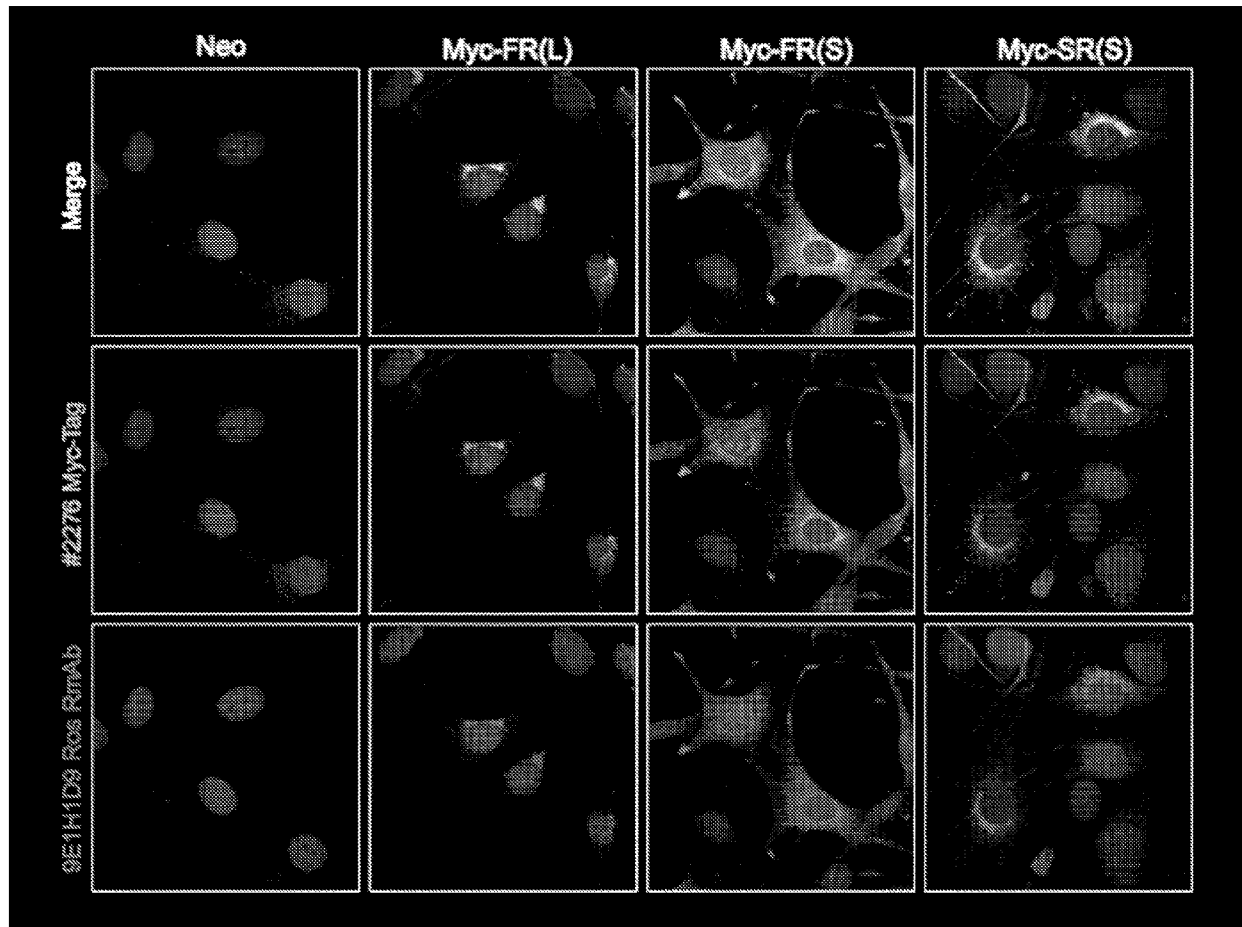


Figure 9A: Subcellular localization of FIG-ROS fusions

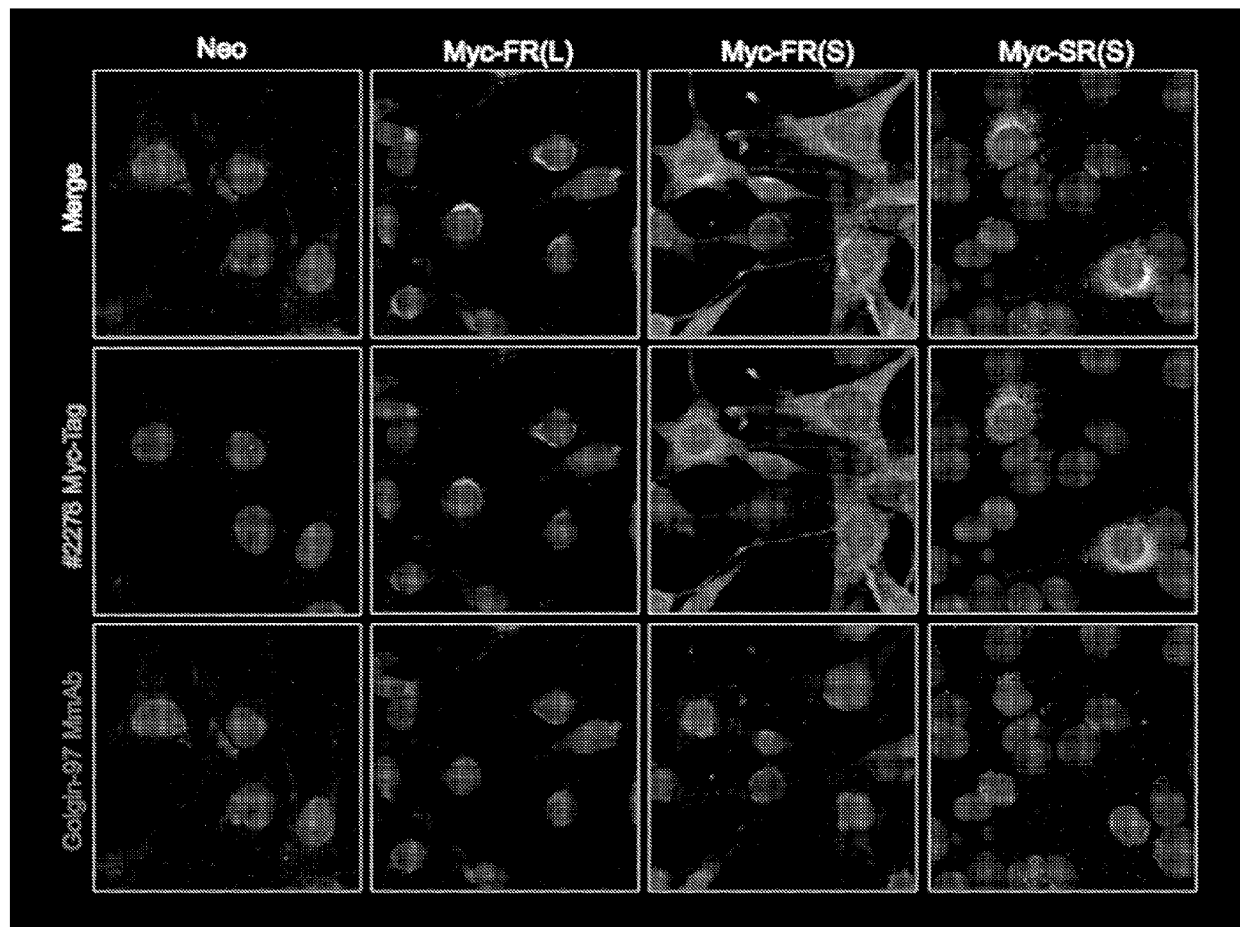
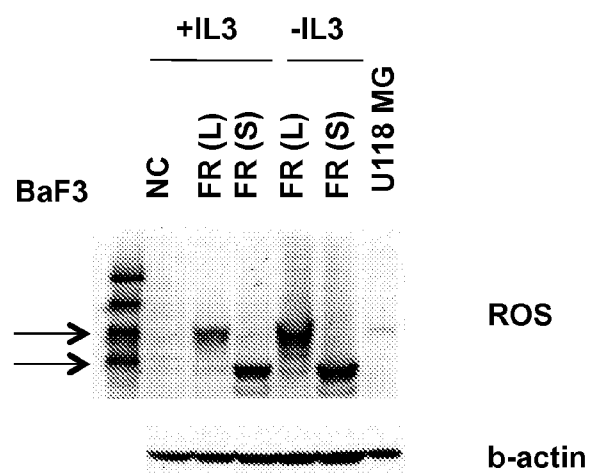
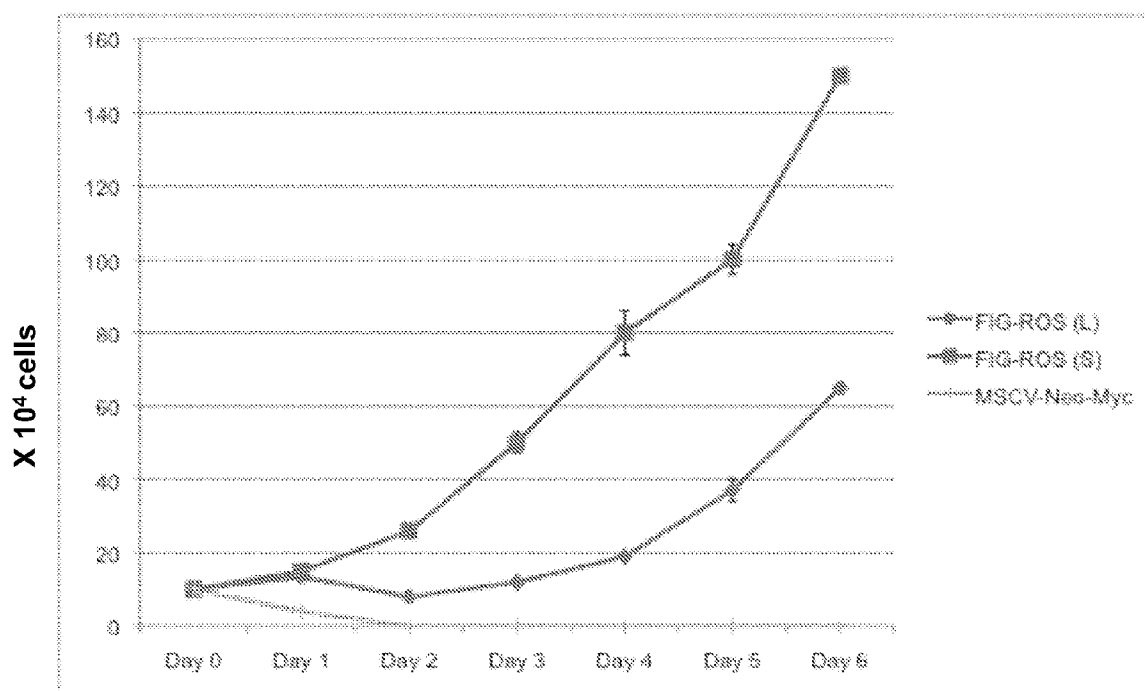


Figure 9B: Subcellular localization of FIG-ROS fusions

**Figure 10: Stable expression of FIG-ROS fusions**

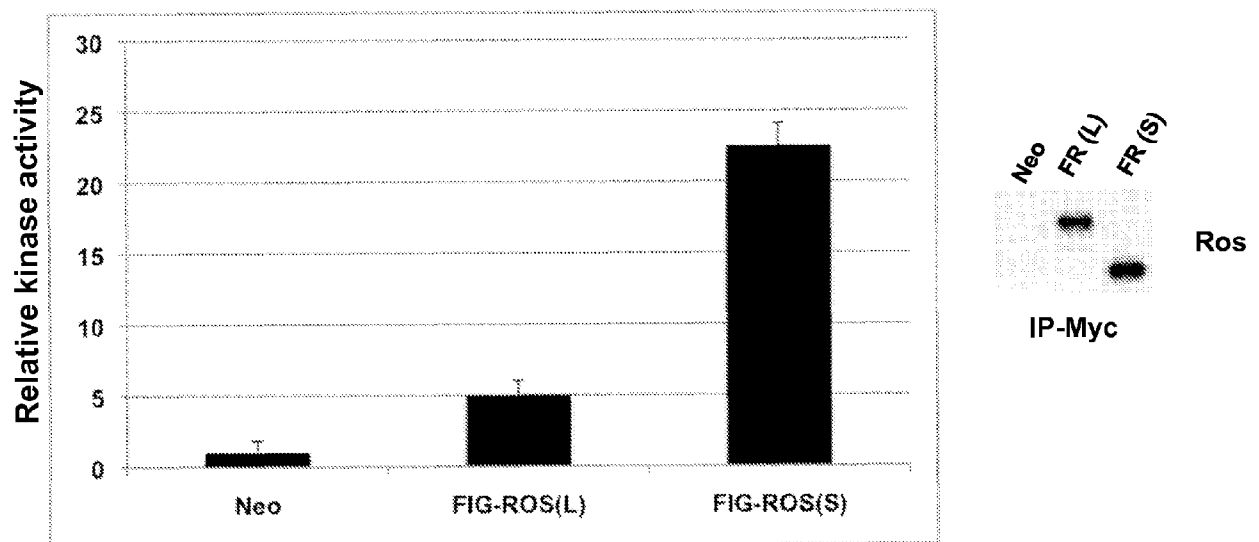


**Figure 11: IL3 independent growth (BaF3 cells)**

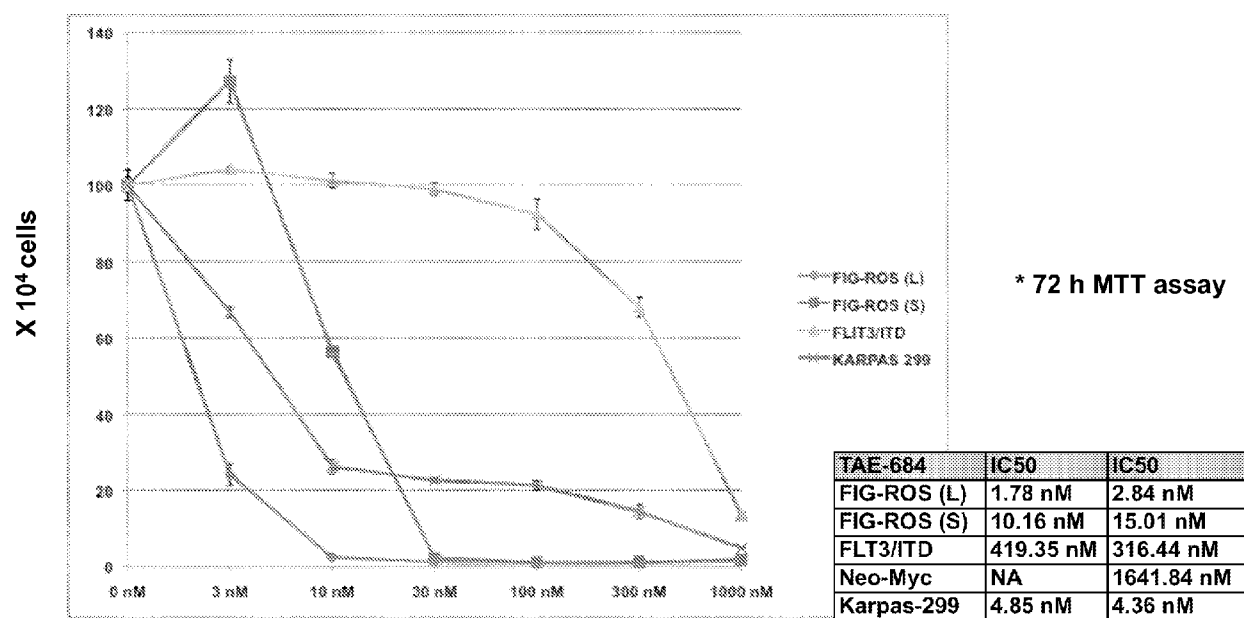
**Day -7: Transfect  
BaF3 cells with  
retrovirus for  
gene of interest**

**Day -5: Select  
transfected BaF3  
cells with  
Neomycin in the  
presence of IL3**

**Day 0: withdrawal IL3 to  
test transforming  
ability**

**Figure 12: In vitro kinase assay**

**Figure 13:**  
**FIG-ROS is sensitive to TAE-684**



**Figure 14: TAE-684 induces apoptosis in FIG-ROS expression BaF3 cells**

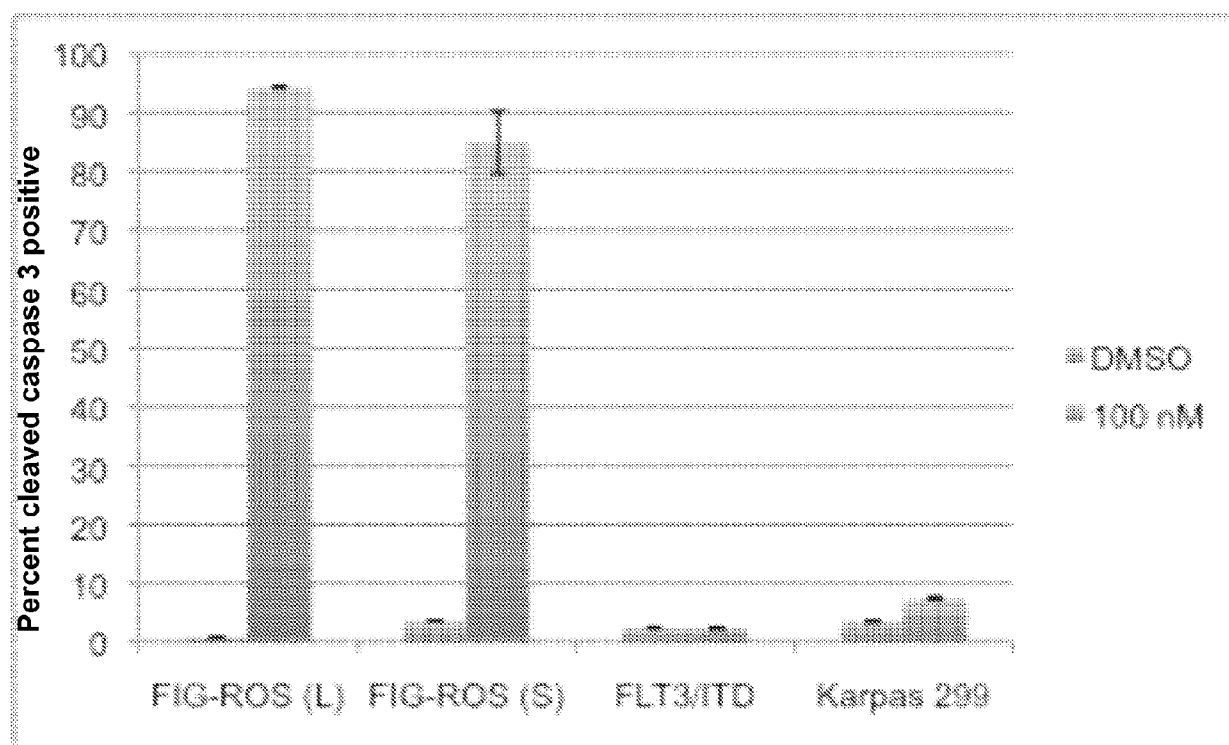
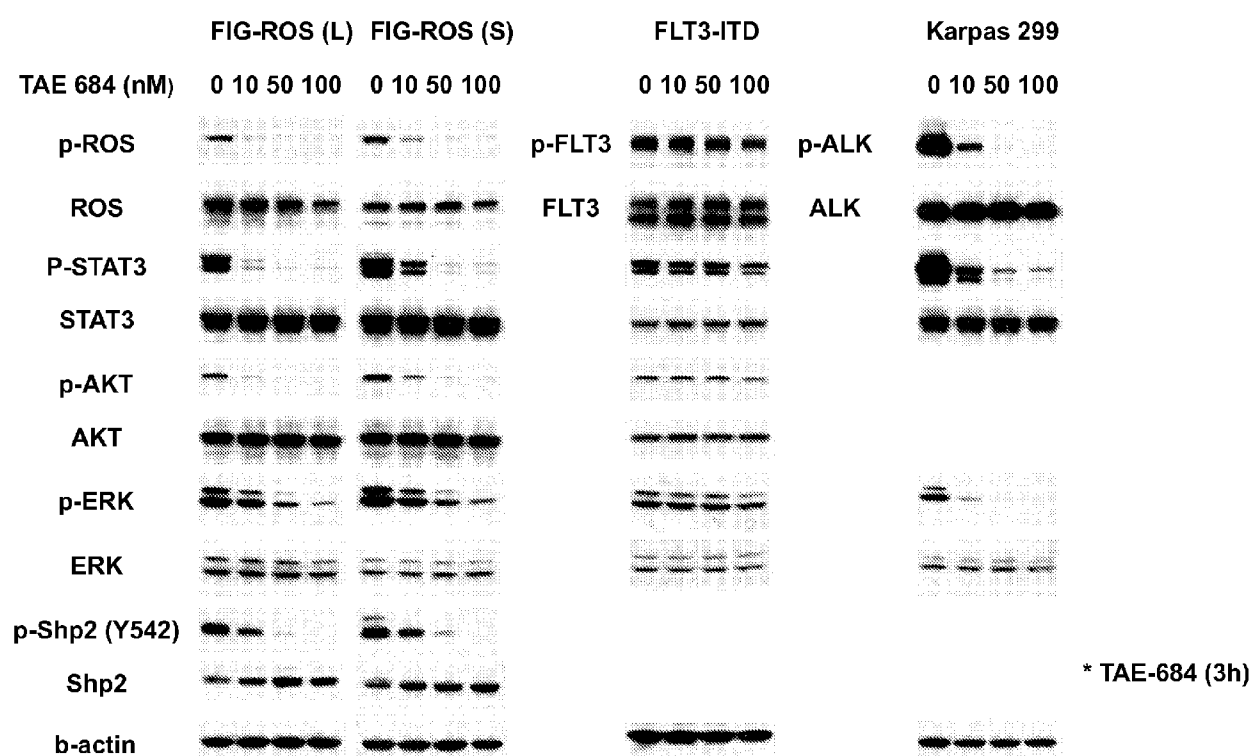
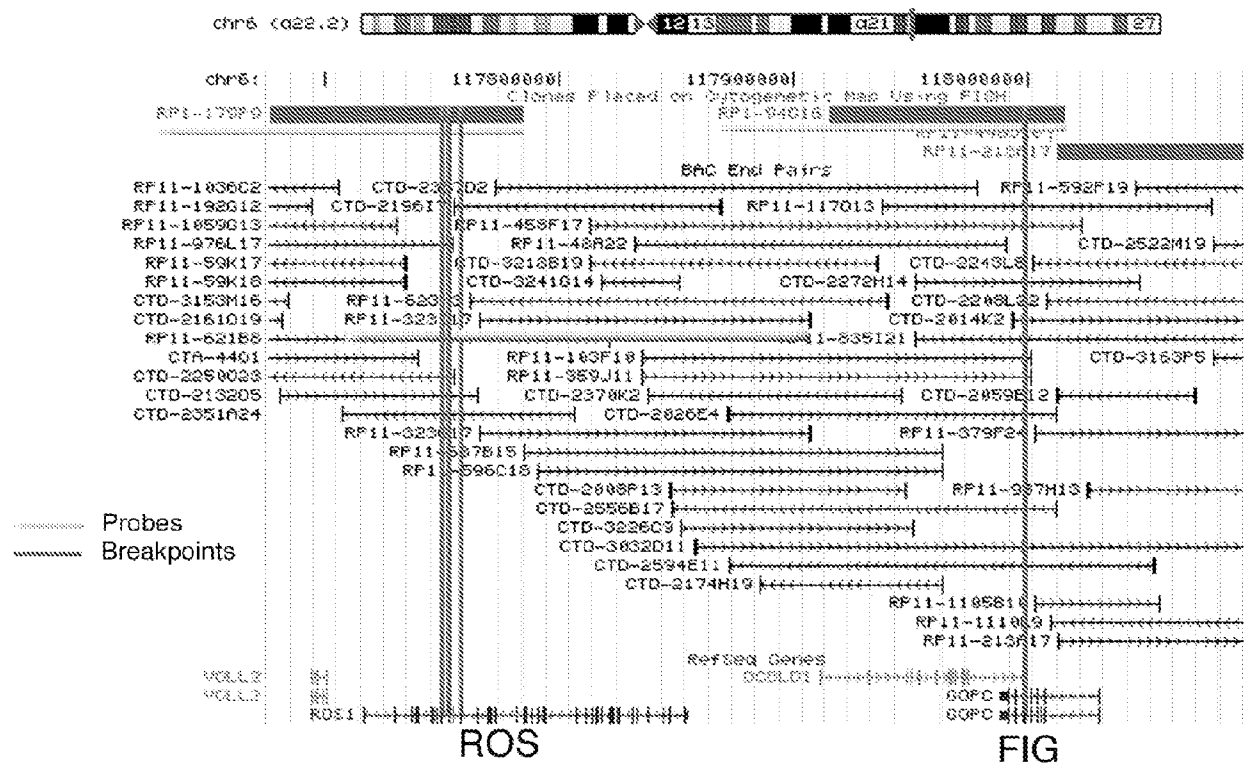




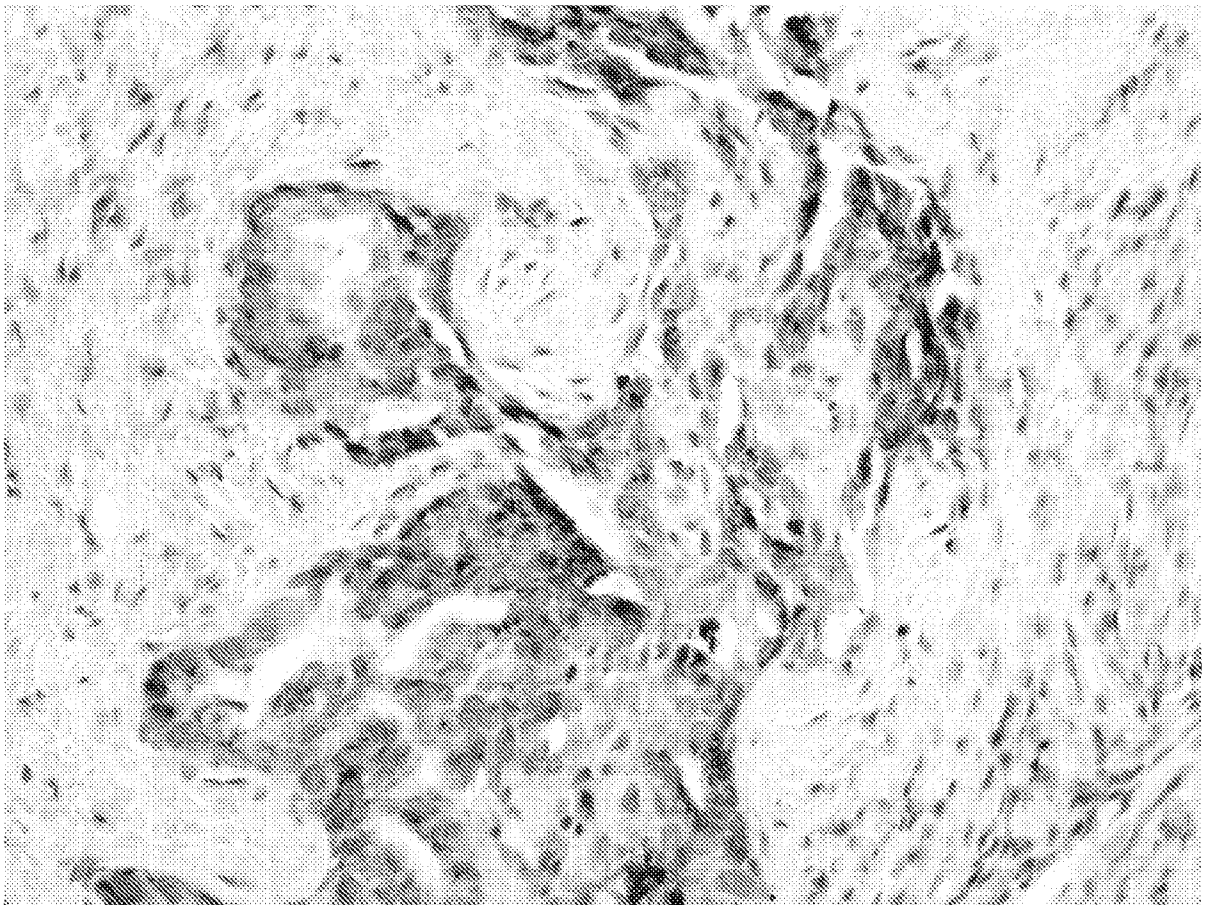
Figure 15: Phosphorylation of FIG-ROS is inhibited by TAE-684



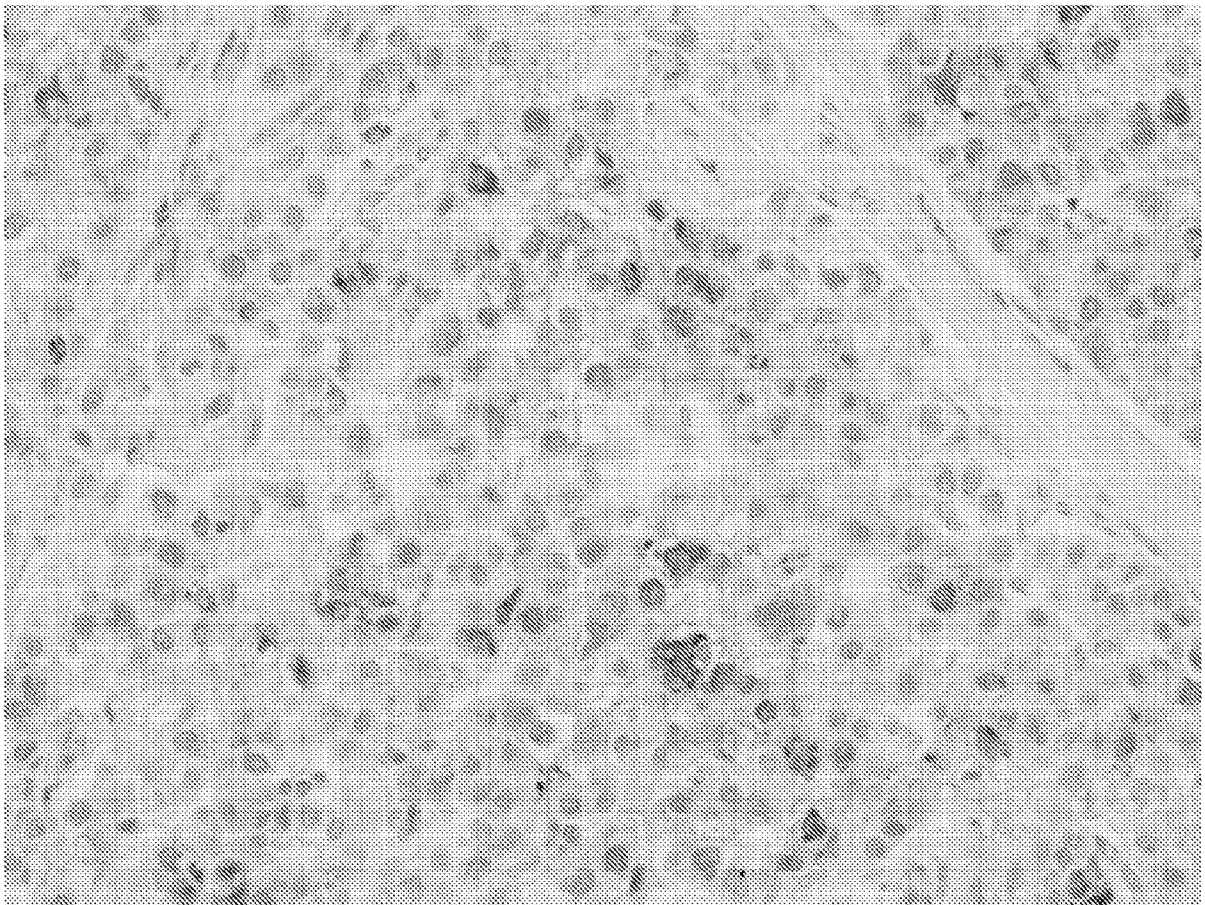
## Figure 16



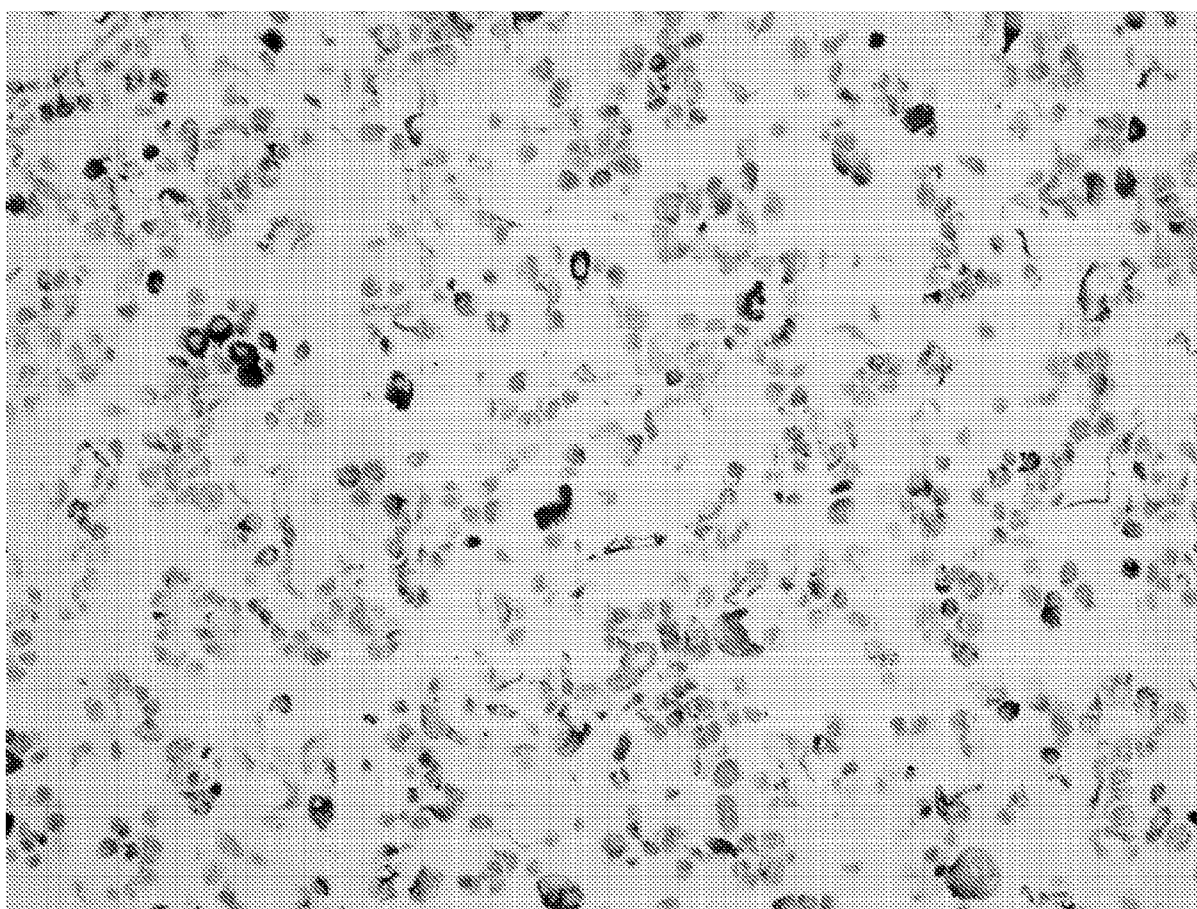
# Figure 17



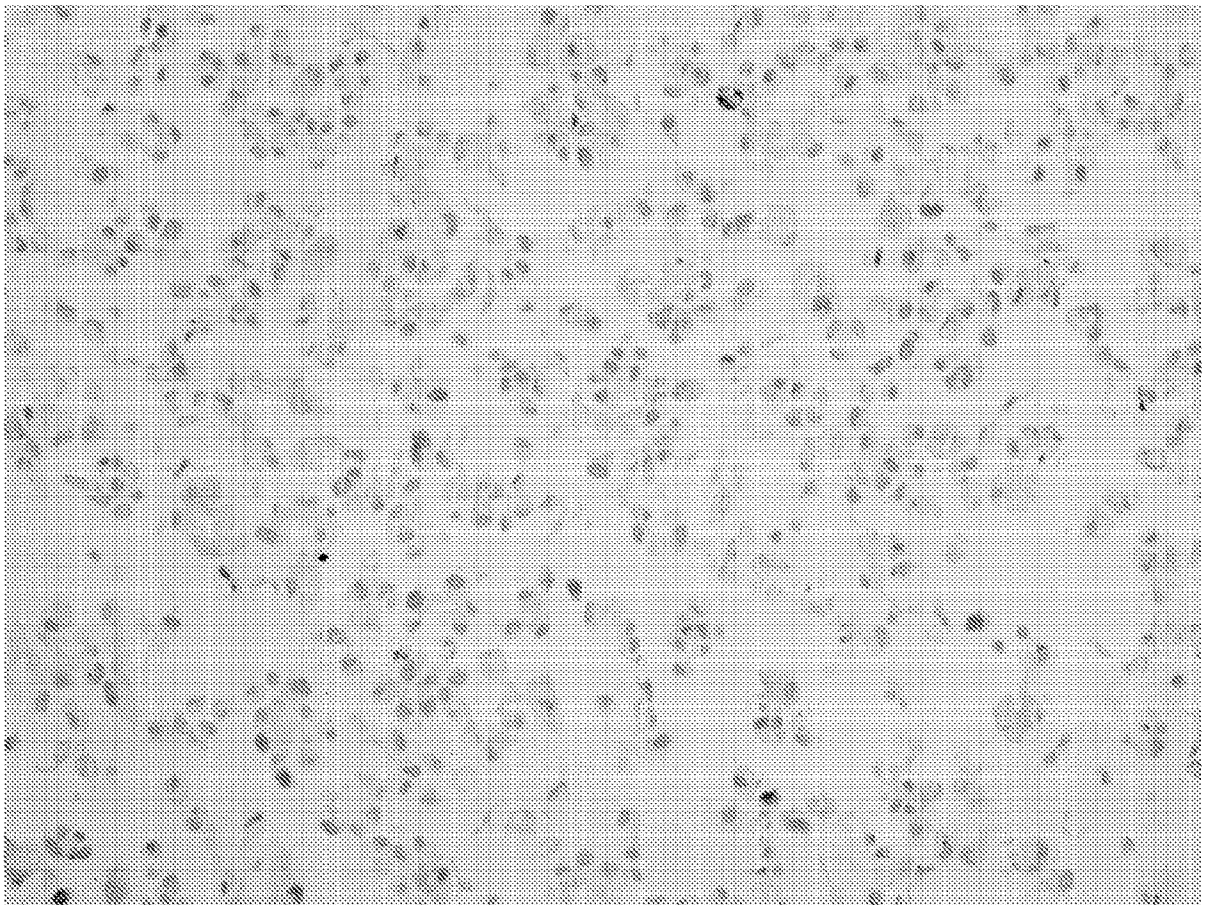
# Figure 18



# Figure 19A



# Figure 19B



## REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

*This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.*

## Patent documents cited in the description

- WO 2007084631 A [0007]
- WO 2007084631 PCT [0039]
- WO 2009051846 PCT [0039]
- EP 0464533 A [0111]
- CA 2045869 [0111]
- EP 0232262 A [0111]
- WO 9312227 A, Lonberg [0120]
- US 5545806 A [0120]
- WO 9110741 A, Kucherlapati [0120]
- US 6150584 A [0120]
- US 4474893 A [0120]
- US 4816567 A, Cabilly [0120]
- US 4676980 A, Segel [0120]
- WO 9520401 A [0121]
- US 5789208 A [0121]
- US 6335163 B [0121]
- WO 04009618 PCT [0121]
- WO 9117271 A, Dower [0122]
- WO 9201047 A, McCafferty [0122]
- US 5969108 A [0122]
- US 6355245 B [0122]
- US 6180370 B [0122]
- US 5693762 A [0122]
- US 6407213 B [0122]
- US 6548640 B [0122]
- US 5565332 A [0122]
- US 5225539 A [0122]
- US 6103889 A [0122]
- US 5260203 A [0122]
- US 5675063 A [0127]
- US 5194392 A, Geysen [0129]
- US 5480971 A, Houghten [0129]
- US 20050214301 A [0130]
- EP 394827 A [0137]
- WO 03016861 A [0138]
- US 4727022 A [0164]
- US 4659678 A [0164]
- US 4376110 A [0164]
- US 5756696 A [0184]
- US 5447841 A [0184]
- US 5776688 A [0184]
- US 5663319 A [0184]
- US 7468252 B [0186]
- WO 2002020825 PCT [0192]
- US 20040202655 A [0218]
- US 20040086503 A [0218]
- US 20040033543 A [0218]
- EP 1423428 A [0218] [0220]
- US 6319690 B [0219]
- US 6300064 B [0219] [0220]
- US 5840479 A [0219]
- US 20030219839 A [0219] [0223]
- US 6734017 B [0224]
- US 6710174 B [0224]
- US 6617162 B [0224]
- US 6340674 B [0224]
- US 5783683 A [0224]
- US 5610288 A [0224]
- US 20040047847 A [0225]
- US 20040038921 A [0226] [0229]
- US 20020086356 A [0226]
- US 20040229266 A [0226] [0229]
- US 20030170891 A [0232] [0236]
- US 20040236517 A [0232]
- US 20040023390 A [0233]
- US 20040209832 A [0236]
- US 20040175703 A [0236]
- US 4522811 A [0240]
- WO 9106309 A [0240]
- EP 43075 A [0240]
- US 6395713 B [0241]
- WO 9402595 A [0241]
- WO 0053722 A [0242]
- WO 9931262 A [0242]
- WO 9610391 A [0246]
- WO 9610390 A [0246]
- WO 9610392 A [0246]
- WO 8403564 A [0254]
- US 20030044848 A [0258]
- US 2010024109 W [0344]
- US 61207484 B [0344]

## Non-patent literature cited in the description

- KURZOCK et al. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 1988, vol. 319, 990-998 [0003]
- FALINI et al. *Blood*, 2002, vol. 99 (2), 409-426 [0004]
- SAMBROOK et al. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989 [0029]

- Handbook of Molecular and Cellular Methods in Biology in Medicine. CRC Press, 1995 [0029]
- Directed Mutagenesis: A Practical Approach. IRL Press, 1991 [0029]
- **GOODMAN ; GILMAN'S.** The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. McGraw Hill Companies Inc, 2006 [0029]
- **J. ACQUAVIVA et al.** *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 2009, vol. 1795 (1), 37-52 [0031]
- **RIKOVA, K et al.** *Cell*, 2007, vol. 131, 1190-1203 [0039]
- **BOWIE et al.** *Science*, vol. 247 [0052]
- **SMITH ; JOHNSON.** *Gene*, 1988, vol. 67, 31-40 [0054]
- **SMITH ; WATERMAN.** *Advances in Applied Mathematics*, 1981, vol. 2, 482-489 [0056] [0089]
- **FIELDS ; SONG.** *Nature*, 1989, vol. 340, 245-246 [0060]
- **GEYSEN et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1983, vol. 81, 3998-4002 [0061]
- **WILSON et al.** *Cell*, 1984, vol. 37, 767-778 [0062]
- MOLECULAR CLONING, A LABORATORY MANUAL. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989 [0082] [0181]
- **GENTZ et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1989, vol. 86, 821-824 [0084]
- **WILSON et al.** *Cell*, 1984, vol. 37, 767 [0084]
- GENES II. John Wiley & Sons, 1985 [0085]
- **VERMA et al.** HUMAN CHROMOSOMES: A MANUAL OF BASIC TECHNIQUES. Pergamon Press, 1988 [0090] [0184]
- **BOWIE et al.** Deciphering the Message in Protein Sequences: Tolerance to Amino Acid Substitutions. *Science*, 1990, vol. 247, 1306-1310 [0092]
- **SARKAR, G.** *PCR Methods Applic.*, 1993, vol. 2, 318-322 [0094]
- **TRIGLIA et al.** *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 1988, vol. 16, 8186 [0095]
- **LAGERSTROM et al.** *PCR Methods Applic.*, 1991, vol. 1, 111-119 [0096]
- **PARKER et al.** *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 1991, vol. 19, 3055-3060 [0096]
- **AUSUBEL et al.** CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY. John Wiley & Sons, 1989 [0106]
- **GRANT et al.** *Methods Enzymol.*, 1997, vol. 153, 516-544 [0106]
- **DAVIS et al.** BASIC METHODS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, 1986 [0107]
- **BENNETT et al.** *Journal of Molecular Recognition*, 1995, vol. 8, 52-58 [0111]
- **JOHANSON et al.** *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 1995, vol. 270 (16), 9459-9471 [0111]
- CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY. Wiley Interscience, vol. 2 [0113]
- **M. WALKER et al.** *Molec. Immunol.*, 1989, vol. 26, 403-11 [0120]
- **MORRISON et al.** *Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci.*, 1984, vol. 81, 6851 [0120]
- **NEUBERGER et al.** *Nature*, 1984, vol. 312, 604 [0120] [0125]
- ANTIBODIES: A LABORATORY MANUAL. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988, 75-76 [0126]
- **CZERNIK.** *Methods In Enzymology*, 1991, vol. 201, 264-283 [0126]
- **MERRIFIELD.** *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, vol. 85, 21-49 [0126]
- **KOHLER ; MILSTEIN.** *Nature*, 1975, vol. 265, 495-97 [0127]
- **KOHLER ; MILSTEIN.** *Eur. J. Immunol.*, 1976, vol. 6, 511 [0127]
- CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY. 1989 [0127]
- **W. HUSE.** *Science*, 1989, vol. 246, 1275-81 [0128]
- **MULLINAX et al.** *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci.*, 1990, vol. 87, 8095 [0128]
- **STEPLEWSKI et al.** *Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci.*, 1985, vol. 82, 8653 [0128]
- **SPIRA et al.** *J. Immunol. Methods*, 1984, vol. 74, 307 [0128]
- ANTIBODY ENGINEERING PROTOCOLS. Humana Press, 1995 [0128]
- **CZERNIK et al.** *Methods in Enzymology*, 1991, vol. 201, 264-283 [0130]
- **TRAUNECKER et al.** *Nature*, 1988, vol. 331, 84-86 [0137]
- **FOUNTOULAKIS et al.** *J Biochem*, 1995, vol. 270, 3958-3964 [0137]
- **GERBER et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 2003, vol. 100, 6940-5 [0138]
- **K. BAROVSKY.** *Nanotech. Law & Bus.*, 2004, vol. 1 (2 [0162]
- **E. MAGGIO.** Enzyme-Immunoassay. CRC Press, Inc, 1980 [0164]
- **CHOW et al.** *Cytometry (Communications in Clinical Cytometry)*, 2001, vol. 46, 72-78 [0167]
- ANTIBODIES: A LABORATORY MANUAL. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988 [0168]
- **J.M. POLAK ; S. VAN NOORDEN.** INTRODUCTION TO IMMUNOCYTOCHEMISTRY. 1997 [0169]
- ROYAL MICROSCOPY SOCIETY MICROSCOPY HANDBOOK. BioScientific. Springer-Verlag, vol. 37 [0169]
- **MELBY et al.** *J. Immunol. Methods*, 1993, vol. 159, 235-244 [0182]
- **DUPLAA et al.** *Anal. Biochem.*, 1993, 229-236 [0182]
- **PRICE, C. M.** *Blood Rev.*, 1993, vol. 7, 127-134 [0183]
- **TRASK, B. J.** *Trends Genet.*, 1991, vol. 7, 149-154 [0183]
- *Genome Issue of Science*, 1994, vol. 265, 1981f [0184]
- **GATTI et al.** *Nature*, 1988, vol. 336, 577-580 [0185]



- ELLIOT et al. *Br J Biomed Sci* 2008, 2008, vol. 65 (4), 167-171 [0187]
- CRISTALLINI et al. *Acta Cytol.*, 1992, vol. 36 (3), 416-22 [0191]
- CRISTOFANILLI et al. *New Engl. J. of Med.*, 2004, vol. 351 (8), 781-791 [0192]
- ADAMS et al. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, July 2008, vol. 130 (27), 8633-8631 [0192]
- KAL. *Cancer Treat Res.*, 1995, vol. 72, 155-69 [0196]
- WINOGRAD et al. *In Vivo.*, 1987, vol. 1 (1), 1-13 [0196]
- SCHWALLER et al. *EMBO J.*, 1998, vol. 17, 5321-333 [0196]
- KELLY et al. *Blood*, 2002, vol. 99, 310-318 [0196]
- DEWAR et al. *Blood*, 2005, vol. 105 (8), 3127-32 [0214]
- MERLUZZI et al. *Adv Clin Path.*, 2000, vol. 4 (2), 77-85 [0217]
- CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN IMMUNOLOGY. John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 1992 [0219]
- COHEN, J. *Trends in Pharmacol. Sci.*, 1989, vol. 10 (11), 435-437 [0225]
- MARCUS-SEKURA. *Anal. Biochem.*, 1988, vol. 172, 289-295 [0225]
- WEINTRAUB, H. *Sci. AM.*, 1990, 40-46 [0225]
- VAN DER KROL et al. *BioTechniques*, 1988, vol. 6 (10), 958-976 [0225]
- SKORSKI et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1994, vol. 91, 4504-4508 [0225]
- HAMMOND et al. *Nature*, 2000, vol. 404, 293-296 [0227]
- GRAHAM et al. *Viro.*, 1973, vol. 52, 456 [0233]
- MCCUTCHAN et al. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.*, 1968, vol. 41, 351 [0233]
- CHU et al. *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 1987, vol. 15, 1311 [0233]
- FRALEY et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1980, vol. 255, 10431 [0233]
- CAPECCHI. *Cell*, 1980, vol. 22, 479 [0233]
- FEIGNER et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA*, 1987, vol. 84, 7413 [0233]
- GOU et al. *FEBS.*, 2003, vol. 548, 113-118 [0234]
- SUI, G. et al. A DNA vector-based RNAi technology to suppress gene expression in mammalian cells. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 2002, vol. 99, 5515-5520 [0234]
- YU et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 2002, vol. 99, 6047-6052 [0234]
- PAUL, C. et al. *Nature Biotechnology*, 2002, vol. 19, 505-508 [0234]
- MCMANUS et al. *RNA*, 2002, vol. 8, 842-850 [0234]
- AKHTAR et al. DELIVERY STRATEGIES FOR ANTISENSE OLIGONUCLEOTIDE THERAPEUTICS. *Trends Cell Bio.*, 1992, vol. 2, 139 [0241]
- MAURER et al. *Mol. Membr. Biol.*, 1999, vol. 16, 129-140 [0241]
- HOFLAND ; HUANG. *Handb. Exp. Pharmacol.*, 1999, vol. 137, 165-192 [0241]
- LEE et al. *ACS Symp. Ser.*, 2000, vol. 752, 184-192 [0241]
- CONRY et al. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 1999, vol. 5, 2330-2337 [0242]
- JOLLIET-RIANT ; TILLEMENT. *Fundam. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 1999, vol. 13, 16-26 [0245]
- EMERICH et al. *Cell Transplant*, 1999, vol. 8, 47-58 [0245]
- *Prog Neuro-psychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry*, 1999, vol. 23, 941-949 [0245]
- BOADO et al. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 1998, vol. 87, 1308-1315 [0245]
- TYLER et al. *FEBS Lett.*, 1999, vol. 421, 280-284 [0245]
- PARDRIDGE et al. *PNAS USA.*, 1995, vol. 92, 5592-5596 [0245]
- BOADO. *Adv. Drug Delivery Rev.*, 1995, vol. 15, 73-107 [0245]
- ALDRIAN-HERRADA et al. *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 1998, vol. 26, 4910-4916 [0245]
- TYLER et al. *PNAS USA.*, 1999, vol. 96, 7053-7058 [0245]
- LASIC et al. *Chem. Rev.*, 1995, vol. 95, 2601-2627 [0246]
- ISHIWATA et al. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 1995, vol. 43, 1005-1011 [0246]
- LASIC et al. *Science*, 1995, vol. 267, 1275-1276 [0246]
- OKU. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 1995, vol. 1238, 86-90 [0246]
- LIU et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1995, vol. 270, 24864-24870 [0246]
- REMINGTON'S PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES. Mack Publishing Co, 1985 [0247]
- RUSH et al. *Nat. Biotechnol.*, 2005, vol. 23 (1), 94-101 [0260]
- RAPPILBER et al. *Anal. Chem.*, 2003, vol. 75 (3), 663-70 [0263]
- RIKOVA et al. *Cell*, 2007, vol. 131, 1190-1203 [0264]
- CARR et al. *Mol. Cell Proteomics*, 2004, vol. 3, 531-533 [0267]
- COOLS et al. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 2003, vol. 348, 1201-1214 [0275]
- GALKIN et al. *Proc. National Acad. Sci*, 2007, vol. 104 (1), 270-275 [0310]
- VERMA et al. Human Chromosomes: A Manual of Basic Techniques. Pergamon Press, 1988 [0319]
- BLECHACZ et al. *Hepatology*, 2008, vol. 48, 308-321 [0327]
- GROEN, P.C. *N Engl J Med*, 1999, vol. 341, 1368-1378 [0327]

## Mutáns ROS expresszió humán májrákban

## Szabadalmi igénypontok

1. ROS inhibitor páciensben rák kezelésében történő alkalmazásra, ahol a rák az ROS gén transzlokációjával jellemzett vagy egy FIG-ROS polipeptidet fejez ki, és az ROS inhibitor NVP-TAE684 és PF-02341066 közül választott.
2. Az 1. igénypont szerinti ROS inhibitor az 1. igénypont szerinti alkalmazásra, ahol a páciens rákosként azonosított, mely az ROS gén transzlokációjával jellemzett vagy egy FIG-ROS polipeptidet fejez ki.
3. Az 1. vagy 2. igénypont szerinti ROS inhibitor az 1. vagy 2. igénypont szerinti alkalmazásra, ahol a rák májrák.
4. Egy ROS inhibitor alanyban ráksejt proliferációjának gátlásában történő alkalmazásra, ahol a sejt az ROS gén transzlokációját okozza vagy egy FIG-ROS polipeptidet fejez ki, és az ROS inhibitor NVP-TAE684 és PF-02341066 közül választott.
5. A 4. igénypont szerinti ROS inhibitor a 4. igénypont szerinti alkalmazásra, ahol a rák májrák.
6. Egy ROS inhibitor alanyban egy polipeptid kinázaktivitásának gátlásában történő alkalmazásra, ahol az ROS inhibitor NVP-TAE684 és PF-02341066 közül választott.
7. A 3. igénypont vagy 5. igénypont szerinti ROS inhibitor a 3. igénypont szerinti vagy 5. igénypont szerinti alkalmazásra, ahol a májrák májsejt karcinóma vagy cholangiocarcinoma.
8. Az előző igénypontok bármelyike szerinti ROS inhibitor az előző igénypontok bármelyike szerinti alkalmazásra, ahol az ROS inhibitor PF-02341066.

